

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**THIRD REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER**

MAY 3, 2018



**Grant Thornton Limited
200 King Street West, 11th Floor
TORONTO, ONTARIO, M5H 3T4**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	2
The OSC Application and Appointment Order	2
The First Report Approval Motion – June 30, 2017	3
The Second Report Approval Motion – December 11, 2017	4
The Second Report Supplement Approval Motion – February 20, 2018	4
PURPOSE OF THE THIRD REPORT	5
RESTRICTIONS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	6
MOUNT NEMO PROPERTY	6
Sale Pending at the Date of Receivership	6
Mount Nemo Listing Process and the First Listing Broker	7
The Second Listing Broker.....	8
Offers Received	10
DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS FROM THE PALMER APS TO HOME TRUST	12
SALE OF GEODATA AND SSI PARTICIPATIONS.....	12
GeodataPR International, Inc.....	14
Servicios de Salud Integrada, CSP's	15
CONCLUSION.....	17

APPENDICES

- Appendix 1** Temporary Order, First Extension Order and Second Extension Order issued April 7, 2017, October 2, 2017 and April 9, 2018, respectively
- Appendix 2** Appointment Order and endorsement dated April 26, 2017
- Appendix 3** Receiver's First Report to Court dated June 22, 2017
- Appendix 4** Order and Endorsement issued by Justice Hainey dated June 30, 2017
- Appendix 5** Receiver's Second Report to Court dated November 24, 2017
- Appendix 6** Order and Endorsement issued by Justice Myers dated December 11, 2017
- Appendix 7** Receiver's Second Report Supplement dated February 8, 2018
- Appendix 8** Order and Endorsement issued by Justice Dunphy dated February 20, 2018
- Appendix 9** Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated April 11, 2018 [redacted]
- Appendix 10** Home Trust Notice of Sale dated June 19, 2017
- Appendix 11** June 20, 2017 letter from Aird & Berlis LLP to Home Trust
- Appendix 12** Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement dated March 31, 2016
- Appendix 13** Geodata Participation Agreement March 31, 2016
- Appendix 14** SSI Participation Agreement dated March 31, 2016
- Appendix 15** Geodata Bill of Sale dated July 10, 2017
- Appendix 16** Geodata Amendment to the Bill of Sale dated January 26, 2018
- Appendix 17** SSI Bill of Sale dated January 24, 2018

CONFIDENTIAL APPENDICES

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Confidential Appendix 1 | Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated April 11, 2018
[unredacted] |
| Confidential Appendix 2 | Summary of Mount Nemo Property Proposals Received |
| Confidential Appendix 3 | Listing Agreement with Sotheby's dated November 6, 2017 and
Amendment dated March 26, 2018 |
| Confidential Appendix 4 | Toronto Real Estate Board Reports – Rural Burlington |
| Confidential Appendix 5 | Summary of Offers Received |
| Confidential Appendix 6 | Email dated April 6, 2018 from Andrew Cowan and email
correspondence dated February 20, 2018 from one of the
previous offerors |

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**THIRD REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER**

MAY 3, 2018

INTRODUCTION

The OSC Application and Appointment Order

- 1 The Ontario Securities Commission (the “**OSC**”) issued a temporary order on April 7, 2017 (as extended by the OSC on April 13, 2017 and April 28, 2017 (the “**Temporary Order**”)) providing that the trading of units of all of the Crystal Wealth Funds cease, that trading in securities held by the Crystal Wealth Funds cease, and prohibiting the trading in or acquisition of securities by Clayton Smith (“**Smith**”) and Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (the “**Company**”), with limited exceptions that permitted Smith and the Company to liquidate exchange-traded securities in the Crystal Wealth Funds with such proceeds being deposited into the bank account of the relevant Fund. On October 2, 2017, the OSC extended the Temporary Order to April 10, 2018 (the “**First Extension Order**”), while modifying the Temporary Order issued April 7, 2017 to remove the portions of paragraphs 4 and 5 thereof referring to Smith in his capacity as advising representative, given that Smith’s registration was automatically suspended when he was terminated by the Receiver. On April 9, 2018, the OSC further extended the Temporary Order to July 5, 2018 (the “**Second Extension Order**”). The Temporary Order issued April 7, 2017, the First Extension Order and the Second Extension Order are attached hereto as **Appendix “1”** to this Third Report of the Receiver (the “**Third Report**”).
- 2 On April 26, 2017, on application of the OSC to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Court**”), the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould issued an Order (the “**Appointment Order**”) appointing Grant Thornton Limited as: (i) receiver and manager (in such capacities, the “**Receiver**”), without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties (collectively, the “**Property**”) of each of the Respondents, except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. (“**Chrysalis Yoga**”) (each of the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being individually and collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Group**”); and (ii) Receiver of the account of the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga, No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia (the “**Chrysalis Account**”), and of all contents, including funds, contained in the Chrysalis Account. The proceedings were commenced by way of application made by the OSC (the “**OSC Application**”) under section 129 of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the “**Act**”). The said receivership proceedings shall be referred to herein as the “**Receivership Proceedings**”. A copy of the Appointment

Order and the endorsement of the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould are attached hereto as **Appendix “2”**.

- 3 Also on April 26, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould issued a Vesting Order (the **“Vesting Order”**) authorizing the Receiver to complete, on behalf of the Respondent, CLJ Everest Ltd. (**“CLJ Everest”**) (a company wholly owned by Smith), the sale transaction of the property located at 5043 Mount Nemo Crescent in Burlington, Ontario (the **“Mount Nemo Property”**) to Martin McCready (**“McCready”**) pursuant to and in accordance with an agreement of purchase and sale dated April 12, 2017 (the **“McCready APS”**). McCready did not respond to the Receiver’s communications following the issuance of the Vesting Order, and McCready failed to complete the sale transaction (the **“McCready Sale Transaction”**). The Receiver has reserved its rights to claim damages from McCready as a result of his failure to complete the McCready Sale Transaction.
- 4 A summary of the circumstances leading to the appointment of the Receiver is outlined in the Receiver’s First Report to Court dated June 22, 2017 (the **“First Report”**) which is attached hereto, without appendices, as **Appendix “3”**. The complete OSC Application can be found on the Receiver’s case website at www.GrantThornton.ca/CrystalWealth (the **“Case Website”**).

The First Report Approval Motion – June 30, 2017

- 5 On June 22, 2017, the Receiver provided the Court with its First Report and served a motion record in support of a motion to, among other things, approve a proposed Sales Process (as defined and described in the First Report) to be conducted by the Receiver by which prospective purchasers and managers could submit bids to the Receiver to either purchase the assets of certain Crystal Wealth Funds, or to take over the management of certain Funds. On June 29, 2017, the Receiver provided the Court with its Supplement to the First Report dated June 29, 2017.
- 6 On June 30, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Hainey issued an Order and Endorsement (the **“June 30 2017 Order and Endorsement”**) that, among other things, approved:
 - a) the Receiver’s First Report and the activities of the Receiver set out therein; and
 - b) the Sales Process.

A copy of the June 30th Order and Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix “4”**.

The Second Report Approval Motion – December 11, 2017

- 7 On November 24, 2017, the Receiver provided the Court with its Second Report to Court dated November 24, 2017 (the **“Second Report”**) and served a motion record (the **“November 24, 2017 Motion”**) in support of a motion to, among other things: (i) approve the Receiver’s methodology and proposal to make an interim distribution to the investors of certain Crystal Wealth Funds, and authorizing the Receiver to make such interim distribution; (ii) direct certain entities and/or individuals to provide the Receiver and its counsel with certain requested but still outstanding information required by the Receiver for a proper account reconciliation and assessment of the Crystal Wealth Group; and (iii) authorize the Receiver to examine certain individuals. A copy of the Second Report, without appendices, is attached hereto as **Appendix “5”**.
- 8 On December 11, 2017, the Honourable Justice Myers issued an Order and Endorsement (the **“December 11, 2017 Order and Endorsement”**) that approved, among other things, the Receiver’s activities as set out in the Second Report. A copy of the December 11, 2017 Order and Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix “6”**.

The Second Report Supplement Approval Motion – February 20, 2018

- 9 On February 8, 2018, the Receiver provided the Court with a Supplement to the Second Report to Court dated February 8, 2018 (the **“Second Report Supplement”**) and served a motion record (the **“February 8, 2018 Motion”**) in support of a motion to, among other things, obtain approval of the Court of: (i) an Asset Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2018 entered into between the Receiver and Bron Releasing Inc. (**“BRI”**) (the **“APA”**); and (ii) an Assignment Agreement entered into between the Receiver, as assignee, and Bron Studios Inc. (**“BSI”**) and Bron Animation Inc. (**“BAI”**), each as assignors, (the **“Assignment Agreement”**), which Assignment Agreement was conditional upon the completion of the transaction set out in the APA. A copy of the Second Report Supplement, without appendices, is attached hereto as **Appendix “7”**.
- 10 On February 20, 2018, the Honourable Justice Dunphy issued an Order and Endorsement (the **“February 20, 2018 Order and Endorsement”**) that approved, among other things,

the relief as sought in the February 8, 2018 Motion. A copy of the February 20, 2018 Order and Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix “8”**.

PURPOSE OF THE THIRD REPORT

- 11 The purpose of this Third Report is to inform the Court of the Receiver's activities with respect to: (i) the marketing and proposed sale by the Receiver of the Mount Nemo Property; (ii) the Receiver's execution of the Geodata Bill of Sale Amendment and the SSI Bill of Sale (as such terms are hereafter defined); and (iii) to support the Receiver's request for, among other things:
- a) an order approving this Third Report, including the actions and activities of the Receiver as described in this Third Report;
 - b) an order, among other things: (i) approving the Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated April 11, 2018 and the amendment thereto dated April 17, 2018 entered into by the Receiver, as vendor on behalf of CLJ Everest, and Daniel Palmer (“**Palmer**”), as purchaser, regarding the sale of the Mount Nemo Property (the “**Palmer APS**”); (ii) authorizing the Receiver to complete the transaction contemplated therein (the “**Palmer Sale Transaction**”); and (iii) vesting in Palmer all of the right, title and interests in and to the Mount Nemo Property, subject to the terms of the Palmer APS. The Palmer APS is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “1”**, with a redacted version attached hereto as **Appendix “9”**;
 - c) an order vesting in Xynergy Medical Capital LLC (“**Xynergy**”) all of the rights, title and interests in the Geodata Participation (as defined in the Second Report and in the Geodata Bill of Sale dated July 10, 2017) in accordance with the Geodata Sale Agreement (as defined below);
 - d) an order vesting in Xynergy all of the rights, title and interests in and to the SSI Participation (as defined in the SSI Bill of Sale, as defined in this Third Report) in accordance with the SSI Bill of Sale; and
 - e) sealing the **Confidential Appendices** to this Third Report until the Palmer Sale Transaction has been completed.

- 12 Accordingly, this Third Report is a limited purpose report, and a more detailed report addressing other matters which have taken place subsequent to the Second Report and Second Report Supplement will be filed in due course.

RESTRICTIONS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

- 13 In preparing this Third Report, the Receiver has relied upon unaudited and certain audited financial information, the Crystal Wealth Group's books and records, certain financial information obtained by third parties, and discussions with various individuals (collectively, the "**Information**"). Except as described in this Third Report, the Receiver has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of the Information in a manner that would comply with Generally Accepted Assurance Standards pursuant to the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada Handbook.
- 14 This Third Report has been prepared for the use of this Court to provide general information and an update relating to the Receivership Proceedings for the purpose of assisting the Court in making a determination as to whether to approve the relief sought in the Receiver's Notice of Motion dated May 3, 2018. This Third Report should not be relied on for any other purpose. The Receiver will not assume responsibility or liability for losses incurred as a result of the circulation, publication, reproduction or use of this Third Report contrary to the provisions of this paragraph.
- 15 Capitalized terms not defined in this Third Report are as defined in the First Report, the Second Report, and in the Second Report Supplement. All references to dollars are in Canadian currency unless otherwise noted.
- 16 Copies of materials filed in these Receivership Proceedings are available on the Receiver's Case Website at: www.GrantThornton.ca/CrystalWealth.

MOUNT NEMO PROPERTY

Sale Pending at the Date of Receivership

- 17 As explained in the First Report, the Receiver was authorized by the Court to complete, on behalf of the Respondent, CLJ Everest (the registered owner of the Mount Nemo Property), the McCready Sale Transaction pursuant to and in accordance with the McCready APS which had been entered into between CLJ Everest and McCready. The

completion date for the underlying transaction was April 28, 2017.

- 18 On April 27, 2017, Jo-Anne Smith (“**Ms. Smith**”), Smith’s sister and the listing agent for the Mount Nemo Property at that time, informed the Receiver that McCready had advised her on April 27, 2017, that McCready would not be completing the McCready Sale Transaction.
- 19 The Receiver subsequently attempted to contact McCready by telephone at the number which Ms. Smith advised was McCready’s cell phone number. On both occasions, the message “*call cannot be completed as dialed*” was received.
- 20 Accordingly, by letter to McCready dated April 28, 2017, counsel to the Receiver, Aird & Berlis LLP (“**A&B**”), advised McCready that the Receiver was treating his anticipatory breaches as a repudiation of the McCready APS, thereby discharging the Receiver from proceeding with the sale while reserving the Receiver’s right to pursue damages from McCready.
- 21 To date, no response has been provided by McCready.

Mount Nemo Listing Process and the First Listing Broker

- 22 After the McCready Sale Transaction failed to close, the Receiver requested from Ms. Smith any and all information relating to the Mount Nemo Property, as it was the Receiver’s intent to conduct a formal sales process for the listing of the Mount Nemo Property (the “**Mount Nemo Listing Process**”). After receiving limited information from Ms. Smith, on May 10, 2017, the Receiver received an executed Listing Cancellation from Ms. Smith thereby allowing the Receiver to conduct the Mount Nemo Listing Process.
- 23 The First Report detailed the Mount Nemo Listing Process, which included: (i) researching and compiling a short-list of real estate agents/brokers with extensive experience in marketing and selling rural estate properties in the Burlington and surrounding areas; (ii) conducting a request for proposal process under confidentiality provisions; and (iii) evaluating submissions received from real estate agents/brokers.
- 24 The Mount Nemo Listing Process ultimately led to RE/MAX Aboutowne Realty Corp., Brokerage (“**RE/MAX**”) being selected as the listing agent. The summary of the proposals received, which was attached to the First Report as a confidential appendix, is attached

hereto as **Confidential Appendix “2”**.

- 25 On June 8, 2017, the Receiver entered into an MLS listing agreement with RE/MAX effective until October 31, 2017. After the completion of certain services relating to grounds keeping and proper maintenance for the pool, the Mount Nemo Property was listed on July 12, 2017 for \$3,399,000. The Receiver elected to begin listing the Mount Nemo Property at this price as it represented the approximate amount of the purchase price contained in the McCready APS.
- 26 Beginning the week ending July 17, 2017, RE/MAX provided the Receiver with periodic updates outlining, among other things: (i) the number of showings; (ii) the internet traffic on various websites; (iii) general updates on the condition of the Mount Nemo Property; and (iv) the status of any past or future showings.
- 27 Due to the minimal interest in the Mount Nemo Property and the fact that minimal showings were arranged and no offers had been received, the Receiver executed an amendment to the Listing Agreement dated August 30, 2017 which reduced the listing price of the Mount Nemo Property to \$3,199,000 (a reduction of \$200,000) (the “**First Amendment**”).
- 28 On October 31, 2017, the Listing Agreement with RE/MAX expired. On November 2 and November 3, 2017, the Receiver notified RE/MAX that it would not be renewing the Listing Agreement. The Receiver’s decision resulted from the fact that no offers were received despite RE/MAX having the opportunity to sell the Mount Nemo Property for almost five months, and given that only a minimal amount of showings were conducted.

The Second Listing Broker

- 29 The Receiver contacted another broker, Sotheby’s International Realty Canada (“**Sotheby’s**”), who had submitted a proposal as part of the Receiver’s Request for Proposals process discussed in the First Report, to inquire if Sotheby’s remained interested in listing the Mount Nemo Property.
- 30 In the RFP process, the Receiver had ranked Sotheby’s proposal behind that of RE/MAX, however, the Sotheby’s proposal highlighted: (i) its extensive experience selling similar real estate in the Burlington and surrounding area; (ii) a competitive commission structure; (iii) detailed and real time reporting tools; and (iv) a detailed marketing plan to prepare and execute the sale of the Mount Nemo Property.

- 31 On November 6, 2017, the Receiver entered into an MLS listing agreement with Sotheby's (the "**Sotheby's Listing Agreement**") effective until April 1, 2018 (which was subsequently extended to July 1, 2018). The Sotheby's Listing Agreement was attached to the Second Report as a confidential appendix and is attached hereto (along with the amendment to same) as **Confidential Appendix "3"**. With the downward trends being noticed in the real estate market, and specifically in Burlington, the Mount Nemo Property was listed at \$2,900,000 (a further reduction of \$299,000). Due to the need to create marketing materials prior to listing on the Multiple Listing Service, the Mount Nemo Property was listed on an exclusive basis for a short period of time; this allowed Sotheby's to commence contacting their client base immediately.
- 32 Over the course of the listing period, the Mount Nemo Property was advertised in the following media, along with a targeted email campaign, and professionally created property brochures, floor plans, video and related collateral:
- a) sothebysrealty.ca and sothebysrealty.com
 - b) countrylife.co.uk
 - c) homeadverts.com
 - d) house24.ilsole24ore.com
 - e) jameslist.com
 - f) luxuryestate.com
 - g) PropGoLuxury.com
 - h) real-buzz.com
 - i) realtor.ca
 - j) Sotheby's Insight Magazine
 - k) West of the City 2018
- 33 The April 16, 2018 marketing update from Sotheby's (the "**April 16, 2018 Sotheby's Update**") indicated 3,373 views on the www.sothebysrealty.ca website and 45,563

impressions, the latter of which means the number of times the listing appeared on a search results page on the www.sothebysrealty.ca website. This same update indicated:

- a) The top five cities from which searches were performed were: (i) unidentified but with a “.ca” address; (ii) Toronto; (iii) Burlington; (iv) Oakville; and (v) Mississauga.
- b) The top five countries from which searches were performed were: (i) Canada; (ii) United States; (iii) Hong Kong; (iv) France; and (v) the United Kingdom.

- 34 The April 16, 2018 Sotheby's Marketing Update also indicated that during the period November 15, 2017 to March 16, 2018, there were 20 separate showings of the Property.
- 35 The Receiver notes that Sotheby's also provided market data for the second quarter of 2017 to the fourth quarter of 2017 from the Toronto Real Estate Board specific to rural Burlington which is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “4”**. It is noted that there is a general downward trend with properties being on the market longer, the number of listings and transactions having decreased and the average and medium selling prices having materially decreased. On May 2, 2018, Sotheby's advised the Receiver that such market data for the first quarter of 2018 is not yet available.

Offers Received

- 36 A summary of the offers (**“Summary of Offers”**) received is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “5”**. The comments provided in the Summary of Offers indicates the principal issues regarding each offer to which the Receiver attempted to negotiate in order to arrive at an offer that was appropriate to accept subject only to approval of this Court.
- 37 Sotheby's indicated that there were other interested parties who did not submit offers as they were not willing to offer a purchase price as high as that which is contained in the Palmer APS. The primary concerns raised by these parties included: (i) the size of the property; (ii) the ability for a purchaser to change the current zoning to a different permitted use; (iii) the structural integrity of the barn located on the property; (iv) the amount of repairs to the house which would be required, depending on the preference of a purchaser; (v) and the general condition of the property. Email correspondence dated April 6, 2018 from Andrew Cowan (the real estate agent of Palmer) and email correspondence dated February 20, 2018 from one of the previous offerors both identify certain concerns over

the property illustrating the foregoing points, and are collectively attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “6”**.

- 38 When taking the foregoing into account and related costs thereof, the interested parties were considering offers generally around the range of the initial offering prices as noted in the Summary of Offers, all of which were less than the purchase price contained in the Palmer APS.
- 39 After receiving an initial offer from Palmer and various sign-backs thereof, negotiations ceased as he was unwilling to delete a number of his conditions.
- 40 However, on April 2, 2018, Palmer submitted another offer, this time reducing the number of conditions. Negotiations recommenced whereby Palmer showed the seriousness of his interest, including through his obtaining professional assessments on the condition of the Mount Nemo Property. Such further negotiations culminated in the Receiver and Palmer agreeing on price and terms which led to the acceptance of an offer on April 11, 2018, subject only to a two business day period for Palmer to review such items as zoning, permitted uses, and easements with relevant authorities including the Niagara Escarpment Commission, the Halton Conservation Authority and the City of Burlington. Palmer subsequently requested the conditional date to be extended from two business days to April 23, 2018. The Receiver agreed, and the parties executed an amendment to the Palmer APS dated April 17, 2018 to give effect to the aforesaid extension.
- 41 On April 23, 2018, Palmer gave notice to the Receiver that all conditions of the Palmer APS had been fulfilled resulting in the Palmer APS becoming firm.
- 42 The Receiver recommends and seeks approval of the Palmer APS from this Court, given: (i) the failed McCready Sale Transaction; (ii) that the Receiver, and RE/MAX and Sotheby's on the Receiver's behalf, has conducted a thorough sales and marketing process for approximately 10 months during the Receivership Proceedings; (iii) that the offers received and offers being considered by other interested parties were all in relatively the same price range, being less than the purchase price contained in the Palmer APS; and (iv) the downturn in the real estate market for rural properties.
- 43 A sealing order is requested with respect to the Confidential Appendices, as they contain sensitive commercial information concerning the Receiver's marketing and sale of the

Mount Nemo Property, the release of which could prejudice the stakeholders of the Crystal Wealth Group should the Palmer APS Transaction fail to close.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROCEEDS FROM THE PALMER APS TO HOME TRUST

- 44 Home Trust Company (“**Home Trust**”) is the first mortgagee in regards to the Mount Nemo Property. On June 19, 2017, Home Trust issued a Notice of Sale Under Charge (“**Notice of Sale**”), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix “10”**, pursuant to a default by CLJ Everest in regard to payment of monies due under a certain charge dated January 16, 2015 and made between CLJ Everest and Home Trust. Pursuant to the Notice of Sale Under Charge, notice was given that the amount due on the charge for principal money, interest, taxes, and costs, respectively, was \$1,324,014.
- 45 On June 20, 2017, A&B corresponded with Home Trust advising them of the stay of proceedings pursuant to the Appointment Order. A copy of A&B’s letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “11”**. On a periodic basis since the issuance of this letter, the Receiver has kept Home Trust advised of the activity with respect to listing the Mount Nemo Property.
- 46 The Receiver seeks authorization of the Court as part of the relief sought herein to make distributions from the sale proceeds of the Palmer Sale Transaction to the registered mortgagee, Home Trust, without further order of the Court, in satisfaction of the discharge of Home Trust’s mortgage registered on title to the Mount Nemo Property, provided that the Receiver is satisfied as to the validity of the mortgage and amounts claimed.

SALE OF GEODATA AND SSI PARTICIPATIONS

- 47 As outlined in the Receiver’s previous reports, the Medical Fund invested in, among other things, Medical Factoring Contracts (as defined below) which were administered by Xynergy Medical Capital LLC (“**Xynergy**”). In these arrangements, Xynergy would enter into contracts (the “**Medical Factoring Contracts**”) to purchase healthcare receivables (after purchase, invoices are referred to as “**Purchased Medical Receivables**”) from operating businesses in the United States and Puerto Rico (“**Clients**”) for a discount and service fees.
- 48 Once the medical receivables were purchased by Xynergy, Xynergy would take an assignment of the Purchased Medical Receivables and ultimately collect the amounts owing under the invoices (the “**Invoice Principal**”) from the underlying debtors. Once the

Invoice Principal was collected, Xynergy would remit the amount to the Client, net of any fees earned by Xynergy pursuant to the particulars of the Medical Factoring Contract.

- 49 The Medical Factoring Contracts were fluid arrangements whereby the quantum of the amounts advanced to the Clients for the Purchased Medical Receivables (the “**Client Advances**”) would vary based on the underlying working capital needs of the Clients. Each of the Medical Factoring Agreements indicated a maximum amount of Client Advances that could be outstanding at any given time (i.e. a maximum borrowing).
- 50 Pursuant to a Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement dated March 31, 2016 (defined in the First Report as the “**MMRPAA**”), the Medical Fund entered into participation agreements (the “**Participation Agreements**”) with Xynergy whereby it purchased a stated interest (the “**Participation**”) in certain of the Medical Factoring Contracts. For greater clarity, the Medical Fund was not a party to the Medical Factoring Contracts entered into between the Clients and Xynergy. A copy of the MMRPAA is attached hereto as **Appendix “12”**.
- 51 Each Participation Agreement would outline, among other things, on a percentage basis, the Medical Fund’s Participation in both the Client Advances (the Medical Fund’s Participation in the Client Advances is referred to as the “**Net Funds Employed**”) and the fees earned on same for a particular Medical Factoring Contract. Each Client Advance included both Xynergy’s capital and the Medical Fund’s capital pursuant to the relevant Participation Agreement. As a result, as the Client’s working capital needs changed, the Client Advances (and the Net Funds Employed) fluctuated.
- 52 A segregated trust account was setup and administered by Xynergy to administer the Medical Fund’s allocated Participation of the advances and collections made to and from the Clients. In times in which the Client’s working capital needs were not extensive, an “ear-marked” amount remained in the trust account in the event additional Client Advances were required under the Medical Factoring Contracts.
- 53 As noted in paragraph 124 of the First Report, included in the Medical Fund were Participations Agreements in Medical Factoring Contracts with two Clients: GeodataPR International, Inc. (“**Geodata**”) and Servicios de Salud Integrada, CSP (“**SSI**”), both of whom operate out of Puerto Rico. Copies of the Participation Agreements with respect to SSI and Geodata are attached to this Third Report as **Appendix “13”** and “**14**”

respectively.

- 54 Paragraph 6(k)(ii) of the Appointment Order authorized the Receiver to sell, convey, transfer, lease or assign the Property of the Crystal Wealth Funds, which includes Participation Agreements, without the approval of this Court, regardless of the purchase price.

GeodataPR International, Inc.

- 55 As noted in paragraph 125 of the First Report, on June 20, 2017, Xynergy put forth an offer to acquire the Medical Fund's Participation in the accounts receivable owing by Geodata (the "**Geodata Participation**") for US \$684,313, representing the Net Funds Employed, pursuant to the Geodata Participation, as at June 20, 2017.
- 56 As outlined in the Second Report, on July 10, 2017, the Receiver and Xynergy executed a bill of sale (the "**Geodata Bill of Sale**") whereby Xynergy re-acquired the Geodata Participation for US \$684,313 (the "**Geodata Purchase Amount**"). The Receiver received the Geodata Purchase Amount funds in trust on July 12, 2017. A copy of the executed Geodata Bill of Sale is attached hereto as **Appendix "15"**.
- 57 Pursuant to the Geodata Bill of Sale, the Receiver agreed to hold the Geodata Purchase Amount in trust until a Vesting Order (as defined in the Geodata Bill of Sale) (the "**Geodata Vesting Order**") was obtained from the Court vesting the Geodata Participation to Xynergy. On January 26, 2018, the Receiver and Xynergy entered into an amendment to the Geodata Bill of Sale (the "**Geodata Bill of Sale Amendment**", together with the Geodata Bill of Sale, the "**Geodata Sale Agreement**") for the purposes of extending the date by which the Geodata Vesting Order must be obtained to May 31, 2018. A copy of the Geodata Bill of Sale Amendment is attached hereto as **Appendix "16"**.
- 58 As the sale of the Geodata Participation for the Geodata Purchase Amount was authorized by this Court pursuant to the Appointment Order, June 30 2017 Order and Endorsement and the December 11, 2017 Order and Endorsement, the Receiver recommends that the Court issue the Vesting Order required by the Geodata Sale Agreement so that the Geodata Purchase Amount need not be returned by the Receiver to Xynergy.

Servicios de Salud Integrada, CSP's

- 59 As outlined in paragraphs 373 to 377 of the Second Report, on March 27, 2013, Xynergy entered into a medical receivables factoring agreement with SSI under which a maximum US \$600,000 medical factoring facility was provided (the “**SSI Factoring Agreement**”).
- 60 SSI is located in Puerto Rico and is engaged in the business of supplying radiology technicians to hospitals and clinics in the San Juan Municipality. All invoices are issued to and paid by the San Juan Municipality (i.e. the underlying debtor).
- 61 The Medical Fund and Xynergy entered into a Participation Agreement dated March 31, 2016 for a Participation in SSI's accounts receivable and 70% of the factoring fees (the “**SSI Participation**”).
- 62 In and around July 2017, the time in which the Geodata Bill of Sale was being negotiated and completed, Xynergy indicated to the Receiver that it had an interest in repurchasing the SSI Participation for a discount. As the Receiver had, at the time, commenced the Sales Process, it advised Xynergy that the offer to purchase the SSI Participation must be made through the Sales Process.
- 63 In late 2017, the distressed state of Puerto Rico, as a result of Hurricane Irma (September 6, 2017) and Hurricane Maria (September 20, 2017), continued to cause a significant delay in the payment of the Purchased Medical Receivables by the San Juan Municipality. Xynergy advised the Receiver that the situation in Puerto Rico would result in lengthy delays in receiving payments of the Purchased Medical Receivables from San Juan Municipality.
- 64 Given the uncertainty surrounding the repayment of the Purchased Medical Receivables and the fact that no bids were received for the SSI Participation in the Sales Process, the Receiver, on December 14, 2017, inquired as to whether Xynergy remained interested in repurchasing the SSI Participation.
- 65 On December 19, 2017, Xynergy advised that, given the circumstances with respect to Hurricane Irma and Maria, where the risk of collections of the underlying Purchased Medical Receivables had increased and that it may have to spend money in professional fees to collect same, it would be willing to repurchase the SSI Participation for 60% of the

Net Funds Employed of US \$341,725 (i.e. the Medical Fund's portion of the Client Advances) as at December 19, 2017 (the "**SSI Balance**") (US \$205,035).

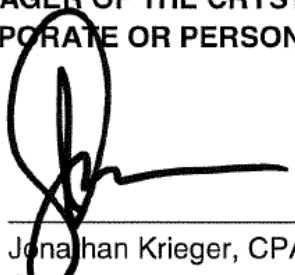
- 66 On January 24, 2018, after numerous discussions, the Receiver and Xynergy entered into a bill of sale agreement dated January 24, 2018 (the "**SSI Bill of Sale**") for the sale of the SSI Participation for US \$222,290.95 (the "**SSI Purchase Price**"), approximately 65% of the SSI Balance. The Receiver received the SSI Purchase Price and the segregated SSI funds held in the trust account administered by Xynergy of US \$103,884.55 (the "**Segregated SSI Funds**"), in trust, on January 30, 2018. A copy of the SSI Bill of Sale is attached hereto as **Appendix "17"**.
- 67 Similar to the Geodata Bill of Sale, the SSI Bill of Sale requires that the Receiver hold the SSI Purchase Price funds in trust until a Vesting Order (as defined in the SSI Bill of Sale) (the "**SSI Vesting Order**") is obtained. The SSI Vesting Order must be obtained by no later than May 31, 2018, failing which, the SSI Bill of Sale shall be deemed null and void and the Receiver will be required to return the SSI Purchase Price funds to Xynergy.
- 68 The Receiver believes that the discount agreed upon on for the re-purchase of the SSI Participation is reasonable given the circumstances and the status of the investment, mainly:
- a) the SSI Participation is a unique and specialized investment whereby the potential parties interested in purchasing same is limited;
 - b) the Sales Process conducted by the Receiver resulted in no bids being received on the SSI Participation;
 - c) the events in Puerto Rico has created uncertainty with respect to the ultimate collection of SSI's outstanding receivables; and
 - d) the Medical Fund was potentially exposed to be required to advance the additional SSI Segregated Funds.
- 69 For the reasons outlined above, the Receiver respectfully requests that this Court approve the SSI Bill of Sale and issue the SSI Vesting Order.

CONCLUSION

70 For the reasons set out in this Third Report, the Receiver respectfully requests the relief and approval requested in the Receiver's Notice of Motion dated May 3, 2018.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 3rd day of May, 2018.

**GRANT THORNTON LIMITED,
IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE COURT-APPOINTED RECEIVER AND
MANAGER OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP, AND NOT IN ITS
CORPORATE OR PERSONAL CAPACITY**

Per: 

Jonathan Krieger, CPA, CA, CIRP, LIT
Senior Vice-President

APPENDIX 1

[ATTACHED]



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

**IN THE MATTER OF THE *SECURITIES ACT*,
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

- and -

**IN THE MATTER OF
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED**

**TEMPORARY ORDER
(Subsections 127(1) and 127(5))**

WHEREAS:

1. it appears to the Ontario Securities Commission (the “Commission”) that:
 - a. Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (“Crystal Wealth”) is a Burlington-based Ontario corporation, registered in the categories of Exempt Market Dealer (“EMD”), Investment Fund Manager (“IFM”), Portfolio Manager (“PM”) and Commodity Trading Manager;
 - b. Crystal Wealth is the trustee, IFM, PM and promoter, and for some funds is also the commodity trading manager, for the following 15 investment funds, which are structured as open-ended mutual fund trusts:

Crystal Wealth Media Strategy

Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy

Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund

Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy

Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy

ACM Growth Fund

ACM Income Fund

Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy

Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund

Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund
Absolute Sustainable Property Fund
Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund
Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy
Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy
Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund

(collectively with any other investment funds managed or advised by Crystal Wealth, the “Crystal Wealth Funds”);

- c. Clayton Smith (“Smith”) is an Ontario resident and is the sole officer and director of Crystal Wealth. Smith is registered in Ontario as a dealing representative, an advising representative in the category of PM, an advising representative in the category of Commodity Trading Manager, and as Crystal Wealth’s Chief Compliance Officer (“CCO”) and Ultimate Designated Person (“UDP”);
- d. CLJ Everest Ltd, (“CLJ Everest”) is an Ontario company, with a registered office in Burlington. Smith is the sole officer and director of CLJ Everest. CLJ Everest holds 28.26% of Crystal Wealth’s shares and 100% of the shares of 1150752 Ontario Limited (“115 Limited”);
- e. 115 Limited holds 63.5% of Crystal Wealth’s outstanding shares;
- f. Smith and Crystal Wealth (collectively, the “Respondents”) may have participated in a course of conduct relating to securities that they knew or reasonably ought to have known perpetrated a fraud contrary to subsection 126.1(1)(b) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the “Act”); failed to act fairly, honestly and in good faith with clients, contrary to section 2.1 of Rule 31-505 – *Conditions of Registration*; and failed to comply with the standard of care expected of an IFM under section 116 of the Act;
- g. Crystal Wealth may have failed to comply with the Funds’ obligations to deliver the Funds’ audited financial statements for the calendar year ending December 31,

2016, according to sections 2.1, 2.2 and 2.11 of National Instrument 81-106 – *Investment Fund Continuous Disclosure*;

- h. Crystal Wealth may have failed to comply with its obligations to file its audited financial statements in compliance with subsection 21.10(3) of the Act and sections 12.10(2), 12.12, 12.13 and 12.14 of National Instrument 31-103 – *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registration Obligations*;
 - i. Crystal Wealth and Smith may have acted contrary to the public interest.
 - j. Smith may have authorized, permitted or acquiesced in Crystal Wealth's contraventions of the Act and if so, may be deemed to have failed to comply with Ontario securities law pursuant to section 129.2 of the Act;
 - k. Staff are conducting an investigation into the conduct described above;
- 2. the Commission is of the opinion that the time required to conclude a hearing could be prejudicial to the public interest as set out in subsection 127(5) of the Act;
 - 3. the Commission is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to make this Order;
 - 4. by Authorization Order made March 24, 2017, pursuant to subsection 3.5(3) of the Act, each of Maureen Jensen, Monica Kowal, D. Grant Vingoe, Philip Anisman, Robert P. Hutchison, Janet Leiper, Timothy Moseley, and Mark J. Sandler, acting alone, is authorized to make orders under section 127 of the Act.

IT IS ORDERED pursuant to section 127 of the Act that:

- 1. pursuant to paragraphs 2 and 2.1 of subsection 127(1), all trading, including redemptions and distributions, or acquisitions of the securities of Crystal Wealth Funds shall cease;
- 2. pursuant to paragraphs 2 and 2.1 of subsection 127(1) all trading in securities held by the Crystal Wealth Funds, or the acquisition of securities by Crystal Wealth on behalf of the Crystal Wealth Funds shall cease;

3. pursuant to paragraphs 2 and 2.1 of subsection 127(1), the trading in or the acquisition of any securities or derivatives by Smith, CLJ Everest and 115 Limited shall cease;
4. pursuant to subsection 127(2), as an exception to the prohibition on trading securities and derivatives in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, Crystal Wealth in its capacity as portfolio manager for the Funds may, and Clayton Smith in his capacity as advising representative may, if in compliance with Ontario securities law, place orders to sell securities and derivatives already held as of the date of this temporary order by the Crystal Wealth Funds, provided that the sales occur through the facilities of a recognized exchange and all proceeds of such sales remain in the account of the respective Crystal Wealth Fund for which the order was placed until further order of the Commission;
5. pursuant to subsection 127(2), as an exception to the prohibition on trading securities and derivatives in paragraphs 2 and 3 above, Smith in his capacity as advising representative may, if in compliance with Ontario securities law, place orders to sell securities and derivatives already held by clients in discretionary accounts for which Crystal Wealth is the portfolio manager (the “Managed Accounts”), provided that the sales occur through the facilities of a recognized exchange;
6. pursuant to subsection 127(2), the following terms and conditions apply to the registration of Crystal Wealth as an exempt market dealer:
 - a. Crystal Wealth and any dealing representatives shall not accept any new money for investment from any existing clients, and shall not accept any new clients or open any new client accounts of any kind;
7. pursuant to subsection 127(2), the following terms and conditions apply to the registration of Crystal Wealth as a portfolio manager and investment fund manager:
 - a. Crystal Wealth’s activities as a portfolio manager and investment fund manager shall be applied exclusively to the Managed Accounts and to the Crystal Wealth Funds, subject to the restrictions on trading set out in paragraph 2 and the exception in paragraph 4;

- b. Crystal Wealth and any advising representatives shall not accept any new money for investment from any existing clients, shall not accept any new clients or open any new client accounts of any kind;
8. pursuant to subsection 127(6) of the Act, this Order shall take effect immediately and shall expire on the 15th day after its making unless extended by the Commission.

DATED at Toronto, this 7th day of April, 2017.

“Maureen Jensen”



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

**IN THE MATTER OF
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED,
CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD, 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL
WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL
ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE & PRECIOUS METAL FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH
MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY,
ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD
MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE
SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND,
CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND,
CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS
CAPITAL STRATEGY and
CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND**

Janet Leiper, Commissioner

October 2, 2017

ORDER

(Subsection 127(8) of the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5)

WHEREAS on October 2, 2017, the Ontario Securities Commission (the **Commission**) held a hearing at the offices of the Commission located at 20 Queen Street West, 17th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, with respect to an application by Staff of the Commission (**Staff**) to extend the temporary cease trade order initially issued on April 6, 2017, amended on April 7, 2017, and extended on April 13, 2017 and April 28, 2017 (the **Temporary Order**);

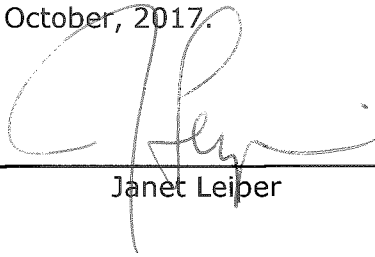
ON READING the materials filed by Staff, the consent email dated September 21, 2017 from counsel for the Receiver, Grant Thornton Limited which was appointed by order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) pursuant to section 129 of the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5 (the **Act**) on April 26, 2017 (the **Receiver**), and the email of Clayton Smith (**Smith**), dated September 23, 2017 stating that Smith does not consent to the extension of the Temporary Order, and on considering the oral submissions of Staff, appearing in person, and no one appearing for the Receiver and no one appearing for Smith although properly served;

IT IS ORDERED that:

1. pursuant to subsection 127(8) of the Act, the Temporary Order is extended until April 10, 2018, or until further order of the Commission, without prejudice to the right of any of the parties to seek to vary the Temporary Order on application to the Commission, with the following modifications:

- a. the portions of paragraphs 4 and 5 of the order dated April 7, 2017, referring to Smith in his capacity as advising representative are struck, given that Smith is no longer acting in the capacity of an advising representative at Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, as his registration was automatically suspended when he was terminated by the Receiver; and
2. the hearing of this matter is adjourned until April 9, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. or such other date and time as provided by the Office of the Secretary and agreed to by the parties.

DATED at Toronto, this 2nd October, 2017.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Janet Leiper', is written over a solid horizontal line.

Janet Leiper



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

**IN THE MATTER OF
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED,
CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD, 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL
WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY,
CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE & PRECIOUS METAL FUND, CRYSTAL
WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING
STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH
HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND,
ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE
PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL
WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS
CAPITAL STRATEGY and
CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND**

Janet Leiper, Commissioner and Chair of the Panel

April 9, 2018

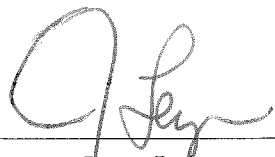
ORDER
(Subsection 127(8) of the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5)

WHEREAS on April 9, 2018, the Ontario Securities Commission (the “Commission”) held a hearing at the offices of the Commission, located at 20 Queen Street West, 17th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, with respect to a motion by Staff (“Staff”) of the Commission to extend the temporary order issued on April 6, 2017, amended on April 7, 2017, and extended on April 13, 2017, April 28, 2017 and October 2, 2017 (the “Temporary Order”);

ON READING the materials filed by Staff, including the consent email dated March 28, 2018 from counsel for the receiver, Grant Thornton Limited, which was appointed by order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) pursuant to section 129 of the *Securities Act*, RSO 1990, c S.5 (the “Act”) on April 26, 2017 (the “Receiver”), and the consent email dated March 27, 2018 from Clayton Smith (“Smith”), and on considering the oral submissions of Staff, appearing in person, and no one appearing for the Receiver or Smith;

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

1. pursuant to subsection 127(8) of the Act, the Temporary Order is extended until July 5, 2018, or until further order of the Commission, without prejudice to the right of any of the parties to seek to vary the Temporary Order on application to the Commission; and
2. the hearing of this matter is adjourned until July 4, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. or such other date and time as provided by the Office of the Secretary and agreed to by the parties.

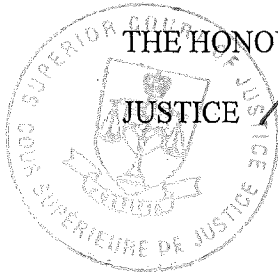


Janet Leiper

APPENDIX 2

[ATTACHED]

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST



THE HONOURABLE

JUSTICE

NEUBOU

)
)
)

WEDNESDAY, THE 26th DAY

OF APRIL, 2017

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ
EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA
STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL
ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE & PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH
MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING
STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH
HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION
FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE
PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL
WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS
CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and
CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

Application under Section 129 of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended

ORDER
(Appointing Receiver)

THIS APPLICATION made by the Ontario Securities Commission (the “**Commission**”) for an Order pursuant to section 129 of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the “*Securities Act*”) appointing Grant Thornton Limited (“**GTL**”) as: (i) receiver and manager (in such capacities, the “**Receiver**”) without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties of each of the Respondents except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. (“**Chrysalis Yoga**”) (each of the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being individually and collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Group**”); and (ii) Receiver of the account of the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga, No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia (the “**Chrysalis Account**”), and of all contents, including funds, contained in the Chrysalis Account, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the application record of the Commission, including the affidavit of Marcel Tillie sworn April 17, 2017 and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of Michael Ho sworn April 17, 2017 and the exhibits thereto, the supplementary affidavit of Michael Ho sworn April 24, 2017 and the exhibits thereto, the affidavit of David Adler sworn April 24, 2017 and the exhibits thereto, the consent of GTL to act as the Receiver, and the factum and brief of authorities of the Commission, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Commission, counsel for the Crystal Wealth Group, and counsel for Chrysalis Yoga,

CONSOLIDATION

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the application to extend Freeze Directions commenced by the Commission by way of a notice of application issued through this Honourable Court on April 18, 2017 (Court File No. CV-17-11769-00CL) is hereby consolidated with the within application and that they proceed as one application identified by Court File No. CV-17-11779-00CL.

SERVICE

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the Commission’s notice of application, application record, and factum is hereby abridged and validated so that this application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPOINTMENT

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that pursuant to section 129 of the *Securities Act*, GTL is hereby appointed Receiver, without security, of:

- (a) all of the present and future assets, undertakings and properties of the Crystal Wealth Group of every nature and kind whatsoever, whether in the possession or under the control of the Crystal Wealth Group or any other Person (as defined herein) and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the “**Property**”), including, without limitation, cash, deposit instruments, securities or other property held by the Crystal Wealth Group on behalf of or in trust for any other person or entity and the funds, securities, or other property frozen by Freeze Directions issued by the Commission on April 6 and 7, 2017 which are attached hereto as Schedule “**A**”; and
- (b) as the Receiver of the Chrysalis Account, and of all contents, including funds, contained in the Chrysalis Account (hereinafter included in all references to the Property).

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all institutions holding funds on deposit to the credit of the Crystal Wealth Group, or any of them, including the institutions which are the subject of the Freeze Directions attached hereto as Schedule “**A**”, are directed to pay all such funds to the Receiver or as the Receiver may otherwise direct in writing.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the the Freeze Directions issued by the Commission on April 6, 2017 with respect to Chrysalis Yoga, copies of which are attached hereto as Schedule “**B**”, shall continue until further order of this Court, with the exception:

- (a) that the funds contained in the Chrysalis Account shall be paid by Bank of Nova Scotia to the Receiver or as the Receiver may otherwise direct in writing, and that the Receiver shall have unrestricted access to the Chrysalis Account and records in connection therewith; and

(b) Chrysalis Yoga shall be permitted to use a bank account opened by Chrysalis Yoga at the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, account no. 05162 010 59 37914 (the "**Chrysalis Yoga CIBC Account**"), for the sole purpose of operating Chrysalis Yoga's yoga studio business, provided that:

- (i) ~~the sole sources of the funds deposited into the Chrysalis Yoga CIBC Account shall be: (i) the parents of Shanine Lee Dennill; or (ii) clients of the yoga studio operated by Chrysalis Yoga, and not, directly or indirectly, from the Respondent Clayton Smith ("**Smith**") and entities connected with or related to Smith as further particularized in sub-paragraph 5(b)(ii) below;~~
- (ii) the Chrysalis Yoga CIBC Account shall not be used in any manner by, and the funds contained therein shall not be received from or distributed to, directly or indirectly, Smith or persons or entities connected with or related to Smith, including, without limitation: (i) the Crystal Wealth Group; (ii) any investment funds managed by Crystal Wealth Management System Limited; or (iii) any other company associated with Smith; and
- (iii) copies of monthly bank statements for the Chrysalis Yoga CIBC Account shall forthwith be provided on a monthly basis by Chrysalis Yoga to Staff of the Ontario Securities Commission ("**Staff**"), until such time as Staff revokes or varies this requirement in writing, or the Ontario Securities Commission or Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) orders otherwise.

RECEIVER'S POWERS

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not obligated, to act at once in respect of the Property and, without in any way limiting the generality

of the foregoing, the Receiver is hereby expressly empowered and authorized to do any of the following where the Receiver considers it necessary or desirable:

- (a) to take possession of and exercise control over the Property and any and all proceeds, receipts and disbursements arising out of or from the Property;
- (b) to receive, preserve, protect and maintain control of the Property, or any part or parts thereof, including, but not limited to, the changing of locks and security codes, the relocating of Property to safeguard it, the engaging of independent security personnel, the taking of physical inventories and the placement of such insurance coverage as may be necessary or desirable;
- (c) to manage, operate, and carry on the business of the Crystal Wealth Group, including the powers to enter into any agreements, incur any obligations in the ordinary course of business, cease to carry on all or any part of the business, or cease to perform any contracts of the Crystal Wealth Group;
- (d) to engage consultants, appraisers, agents, experts, auditors, accountants, managers, legal counsel and such other persons from time to time and on whatever basis, including on a temporary basis, to assist with the exercise of the Receiver's powers and duties, including without limitation those conferred by this Order;
- (e) to purchase or lease such machinery, equipment, inventories, supplies, premises or other assets to continue the business of the Crystal Wealth Group or any part or parts thereof;
- (f) to receive and collect all monies and accounts now owed or hereafter owing to the Crystal Wealth Group and to exercise all remedies of the Crystal Wealth Group in collecting such monies, including, without limitation, to enforce any security held by the Crystal Wealth Group;

- (g) to settle, extend or compromise any indebtedness owing to the Crystal Wealth Group;
- (h) to execute, assign, issue and endorse documents of whatever nature in respect of any of the Property, whether in the Receiver's name or in the name and on behalf of the Crystal Wealth Group, for any purpose pursuant to this Order;
- (i) to initiate, prosecute and continue the prosecution of any and all proceedings and to defend all proceedings now pending or hereafter instituted with respect to the Crystal Wealth Group, the Property or the Receiver, and to settle or compromise any such proceedings. The authority hereby conveyed shall extend to such appeals or applications for judicial review in respect of any order or judgment pronounced in any such proceeding;
- (j) to market any or all of the Property, including advertising and soliciting offers in respect of the Property or any part or parts thereof and negotiating such terms and conditions of sale as the Receiver in its discretion may deem appropriate;
- (k) to sell, convey, transfer, lease or assign the Property or any part or parts thereof out of the ordinary course of business as follows:
 - (i) without the approval of this Court, liquidating any exchange traded securities and derivatives held by the Respondents, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal

Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund (collectively, the **"Crystal Wealth Funds"**), Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (**"Crystal Wealth"**), CLJ Everest Ltd. (**"CLJ Everest"**), and 1150752 Ontario Limited (**"115"**), within 60 days of the Receiver's appointment, or within such longer period of time as the Receiver deems advisable;

- (ii) without the approval of this Court, selling, conveying, transferring, leasing, or assigning any other Property of the Crystal Wealth Funds, including without limitation illiquid assets such as film loans, mortgages, medical receivables, factoring receivables, or any other illiquid assets, regardless of the purchase price or aggregate purchase price of such transactions;
- (iii) without the approval of this Court, selling, conveying, transferring, leasing, or assigning any other Property of Crystal Wealth, CLJ Everest, and 115 in which the consideration for the transaction does not exceed \$250,000, provided that the aggregate consideration for all such transactions does not exceed \$1,000,000;
- (iv) with the approval of this Court, selling, conveying, transferring, leasing, or assigning any other Property of Crystal Wealth, CLJ Everest, and 115 in which the consideration for the transaction or the aggregate consideration for all such transactions exceeds \$250,000 or \$1,000,000, respectively; and
- (v) with the approval of this Court, selling, conveying, transferring, leasing, or assigning any Property of the Respondent, Clayton Smith;

and in each such case notice under subsection 63(4) of the Ontario *Personal Property Security Act*, or section 31 of the Ontario *Mortgages Act*, as the case may be, shall not be required;

- (l) to apply for any vesting order or other orders necessary to convey the Property or any part or parts thereof to a purchaser or purchasers thereof, free and clear of any liens or encumbrances affecting such Property;
- (m) to report to, meet with and discuss with any person or entity deemed necessary or advisable by the Receiver on all matters as the Receiver deems appropriate relating to the Property, the affairs of the Crystal Wealth Group, and the receivership, and to share information with such persons and entities, subject to such terms as to confidentiality as the Receiver deems advisable;
- (n) to register a copy of this Order and any other Orders in respect of the Property against title to any of the Property;
- (o) to apply for any permits, licences, approvals or permissions as may be required by any governmental or regulatory authority and any renewals thereof for and on behalf of and, if thought desirable by the Receiver, in the name of the Crystal Wealth Group;
- (p) to enter into agreements with any trustee in bankruptcy appointed in respect of the Crystal Wealth Group, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the ability to enter into occupation agreements for any property owned or leased by the Crystal Wealth Group;
- (q) to exercise any shareholder, partnership, joint venture or other rights which the Crystal Wealth Group may have;
- (r) without limiting the generality of clause 6(m) above, to share information, meet with and discuss with any regulatory bodies and their advisors, including without limitation the Commission and any other regulatory

authorities as the Receiver deems appropriate on all matters relating to the Property, the affairs of the Crystal Wealth Group, and the receivership of the Crystal Wealth Group, subject to such terms as to confidentiality as the Receiver deems advisable, including, without limitation, the Communications Protocol attached as Schedule "C" hereto;

- (s) to examine under oath any person the Receiver reasonably considers to have knowledge of the affairs of the Crystal Wealth Group, including, without limitation, any present or former director, officer, employee or person registered or previously registered with the Commission or subject to or formerly subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission or any other regulatory body respecting the Property and affairs of the Crystal Wealth Group;
- (t) to take any steps reasonably incidental to the exercise of these powers or the performance of any statutory obligations; and
- (u) and in each case where the Receiver takes any such actions or steps, it shall be exclusively authorized and empowered to do so, to the exclusion of all other Persons (as defined below), including the Crystal Wealth Group, and without interference from any other Person.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may engage as its legal counsel Aird & Berlis LLP, notwithstanding that Aird & Berlis LLP has had an advisory role with respect to the Commission.

DUTY TO PROVIDE ACCESS AND CO-OPERATION TO THE RECEIVER

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that (i) the Respondents, (ii) all of their current and former directors, officers, employees, persons registered or previously registered or subject or formerly subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission or any other regulatory body, agents, accountants, legal counsel and shareholders, and all other persons acting on their instructions or behalf, and (iii) all other individuals, firms, corporations, governmental bodies or agencies, or other entities having notice of this Order (all of the foregoing, collectively, being "**Persons**" and each being a

"Person") shall forthwith advise the Receiver of the existence of any Property in such Person's possession or control, shall grant immediate and continued access to the Property to the Receiver, and shall deliver all such Property to the Receiver upon the Receiver's request.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not required, to take possession and control of any monies, funds, deposit instruments or securities held by or in the name of the Crystal Wealth Group, or any of them, or by a third party for the benefit of the Crystal Wealth Group, or any of them, including without limitation the monies, funds, deposit instruments, or securities held in the accounts listed on the attached Schedule "D".

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Persons shall forthwith advise the Receiver of the existence of any books, documents, securities, contracts, orders, corporate and accounting records, and any other papers, records and information of any kind related to the business or affairs of the Respondents, and any computer programs, computer tapes, computer disks, or other data storage media containing any such information (the foregoing, collectively, the "Records") in that Person's possession or control, and shall provide to the Receiver or permit the Receiver to make, retain and take away copies thereof and grant to the Receiver unfettered access to and use of accounting, computer, software and physical facilities relating thereto, provided however that nothing in this paragraph 10 or in paragraph 11 of this Order shall require the delivery of Records, or the granting of access to Records, which may not be disclosed or provided to the Receiver due to the privilege attaching to solicitor-client communication or due to statutory provisions prohibiting such disclosure, and that, without limiting the generality of subparagraph 6(r) or this paragraph 10 of this Order, the process for the Commission's review of information that may include documents over which privilege may be claimed, which process is attached as Schedule "E" hereto, is hereby approved.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if any Records are stored or otherwise contained on a computer or other electronic system of information storage, whether by independent service provider or otherwise, all Persons in possession or control of such Records shall forthwith give unfettered access to the Receiver for the purpose of allowing the Receiver to recover and fully copy all of the information contained therein whether by way of printing the information onto paper or making copies of computer disks or such other manner of retrieving and copying the

information as the Receiver in its discretion deems expedient, and shall not alter, erase or destroy any Records without the prior written consent of the Receiver. Further, for the purposes of this paragraph, all Persons shall provide the Receiver with all such assistance in gaining immediate access to the information in the Records as the Receiver may in its discretion require including providing the Receiver with instructions on the use of any computer or other system and providing the Receiver with any and all access codes, account names and account numbers that may be required to gain access to the information.

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Receiver's intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Receiver's entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Receiver, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Receiver on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE RECEIVER

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no proceeding or enforcement process in any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against the Receiver except with the written consent of the Receiver or with leave of this Court.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP OR THE PROPERTY

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Proceeding against or in respect of the Crystal Wealth Group or the Property shall be commenced or continued except with the written consent of the Receiver or with leave of this Court and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Crystal Wealth Group or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court, provided that nothing herein shall prevent the commencement or continuation of any investigation or proceedings against the Respondents or any of them by or

before any regulatory body including, without limitation, the Commission or the Enforcement Staff of the Ontario Securities Commission.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all rights and remedies against the Crystal Wealth Group, the Receiver, or affecting the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Receiver or leave of this Court, provided however that this stay and suspension does not apply in respect of any "eligible financial contract" as defined in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**"), and further provided that nothing in this paragraph shall: (i) empower the Receiver or the Crystal Wealth Group to carry on any business which the Crystal Wealth Group is not lawfully entitled to carry on; (ii) exempt the Receiver or the Crystal Wealth Group from compliance with statutory or regulatory provisions relating to health, safety or the environment; (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest; or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH THE RECEIVER

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Crystal Wealth Group, without written consent of the Receiver or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Crystal Wealth Group or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation, all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Crystal Wealth Group are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Receiver, and that the Receiver shall be entitled to the continued use of the Crystal Wealth Group's current telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Receiver in

accordance with normal payment practices of the Crystal Wealth Group or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and the Receiver, or as may be ordered by this Court.

RECEIVER TO HOLD FUNDS

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all funds, monies, cheques, instruments, and other forms of payments received or collected by the Receiver from and after the making of this Order from any source whatsoever, including without limitation the sale of all or any of the Property and the collection of any accounts receivable in whole or in part, whether in existence on the date of this Order or hereafter coming into existence, shall be deposited into one or more new accounts to be opened by the Receiver (the "**Post Receivership Accounts**") and the monies standing to the credit of such Post Receivership Accounts from time to time, net of any disbursements provided for herein, shall be held by the Receiver to be paid in accordance with the terms of this Order or any further Order of this Court.

EMPLOYEES

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that all employees of the Crystal Wealth Group shall remain the employees of the Crystal Wealth Group until such time as the Receiver, on the Crystal Wealth Group's behalf, may terminate the employment of such employees. The Receiver shall not be liable for any employee-related liabilities, including any successor employer liabilities as provided for in section 14.06(1.2) of the BIA, other than such amounts as the Receiver may specifically agree in writing to pay.

PIPEDA

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, pursuant to clause 7(3)(c) of the Canada *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* and any other applicable privacy legislation, the Receiver shall disclose personal information of identifiable individuals to prospective purchasers or bidders for the Property and to their advisors, but only to the extent desirable or required to negotiate and attempt to complete one or more sales of the Property (each, a "**Sale**"). Each prospective purchaser or bidder to whom such personal information is disclosed shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information and limit the use of such information to its evaluation of the Sale, and if it does not complete a Sale, shall return all such

information to the Receiver, or in the alternative destroy all such information. The purchaser of any Property shall be entitled to continue to use the personal information provided to it, and related to the Property purchased, in a manner which is in all material respects identical to the prior use of such information by the Crystal Wealth Group, and shall return all other personal information to the Receiver, or ensure that all other personal information is destroyed.

LIMITATION ON ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing herein contained shall require the Receiver to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act*, and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Receiver from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Receiver shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Receiver's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

LIMITATION ON THE RECEIVER'S LIABILITY

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Receiver by any applicable legislation.

RECEIVER'S ACCOUNTS

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver and counsel to the Receiver shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges unless

otherwise ordered by the Court on the passing of accounts, and that the Receiver and counsel to the Receiver shall be entitled to and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Receiver's Charge**") on the Property, as security for such fees and disbursements, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings, and that the Receiver's Charge shall form a first charge on the Property in priority to all security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, statutory or otherwise, in favour of any Person.

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver and its legal counsel shall pass its accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Receiver and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that prior to the passing of its accounts, the Receiver shall be at liberty from time to time to apply reasonable amounts, out of the monies in its hands, against its fees and disbursements, including legal fees and disbursements, incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Receiver or its counsel, and such amounts shall constitute advances against its remuneration and disbursements when and as approved by this Court.

FUNDING OF THE RECEIVERSHIP

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be at liberty and it is hereby empowered to borrow by way of a revolving credit or otherwise, such monies from time to time as it may consider necessary or desirable, provided that the outstanding principal amount does not exceed \$500,000 (or such greater amount as this Court may by further Order authorize) at any time, at such rate or rates of interest as it deems advisable for such period or periods of time as it may arrange, for the purpose of funding the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the Receiver by this Order, including interim expenditures. The whole of the Property shall be and is hereby charged by way of a fixed and specific charge (the "**Receiver's Borrowings Charge**") as security for the payment of the monies borrowed, together with interest and charges thereon, in priority to all security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, statutory or otherwise, in favour of any Person, but subordinate in priority to the Receiver's Charge.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that neither the Receiver's Borrowings Charge nor any other security granted by the Receiver in connection with its borrowings under this Order shall be enforced without leave of this Court.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver is at liberty and authorized to issue certificates substantially in the form annexed as Schedule "F" hereto (the "**Receiver's Certificates**") for any amount borrowed by it pursuant to this Order.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the monies from time to time borrowed by the Receiver pursuant to this Order or any further order of this Court and any and all Receiver's Certificates evidencing the same or any part thereof shall rank on a *pari passu* basis, unless otherwise agreed to by the holders of any prior issued Receiver's Certificates.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in these proceedings, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure (the "**Rules**"). Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL; www.granthornton.ca/crystalwealth.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Receiver is at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, and any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding a notice with a link to the Case Website to the Crystal Wealth Group's creditors or other interested parties by email, facsimile transmission, or ordinary mail to their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Crystal Wealth Group, or as otherwise ordered by the Court, and that any such service or distribution by email, facsimile transmission, or ordinary

mail shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of sending thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

GENERAL

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Receiver from acting as a trustee in bankruptcy of the Crystal Wealth Group.

34. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

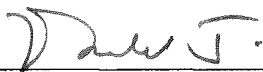
35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Receiver is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than thirty (30) days' notice to the Receiver and to any other party likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

APR 26 2017

PER / PAR:



SCHEDULE "A"
FREEZE DIRECTIONS - CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP

See attached.



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

Phone: 416-263-7653
Fax: 416-593-2319

Web site: www.osc.gov.on.ca

**IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

**FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))**

TO: CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED
192 Plains Road East
Burlington, Ontario
L7T 2C3

C/O: CLAYTON SMITH
192 Plains Road East
Burlington, Ontario
L7T 2C3

RE: Accounts at NBCN Inc., Royal Bank of Canada, The Toronto Dominion Bank and
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 (the "Act") you are directed to refrain from withdrawing any funds, securities or property from the institutions listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction including from, but not limited to, the accounts listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the Act you are directed to maintain funds, securities or property, and you are directed to refrain from disposing of, transferring,

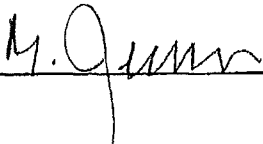
dissipating or otherwise dealing with or diminishing the value of those funds, securities or property until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise, except that Crystal Wealth may dispose of securities and derivatives already held in Brokerage Accounts identified on Schedule "A" as at the date of the Directions on behalf of one or more of the following funds:

Crystal Wealth Media Strategy (the "Media Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy (the "Mortgage Fund")
 Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund (the "Enlightened Resource Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy (the "Medical Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy (the "Factoring Fund")
 ACM Growth Fund
 ACM Income Fund
 Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy (the "High Yield Mortgage Fund")
 Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund (the "Enlightened Bullion Fund")
 Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund (the "Sustainable Dividend Fund")
 Absolute Sustainable Property Fund (the "Sustainable Property Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund (the "Enlightened Hedge Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy (the "Infrastructure Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy (the "Conscious Capital Fund")
 Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund (the "Retirement Fund")

(collectively the "Funds"),

provided that any disposition of securities on behalf of the Funds occurs through the facilities of a recognized exchange and all proceeds of such sales are maintained in the account of the Fund on whose behalf the trade is executed.

DATED at Toronto this ^{7th} 6 day of April, 2017.



SCHEDULE "A" TO FREEZE DIRECTION

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27Q000A
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QCNA
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QTAA
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QAABC
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QCNCA
Royal Bank of Canada	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	00002 1304211
Royal Bank of Canada	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	00002 1304260
The Toronto Dominion Bank	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	5004279-0122
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	F4795511
The Toronto Dominion Bank	Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy	5266530-0125
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	ACM Growth Fund	U1446894
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Wealth Strategic Yield Media Fund	U4657920
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Wealth Medical Income Fund	U4895282
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Resource and Precious Metals Fund	U4804316

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Media Strategy	27Q003E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Media Strategy	27Q003F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy	27Q050E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy	27Q050F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund	27Q070E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund	27Q070F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy	27Q080E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy	27Q080F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy	27Q090E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy	27Q090F
NBCN Inc.	ACM Growth Fund	27QA23E
NBCN Inc.	ACM Growth Fund	27QA23F
NBCN Inc.	ACM Income Fund	27QA24E
NBCN Inc.	ACM Income Fund	27QA24F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy	27QB26E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy	27QB26F

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund	27QC25E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund	27QC25F
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund	27QD93A
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund	27QD93B
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Property Fund	27QD94A
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Property Fund	27QD94B
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund	27QF14E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund	27QF14F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy	27QG01E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy	27QG01F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy	27QH93E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy	27QH93F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Retirement Retirement One Fund	27QB27E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Retirement Retirement One Fund	27QB27F



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

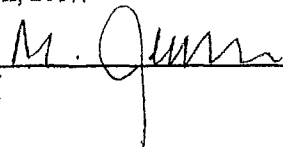
TO: CLAYTON SMITH
5043 Mount Nemo Crescent
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0T7

RE: Accounts at The Toronto Dominion Bank

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 (the "Act") you are directed to refrain from withdrawing any funds, securities or property from the institutions listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction including from, but not limited to, the accounts listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the Act you are directed to maintain funds, securities or property, and you are directed to refrain from disposing of, transferring, dissipating or otherwise dealing with or diminishing the value of those funds, securities or property until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.



SCHEDULE "A" TO FREEZE DIRECTION

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
The Toronto Dominion Bank	Clayton Edward Smith	6045439-2228
The Toronto Dominion Bank	Clayton Edward Smith and Lee Ann Smith	0523771-0122



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: CLJ EVEREST LTD.
5043 Mount Nemo Crescent
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0T7

C/O: CLAYTON SMITH
5043 Mount Nemo Crescent
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0T7

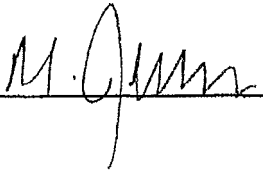
RE: Accounts at The Toronto Dominion Bank

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 (the "Act") you are directed to refrain from withdrawing any funds, securities or property from the institutions listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction including from, but not limited to, the accounts listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the Act you are directed to maintain funds, securities or property, and you are directed to refrain from disposing of, transferring, dissipating or otherwise dealing with or diminishing the value of those funds,

securities or property until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.



A handwritten signature, appearing to read "M. Quinn", is written over a horizontal line.

SCHEDULE "A" TO FREEZE DIRECTION

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
The Toronto Dominion Bank	CLJ Everest Ltd	5002640-0122



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
Royal Bank of Canada
200 Bay Street
Main Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 2J5

RE: Crystal Wealth Management System Limited

All Accounts and Sub Accounts under Nos. (1) 00002 1304211 and (2) 00002 1304260

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **Crystal Wealth Management System Limited** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following numbers:

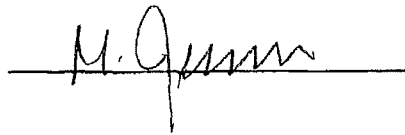
00002 1304211, and
00002 1304260

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of Royal Bank of Canada.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.

A handwritten signature, appearing to be "M. Quinn", is written over a horizontal line.



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.
1800 McGill College Avenue
Suite 2106
Montreal, Quebec
H3A 3J6

- RE: 1. ACM Growth Fund,
2. Crystal Wealth Management System Limited,
3. Crystal Wealth Strategic Yield Media Fund,
4. Crystal Wealth Medical Income Fund, and
5. Crystal Enlightened Resource and Precious Metals Fund

All Accounts and Sub Accounts under Nos. (1) U1446894, (2) F4795511, (3) U4657920,
(4) U4895282 and (5) U4804316

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **ACM Growth Fund, Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, Crystal Wealth Strategic Yield Media Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Income Fund and Crystal Enlightened Resource and Precious Metals Fund (the "Funds")** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following numbers:

U1446894,
F4795511,
U4657920,
U4895282, and
U4804316

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise, with the exception that securities other than units of **Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund** (collectively the "Crystal Wealth Funds"), held in the name of, or otherwise under the control of, or on behalf of any of the Funds in the accounts at the brokerage may be sold provided that the disposition occurs through the facilities of a recognized exchange and all proceeds of such sales are maintained in the account where such securities were held.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.





Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
NBCN Inc.
The Exchange Tower
130 King Street West
Suite 3000
PO Box 21
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1J9

- RE:
1. Crystal Wealth Media Strategy,
 2. Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy,
 3. Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund,
 4. Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy,
 5. Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy,
 6. ACM Growth Fund,
 7. ACM Income Fund,
 8. Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy,
 9. Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund,
 10. Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund,
 11. Absolute Sustainable Property Fund,
 12. Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund,
 13. Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy,
 14. Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy,
 15. Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, and
 16. Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund

All Accounts and Sub Accounts under Nos. (1) 27Q003E and 27Q003F, (2) 27Q050E and 27Q050F, (3) 27Q070E and 27Q070F, (4) 27Q080E and 27Q080F, (5) 27Q090E and 27Q090F, (6) 27QA23E and 27QA23F, (7) 27QA24E and 27QA24F, (8) 27QB26E and 27QB26F, (9) 27QC25E and 27QC25F, (10) 27QD93A and 27QD93B, (11) 27QD94A and 27QD94B, (12) 27QF14E and 27QF14F, (13) 27QG01E and 27QG01F, (14) 27QH93E and 27QH93F, (15) 27Q000A, 27QCNA, 27QTAAA, 27QAABC and 27QCNCA, and (16) 27QB27E and 27QB27F

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metal Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund** (collectively the "Funds") and **Crystal Wealth Management System Limited** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following numbers:

27Q003E and 27Q003F,
 27Q050E and 27Q050F,
 27Q070E and 27Q070F,
 27Q080E and 27Q080F,
 27Q090E and 27Q090F,
 27QA23E and 27QA23F,
 27QA24E and 27QA24F,
 27QB26E and 27QB26F,
 27QC25E and 27QC25F,
 27QD93A and 27QD93B,
 27QD94A and 27QD94B,
 27QF14E and 27QF14F,
 27QG01E and 27QG01F,
 27QH93E and 27QH93F,
 27Q000A, 27QCNA, 27QTAAA, 27QAABC and 27QCNCA, and
 27QB27E and 27QB27F

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise, with the exception:

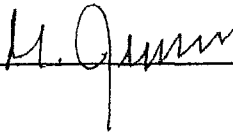
- (1) securities other than units of the Funds held in the name of or otherwise under the control of or on behalf of any of the Funds in the accounts at the brokerage may be sold provided that the sale or disposition occurs through the facilities of a recognized

- exchange and all proceeds of such sales or distributions are maintained in the account where such securities were held; and
- (2) of managed accounts, except managed accounts in the name or for the benefit of Clayton Edward Smith, Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, CLJ Everest Ltd., Chrysalis Yoga Inc., 1150752 Ontario Limited and Lee Ann Smith.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of NBCN Inc.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.



A handwritten signature, appearing to read "M. Quinn", is written over a horizontal line. The signature is in cursive and includes a vertical line extending downwards from the end of the signature.



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
TD Bank Group
2931 Walkers Line
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 4M6

RE: Clayton Edward Smith
All Accounts and Sub Accounts under No. 6045439-2228

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **Clayton Edward Smith** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following number:

6045439-2228

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of TD Bank Group.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.

M. Gunn



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
TD Bank Group
20 Main Street East
Grimsby, Ontario
L3M 1M9

RE: 1. CLJ Everest Ltd
2. Crystal Wealth Management System Limited
3. Clayton Edward Smith and Lee Ann Smith

All Accounts and Sub Accounts under Nos. (1) 5002640-0122, (2) 5004279-0122 and (3) 0523771-0122

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **CLJ Everest Ltd, Crystal Wealth Management System Limited and Clayton Edward Smith and Lee Ann Smith** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following numbers:

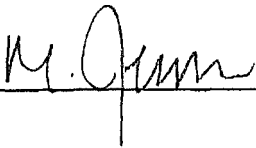
5002640-0122,
5004279-0122, and
0523771-0122

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of TD Bank Group.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.



A handwritten signature, appearing to read "M. Quinn", is written over a horizontal line.



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
TD Bank Group
55 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5K 1A2

RE: Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy
All Accounts and Sub Accounts under No. 5266530-0125

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following number:

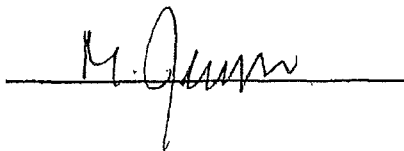
5266530-0125

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of TD Bank Group.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.

A handwritten signature, appearing to be "M. Quinn", is written over a horizontal line.

SCHEDULE "B"
FREEZE DIRECTIONS OVER CHRYSALIS YOGA

See attached.



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

Phone: 416-263-7853
Fax: 416-593-2319

Web site: www.osc.gov.on.ca

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.
4040 Palladium Way
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0C2

C/O: Shanine Lee Dennill
4040 Palladium Way
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0C2

RE: Accounts at The Bank of Nova Scotia

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 (the "Act") you are directed to refrain from withdrawing any funds, securities or property from the institutions listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction including from, but not limited to, the accounts listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

SCHEDULE "B"
FREEZE DIRECTIONS OVER CHRYSALIS YOGA

See attached.



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

Phone: 416-263-7653
Fax: 416-693-2319

Web site: www.osc.gov.on.ca

**IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

**FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))**

TO: CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.
4040 Palladium Way
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0C2

C/O: Shanine Lee Dennill
4040 Palladium Way
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 0C2

RE: Accounts at The Bank of Nova Scotia

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5 (the "Act") you are directed to refrain from withdrawing any funds, securities or property from the institutions listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction including from, but not limited to, the accounts listed in Schedule "A" to this Freeze Direction until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the Act you are directed to maintain funds, securities or property, and you are directed to refrain from disposing of, transferring, dissipating or otherwise dealing with or diminishing the value of those funds, securities or property until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

DATED at Toronto this ^{17th}6 day of April, 2017.

M. Q. M.

SCHEDULE "A" TO FREEZE DIRECTION

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
The Bank of Nova Scotia	Chrysalis Yoga Inc.	87296 00518 10



Ontario
Securities
Commission

Commission des
valeurs mobilières
de l'Ontario

22nd Floor
20 Queen Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

22^e étage
20, rue queen ouest
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

IN THE MATTER OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED

FREEZE DIRECTION
(Subsection 126(1))

TO: Branch Manager
Bank of Nova Scotia
4519 Dundas Street
Burlington, Ontario
L7M 5B4

RE: Chrysalis Yoga Inc.
All Accounts and Sub Accounts under No. 87296 00518 10

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to subsection 126(1) of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the "Act") you are hereby directed to retain all funds, securities or property that you may have on deposit or under your control or for safekeeping in the name of or otherwise under the control of **Chrysalis Yoga Inc.** including any funds, securities or property on deposit in accounts with the following number:

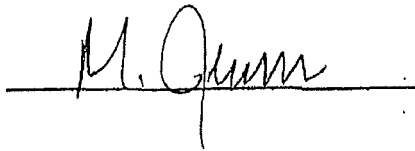
87296 00518 10

or any other account, and hold them until the Ontario Securities Commission in writing revokes or varies this Freeze Direction or consents to release a particular fund, security or property from this Freeze Direction or until the Ontario Superior Court of Justice orders otherwise.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction applies to any and all funds, securities or property in a recognized clearing agency and to any and all securities in the process of transfer by a transfer agent.

AND TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT this Freeze Direction may be served by fax or courier to the last known address of the parties named in this Freeze Direction in the records of Bank of Nova Scotia.

DATED at Toronto this 6th day of April, 2017.

A handwritten signature, appearing to read "M. Quinn", is written over a horizontal line.

SCHEDULE "C"
COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL

WHEREAS:

1. Pursuant to Orders of the Honourable Justice _____ of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**") dated April 26, 2017 (the "**Appointment Order**"), Grant Thornton Limited has been appointed as Receiver of a bank account No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia in the name of Chrysalis Yoga Inc., and of all of the assets, undertakings and properties (collectively, the "**Property**") of:
 - (i) Clayton Smith;
 - (ii) Crystal Wealth Management System Limited;
 - (iii) CLJ Everest Ltd.;
 - (iv) 1150752 Ontario Limited;
 - (v) Crystal Wealth Media Strategy;
 - (vi) Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy;
 - (vii) Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund;
 - (viii) Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy;
 - (ix) Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy;
 - (x) ACM Growth Fund;
 - (xi) ACM Income Fund;
 - (xii) Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy;
 - (xiii) Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund;
 - (xiv) Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund;
 - (xv) Absolute Sustainable Property Fund;
 - (xvi) Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund;
 - (xvii) Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy;
 - (xviii) Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy,
 - (xix) Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund,

(collectively, the "**Crystal Wealth Group**");

2. The Receiver was initially appointed pursuant to an Application of the Ontario Securities Commission (the "**OSC**") under section 129 of the *Securities Act* (Ontario);
3. The OSC has commenced an investigation into the activities of Crystal Wealth Management Systems Limited ("**Crystal Wealth**") and its principal, Clayton Smith ("**Smith**"), as well as the activities of companies connected to Smith, which investigation is ongoing.
4. In the course of the Receiver's appointment it receives, reviews and is otherwise advised of confidential information (including personal information), documents and/or materials (collectively, the "**Confidential Information**"), including without limitation Confidential Information relating to (i) the business, operations, financial condition and/or affairs of the Crystal Wealth Group; and (ii) former and current officers, directors, employees, clients, investors, shareholders and/or creditors of the Crystal Wealth Group;
5. Pursuant to paragraph 6(r) of the Appointment Order, the Receiver is authorized to share information, meet with and discuss with any regulatory bodies ("**Regulators**") and their advisors, including without limitation the OSC and any other regulatory authorities as the Receiver deems appropriate, on all matters relating to the Property, the affairs of the Crystal Wealth Group and the receivership of the Crystal Wealth Group, subject to such terms as to confidentiality as the Receiver deems advisable;
6. The Receiver is of the view that if so requested by the OSC or any other Regulator, the Receiver should have the authority to provide the requesting Regulator with information and documentation regarding the Crystal Wealth Group (the "**Information**", which term includes, without limitation, Confidential Information), on and subject to the terms of this protocol; and
7. Staff of the OSC seeks approval of this protocol by the Court.

NOW THEREFORE:

1. The Receiver may provide Information to the OSC or a Regulator upon request by the OSC or the Regulator; provided that the Receiver determines in its sole discretion that provision of such Information (i) is in the best interests of the estate herein, (ii) would not breach or be prohibited by any agreement to which the Receiver is a party or by the laws of any jurisdiction to which the Receiver (which term includes any of its officers, partners, employees and agents) may be subject; and (iii) would not result in the breach of any duty or obligation of confidentiality to which the Receiver (which term includes any of its officers, partners, employees and agents) may be subject or which the Receiver may owe pursuant to the laws of Canada or of any other jurisdiction.
2. The Regulator will deal with any Information provided by the Receiver in a manner consistent with any law to which the OSC or Regulator is subject, including, without limitation, the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and subject to any specific confidentiality

requirements imposed by the Receiver in respect of any such Information provided to the Regulator.

3. The Receiver is in no way responsible or liable for any incorrect and/or incomplete Information.
4. The Receiver shall have no liability arising from (i) the disclosure of Information to the Regulator; (ii) the content of the Information; (iii) the use of the Information by the Regulator; or (iv) any disclosure of the Information by the OSC or Regulator.

SCHEDULE "D"
DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS

As provided at paragraph 9 of the Order to which this Schedule is attached, the Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not required, to take possession and control of any monies, funds, deposit instruments, or securities held by or in the name of the Crystal Wealth Group, or any of them, or by a third party for the benefit of the Crystal Wealth Group, or any of them, including without limitation the monies, funds, deposit instruments, or securities held in the following accounts:

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
Bank of Nova Scotia	Chrysalis Yoga Inc.	87296 00518 10
Royal Bank of Canada	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	00002 1304211
Royal Bank of Canada	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	00002 1304260
TD Bank Group	Clayton Edward Smith	6045439-2228
TD Bank Group	CLJ Everest Ltd.	5002640-0122
TD Bank Group	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	5004279-0122
TD Bank Group	Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy	5266530-0125
TD Bank Group	Clayton Edward Smith and Lee Ann Smith	0523771-0122
TD Bank Group	1150752 Ontario Limited	5001601-0122
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	ACM Growth Fund	U1446894
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	F4795511

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Wealth Strategic Yield Media Fund	U4657920
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Wealth Medical Income Fund	U4895282
Interactive Brokers Canada Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Resource and Precious Metals Fund	U4804316
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Media Strategy	27Q003E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Media Strategy	27Q003F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy	27Q050E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy	27Q050F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund	27Q070E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund	27Q070F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy	27Q080E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy	27Q080F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy	27Q090E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy	27Q090F
NBCN Inc.	ACM Growth Fund	27QA23E
NBCN Inc.	ACM Growth Fund	27QA23F

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
NBCN Inc.	ACM Income Fund	27QA24E
NBCN Inc.	ACM Income Fund	27QA24F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage	27QB26E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage	27QB26F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund	27QC25E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund	27QC25F
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund	27QD93A
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund	27QD93B
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Property Fund	27QD94A
NBCN Inc.	Absolute Sustainable Property Fund	27QD94B
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund	27QF14E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund	27QF14F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy	27QG01E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy	27QG01F
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy	27QH93E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy	27QH93F

Institution	Account Name	Account Number
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27Q000A
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QCNA
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QTAA
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QAABC
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Management System Limited	27QCNCA
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund	27QB27E
NBCN Inc.	Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund	27QB27F

SCHEDULE "E"

IN THE MATTER OF CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, *ET AL.*

PRIVILEGE PROTOCOL FOR RECEIVER PRODUCTIONS

This Protocol identifies how Staff of the Ontario Securities Commission ("**Staff**") intend to address any potentially solicitor-client privileged documents that may be obtained from the Receiver in Staff's investigation of Crystal Wealth Management Systems Limited ("**Crystal Wealth**") and its principal, Clayton Smith ("**Smith**"), as well as the activities of companies connected to Smith. Generally, Staff will make best efforts to identify, in accordance with this Protocol, any documents over which privilege may be claimed prior to reviewing them and exclude those documents from Staff's review. Staff will advise the Receiver of any privilege issues that may arise as a result of the review and will consult with the Receiver on those issues that are not otherwise addressed in this Protocol.

A. **HARD COPY DOCUMENTS**

1. The investigating team (the "**Team**") will endeavor not to request any hard copy documents from the Receiver that could be privileged.
2. Prior to requesting any documents, the Team will review any index provided by the Receiver. The Team will also not review any documents or folders obtained that on their face may contain privileged advice. For example, folders labelled "**Privileged and Confidential**" will not be reviewed and will be immediately returned to the Receiver.
3. Hard copy documents obtained from the Receiver will be scanned by the Technology & Evidence Control Unit ("**TEC**") and added to the main database of documents (the "**Main Database**").

B. **E-MAILS**

4. Upon request by the Team, the Receiver will provide electronic documents, which include the emails of certain custodians. These electronic documents will not have been reviewed for privilege prior to production.
5. TEC will upload the electronic documents into a database (the "**Receiver Database**") that is segregated from the Main Database. The Team will never have access to the Receiver Database.
6. TEC may "**de-dupe**" the electronic documents in the Receiver Database.
7. TEC will run searches through the Receiver Database to attempt to identify potentially privileged electronic documents (the "**Blind Search**"). The search terms for the Blind Search will be provided by the Team, based on its knowledge of the file (see Appendix

"A"). This list will be supplemented with a list of Ontario law firms provided by TEC.¹ Electronic documents that do not include "hits" from the Blind Search will be added to the Main Database and can be reviewed by the Team.

8. TEC will generate a summary report of the emails in the Receiver Database that contain "**hits**" from the Blind Search. The Report will set out the address fields (i.e., "**To**"; "**From**"; "**CC**" and "**BCC**"). A Team member will review the report to determine which emails have also been addressed to third parties and will code those emails as "**Third Party**". Those emails may also be added to the Main Database and can be reviewed by the Team.
9. With regard to the remaining electronic documents in the Receiver Database, that is those which generated a "**hit**" in the Blind Search, the Team will discuss next steps with the Receiver before taking any steps with respect to these documents. Options to consider may include, but are not limited to, delaying the assessment of privilege issues in the Receiver Database to a later time when a privilege holder is able to review or initiating a privilege review with the use of a "**Filter Lawyer**".

IDENTIFICATION AND SEGREGATION OF POTENTIALLY PRIVILEGED DOCUMENTS DURING REVIEW

1. In the event a Team member comes across a potentially privileged document in the Main Database, the Team member will stop reviewing the document immediately, record the document ID and advise litigation counsel, who will advise the Receiver.
2. If the potentially privileged document identified was originally a hard copy document, TEC will remove the electronic version from the Main Database and will identify the original document from the boxes provided by the Receiver. TEC will secure the document in an envelope, which will be returned to the Receiver with a completed chain of custody form.
3. If the potentially privileged document identified was originally an electronic document, TEC will remove the document from the Main Database and put it back into the Receiver Database, to which the Team has no access.
4. If possible, TEC may extract information such as name of lawyer, name of law firm, email address and, upon direction by litigation counsel, use the information to run further Blind Searches in the Main Database to segregate any similar, additional documents identified. These electronic documents will be dealt with as described in item 8, above.

Staff reserve the right to challenge at a later date any claim of solicitor client privilege that may be made over any documents identified as potentially privileged in accordance with this

¹ List downloaded from Korbitec Inc. (ACL or Automated Civil Litigation software) on July 27, 2016. The list for the Blind Search shall not include Kelly Margaritas, Margaritis Law, Stephanie McManus, or Compliance Support Services.

Protocol. Staff also acknowledge that production of a document by the Receiver does not constitute a waiver of solicitor client privilege with respect to it.

APPENDIX "A"

**PRIVILEGE SEARCH TERMS
LAWYERS AND LAW FIRMS**

From following list, search:

- (a) last name of known lawyer
- (b) portions of law firm email address
- (c) email address of known lawyer (to the extent not covered by (b))

	Name of Lawyer	Law Firm	Email Address
1.	Laura Paglia	Borden Ladner Gervais LLP	lPaglia@blg.com
2.	Suzanne Kittell	Borden Ladner Gervais LLP	SKittell@blg.com
3.	Kathryn M. Fuller	Borden Ladner Gervais LLP	kfuller@blg.com
4.	Martin J. Doane	Martin J. Doane, Barrister & Solicitor	mjd@martinjoane.com
5.	Jeremy Devereux	Norton Rose Fulbright Canada LLP	Jeremy.devereux@nortonrosefulbright.com
6.	Bruce O'Toole	Crawley MacKewn Brush LLP	botoole@cmblaw.ca
7.	Ellen Bessner	Babin Bessner Spry	ebessner@babinbessnerspry.com
8.	Nigel Campbell	Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP	nigel.comapbell@blakes.com
9.	Doug McLeod	Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP	Doug.mcleod@blakes.com

SCHEDULE "F"
RECEIVER CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE NO. _____

AMOUNT \$ _____

1. THIS IS TO CERTIFY that Grant Thornton Limited is the receiver and manager (in such capacities, the "Receiver") of the assets, undertakings and properties of all of the Respondents, except the Respondent Chrysalis Yoga Inc., including all proceeds thereof (collectively, the "Property", which term shall include the funds contained in the account of Chrysalis Yoga Inc. bearing No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia), appointed by Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "Court") dated the ____ day of _____, 2017 (the "Order") made in an application having Court file number 17-CL-_____, has received as such Receiver from the holder of this certificate (the "Lender") the principal sum of \$ _____, being part of the total principal sum of \$ _____ which the Receiver is authorized to borrow under and pursuant to the Order.

2. The principal sum evidenced by this certificate is payable on demand by the Lender with interest thereon calculated and compounded [daily][monthly] not in advance on the _____ day of each month] after the date hereof at a notional rate per annum equal to the rate of _____ per cent above the prime commercial lending rate of Bank of _____ from time to time.

3. Such principal sum with interest thereon is, by the terms of the Order, together with the principal sums and interest thereon of all other certificates issued by the Receiver pursuant to the Order or to any further order of the Court, a charge upon the whole of the Property, in priority to the security interests of any other person, but subject to the priority of the charges set out in the Order and in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, and the right of the Receiver to indemnify itself out of such Property in respect of its remuneration and expenses.

4. All sums payable in respect of principal and interest under this certificate are payable at the main office of the Lender at Toronto, Ontario.

5. Until all liability in respect of this certificate has been terminated, no certificates creating charges ranking or purporting to rank in priority to this certificate shall be issued by the Receiver

to any person other than the holder of this certificate without the prior written consent of the holder of this certificate.

6. The charge securing this certificate shall operate so as to permit the Receiver to deal with the Property as authorized by the Order and as authorized by any further or other order of the Court.

7. The Receiver does not undertake, and it is not under any personal liability, to pay any sum in respect of which it may issue certificates under the terms of the Order.

DATED the ____ day of _____, 20__.

GRANT THORNTON LIMITED, solely in its
capacity as Receiver of the Property, and not in
its personal capacity

Per: _____

Name:

Title:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

and CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, ET AL.

Applicant

Respondents

Court File No. CV-17-11779-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST
Proceedings commenced at TORONTO**

APPOINTMENT ORDER

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION
20 Queen Street West, 22nd Floor
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

Catherine Weiler (LSUC # 52424M)
Tel: (416) 204-8985
Fax: (416) 593-8321
Email: cweiler@osc.gov.on.ca

Yvonne B. Chisholm (LSUC No. #37040F)
Tel: (416) 593-2363
Fax: (416) 593-8321
Email: ychisholm@osc.gov.on.ca

*Lawyers for the Applicant,
Ontario Securities Commission*

April 26, 2017

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

and

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, ET AL.

Applicant

Respondents

Court File No. CV-17-11779-0002

April 26, 2017

Counsel for Crystal Wealth Gross and for
Chrysalis Yogo Inc have attended & advised
they do not oppose the order sought. I
am satisfied that the relief is fully
justified and that the requirements of
section 129 of the Securities Act have
been met. Order to go.

Dated J.

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST
Proceedings commenced at Toronto

APPLICATION RECORD
VOLUME 8 OF 8

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION
20 Queen Street West, 22nd Floor
Toronto ON M5H 3S8

Catherine Weiler (LSUC # 52424M)
Tel: (416) 204-8985
Fax: (416) 593-8321
Email: cweiler@osc.gov.on.ca

Yvonne B. Chisholm (LSUC No. #37040F)
Tel: (416) 593-2363
Fax: (416) 593-8321
Email: ychisholm@osc.gov.on.ca

Lawyers for the Applicant,
Ontario Securities Commission

Service of a true copy hereof admitted

this 25 day of April 2017

Chrysalis Yogo Inc.
SOLICITOR FOR

Service of a true copy hereof admitted

this 25 day of April 2017

Crystal Wealth
SOLICITOR FOR

APPENDIX 3

[ATTACHED]

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**FIRST REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER**

JUNE 22, 2017



Grant Thornton Limited
200 King Street West, 11th Floor
Toronto, Ontario, M5H 3T4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THE FIRST REPORT	2
RESTRICTIONS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	5
BACKGROUND.....	6
OVERVIEW OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS.....	8
CRYSTAL WEALTH FUND DESCRIPTIONS.....	12
Mortgage Fund	12
Resource Fund	13
Factoring Fund	14
Medical Fund	15
Bullion Fund.....	16
Media Fund.....	16
High Yield Mortgage Fund	17
Infrastructure Fund	18
Hedge Fund.....	19
Conscious Capital Fund.....	19
ACM Income Fund.....	20
ACM Growth Fund	21
Sustainable Dividend Fund	22
Sustainable Property Fund	22
Retirement Fund.....	23
ON-BOOK ASSETS – SPECIFIC DETAILS	23
Inter-Fund Investments.....	23
Equities and Warrants.....	24
Private Equities and Private Warrants.....	25
Gold Contracts.....	25
External Mutual Funds	28
OFF-BOOK ASSETS – SPECIFIC DETAILS	29
Residential Mortgages	29
Term Loans & Promissory Notes	30
Media Loans	32

Factoring Contracts	40
Medical Factoring Contracts	41
US Real Estate LP	43
PRELIMINARY CONCLUSION REGARDING MONETIZATION OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS	45
PROPOSED SALE PROCESS	46
PROPOSED CREDITOR CLAIMS PROCEDURE ORDER	52
Claims Bar Date.....	53
Review of Proofs of Claim.....	54
Notice of Revision or Disallowance	54
Disputed Notices of Revision or Disallowance	54
Resolution of Claim.....	55
Distribution to Creditors	55
PROPOSED RELIANCE ON IFDS UNIT HOLDER LISTING FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING DISTRIBUTIONS TO INVESTORS.....	55
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE RECEIVERSHIP.....	57
SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES OF THE RECEIVER SINCE THE APPOINTMENT ORDER.....	58
Taking Possession.....	58
Employee Matters.....	59
Investor Matters	59
Administration of the Funds	60
Other Activities.....	60
MOUNT NEMO PROPERTY	61
COMMUNICATIONS WITH INVESTMENT ADVISORS	63
THE RECEIVER’S DEALINGS WITH SMITH	65
Investor and Other Correspondence	65
Removal of RV & Moving Trailer	66
Smith’s Proposed Motion & Failure to Deliver Statutory Declaration	67
ISSUES CONCERNING REPRESENTATIVE COUNSEL	68
RECEIVER’S FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS.....	72
CONCLUSION.....	74

APPENDICES

- Appendix 1** Temporary Order dated April 7, 2017
- Appendix 2** Extension Order dated April 28, 2017
- Appendix 3** Appointment Order dated April 26, 2017
- Appendix 4** Vesting Order dated April 26, 2017
- Appendix 5** Commission Affidavits
- Appendix 6** Receiver's Interim R&D dated June 16, 2017
- Appendix 7** Company Corporate Chart dated November 4, 2016
- Appendix 8** April 20th Package provided by the Company dated April 20, 2017
- Appendix 9** Summary of Crystal Wealth Fund's Investments as at April 20, 2017
- Appendix 10** Summary of Inter-fund Investments as at April 20, 2017
- Appendix 11** Summary of Gold Contracts dated April 20, 2017
- Appendix 12** Settlement Contract Example (Redacted for certain Information)
- Appendix 13** Media Loan Summary provided by the Company
- Appendix 14** US Real Estate LP Organizational Structure
- Appendix 15** Draft Claims Procedure Order
- Appendix 16** Letter to M. McCready dated April 28, 2017
- Appendix 17** Mount Nemo RFP
- Appendix 18** Smith Email dated May 1, 2017
- Appendix 19** Receiver's Response to Smith Email dated May 10, 2017
- Appendix 20** Smith Email to Paco dated May 18, 2017

- Appendix 21** Receiver's Response to Smith email to Paco dated May 20, 2017
- Appendix 22** Smith Termination Letter dated May 16, 2017
- Appendix 23** Statutory Declaration delivered by the Receiver May 18, 2017
- Appendix 24** Endorsement dated May 24, 2017
- Appendix 25** Notice of Motion included in the June 1 Materials
- Appendix 26** Endorsement dated June 2, 2017
- Appendix 27** Housego Email dated May 17, 2017
- Appendix 28** Housego Response dated May 18, 2017
- Appendix 29** Receiver's Housego Email response to investors dated May 24, 2017
- Appendix 30** May 16th Crawley Letter dated May 16, 2017
- Appendix 31** A&B Response to May 16th Crawley Letter dated May 17, 2017
- Appendix 32** May 19th Crawley Letter dated May 19, 2017
- Appendix 33** A&B Response to May 19th Crawley Letter dated May 19, 2017
- Appendix 34** Krieger Affidavit dated June 21, 2017
- Appendix 35** Graff Affidavit dated June 22, 2017

CONFIDENTIAL APPENDICES

- Appendix 1** Securityholder Services Agreement dated February 17, 2004, unsigned Securityholder Services Agreement dated May, 2009, and unsigned Amending Agreement dated November 30, 2016
- Appendix 2** Summary of Mount Nemo Property Proposals Received
- Appendix 3** Mount Nemo Property Listing Agreement dated June 8, 2017

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**FIRST REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER OF THE RESPONDENTS**

JUNE 22, 2017

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THE FIRST REPORT

- 1 On April 7, 2017, the Ontario Securities Commission (the “**OSC**”) issued a temporary order (the “**Temporary Order**”) providing that the trading of units of all of the Crystal Wealth Funds (defined herein) cease, that trading in securities held by the Crystal Wealth Funds cease, and prohibiting the trading in or acquisition of securities by Clayton Smith (“**Smith**”) and Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (the “**Company**”), with limited exceptions that permitted Smith and the Company to liquidate exchange-traded securities in the Crystal Wealth Funds with such proceeds being deposited into the bank account of the relevant fund. A copy of the Temporary Order is attached as **Appendix “1”** to this First Report of the Receiver (the “**First Report**”). On April 28, 2017, the OSC extended the Temporary Order to October 3, 2017 (the “**Extension Order**”). The Extension Order is attached as **Appendix “2”** to this First Report.
- 2 On April 26, 2017, on application of the OSC to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List), the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould issued an Order (the “**Appointment Order**”) appointing Grant Thornton Limited: (i) as receiver and manager (in such capacities, the “**Receiver**”), without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties (collectively, the “**Property**”) of each of the Respondents, except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. (“**Chrysalis Yoga**”) (each of the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being individually and collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Group**”); and (ii) as Receiver of the account of the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga, No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia (the “**Chrysalis Account**”), and of all contents, including funds, contained in the Chrysalis Account. The proceedings were commenced by way of application made by the OSC (the “**Application**”) under section 129 of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the “**Act**”). The said receivership proceedings, shall be referred to herein as the “**Receivership Proceedings**”. A copy of the Appointment Order and the endorsement of the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould are attached as **Appendix “3”** to this First Report of the Receiver (the “**First Report**”).
- 3 On April 26, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould issued an Order (the “**Vesting Order**”) that, among other things, authorized the Receiver to complete, on behalf of the Respondent, CLJ Everest Ltd. (“**CLJ Everest**”), the sale transaction of the property located at 5043 Mount Nemo Crescent in Burlington, Ontario (the “**Mount Nemo Property**”) to Martin McCready (the “**Purchaser**”) pursuant to and in accordance with an

agreement of purchase and sale dated April 12, 2017 (the “**Mount Nemo Sale Agreement**”). A copy of the Vesting Order is attached to this First Report as **Appendix “4”**.

4 As outlined in the OSC’s Application, the appointment of the Receiver was based on concerns the OSC had regarding, among other things, the Respondent, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy (the “**Media Fund**”). The OSC presented evidence that:

- a) *...Smith advanced approximately \$9.6M from the Media Fund (which are investors’ monies) to a third-party, Media House Capital (Canada) Corp., and another entity related to it, purportedly to purchase film loans for the Media Fund (“**Film Loans**”, also referred to herein as “**Media Loans**”), when in fact at least \$329,930 was transferred to Smith’s personal account, and \$2,307,347.50 was transferred to his personal holding company, CLJ Everest. It was stated that Smith used these monies to, among other things, make credit card payments, purchase the Mount Nemo Property, and fund his then common-law spouse’s yoga studio.¹*
- b) *...raised concerns about the existence and validity of the Film Loans owned by the Media Fund, and whether the value of the Film Loans as reflected in the net asset value (“**NAV**”) of the Media Fund has been materially overstated. Smith appears to have acknowledged that the Film Loans should be written down in value, but nevertheless he has not caused that to happen and the NAV of the Media Fund remained substantially unchanged.²*

5 The OSC stated that it believed that Smith and the Company may have:

- a) participated in a course of conduct relating to securities that they knew or reasonably ought to have known perpetrated a fraud, contrary to s. 126.1(1)(b) of the Act;
- b) failed to act fairly, honestly and in good faith with clients, contrary to s. 2.1 of Rule 31-505 - *Conditions of Registration*; and

¹ Affidavit of Marcel Tillie, sworn April 17, 2017, para. 26; Affidavit of Michael Ho, sworn April 17, 2017, paras. 17-63

² Affidavit of Marcel Tillie, sworn April 17, 2017, paras. 32 and 41-57.

- c) failed to comply with the standard of care expected of investment fund managers under s. 116 of the Act.

6 The potential breaches of the Act identified with respect to the Media Fund have an impact on several of the other Crystal Wealth Funds due to the significant number of inter-fund investments between the Crystal Wealth Funds which inter-fund transactions, as discussed in detail later in this First Report, are particularly prevalent with respect to the Media Fund.

7 More detailed information pertaining to the Crystal Wealth Group, including the circumstances leading to the appointment of the Receiver, are contained in the affidavits of:

- a) Marcel Tillie sworn April 17, 2017;
- b) Michael Ho sworn April 17, 2017;
- c) David Adler sworn April 24, 2017; and
- d) the supplementary affidavit of Michael Ho sworn April 24, 2017;

(collectively, the “**Commission Affidavits**”), all filed in support of the Application. Copies of the Commission Affidavits, without exhibits, are attached hereto as **Appendix “5”**.

8 The purpose of this First Report is to inform the Court of the Receiver’s activities since the date of the Appointment Order, to inform the Court of the Receiver’s recommendations for the sale of certain investments of the Crystal Wealth Group, and to support the Receiver’s request for an order, among other things, approving:

- a) this First Report, including the actions and activities of the Receiver as described in this First Report;
- b) a claims process to be conducted by the Receiver in respect of creditor claims against the Crystal Wealth Group, other than those of investors (the “**Creditor Claims Procedure Order**”);
- c) the Receiver’s reliance on the Unit Holder Listing (as defined herein) to make interim distributions to investors, where possible, without further approval of the

Court, of the proceeds obtained from the divestiture of certain assets of the Crystal Wealth Funds;

- d) the Receiver's request for an Order approving the proposed sale process ("**Sale Process**") with respect to certain Crystal Wealth Funds and authorizing the Receiver to carry out its functions in accordance with the Sale Process;
- e) the Receiver's Interim Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from April 26, 2017 to May 31, 2017 appended as **Appendix "6"** to the First Report;
- f) the fees and disbursements of the Receiver and Aird & Berlis LLP, legal counsel to the Receiver ("**A&B**"), as described herein; and
- g) sealing **Confidential Appendices "1", "2", and "3"** of this First Report until further Order of the Court.

- 9 The Receiver's activities since its appointment are detailed throughout this First Report, with specific details of particular activities being described at paragraph 178 below.

RESTRICTIONS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

- 10 In preparing this First Report, the Receiver has relied upon unaudited financial information, the Crystal Wealth Group's books and records, certain financial information, discussions with the Crystal Wealth Group's former management and employees, and discussions with various interested parties (collectively, the "**Information**"). Except as described in this First Report, the Receiver has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of the Information in a manner that would comply with Generally Accepted Assurance Standards pursuant to the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada Handbook.
- 11 This First Report has been prepared for the use of this Court to provide general information and an update relating to the Receivership Proceedings for the purpose of assisting the Court in making a determination as to whether to approve the relief sought. This First Report should not be relied on for any other purpose. The Receiver will not assume responsibility or liability for losses incurred as a result of the circulation, publication, reproduction or use of this First Report contrary to the provisions of this paragraph.

- 12 Capitalized terms not defined in this First Report are as defined in the Appointment Order. All references to dollars are in Canadian currency unless otherwise noted.
- 13 Copies of materials filed in these Receivership Proceedings are available on the Receiver's Case Website at: www.grantthornton.ca/crystalwealth.

BACKGROUND

- 14 The Company is a corporation registered with the OSC in the categories of: "Exempt Market Dealer", "Investment Fund Manager", "Portfolio Manager", and "Commodity Trading Manager". Prior to the commencement of the Receivership Proceedings, it operated out of an office located at 192 Plains Road E., Burlington, Ontario (the "**Premises**").
- 15 Smith is the controlling mind of the Company, is listed as the sole director and officer, and holds a controlling interest of 91.76% in the Company. Smith's ownership is held indirectly through CLJ Everest, a holding company incorporated in Ontario of which Smith is the sole shareholder, officer, and director. CLJ Everest holds 28.26% of the Company's outstanding shares and 100% of the shares of the Respondent, 1150752 Ontario Limited ("**115 Ontario**"). 115 Ontario in turn holds 63.50% of the Company's outstanding shares. The remaining 8.24% of the Company's shares are held by an individual named Gary Allen who, as the Receiver understand, acts as a silent shareholder. A copy of the legal corporate structure provided by Smith to the Receiver is attached hereto as **Appendix "7"**.
- 16 At the time of the Appointment Order, Smith was registered in Ontario with the OSC as a dealing representative, an advising representative in the category of "Portfolio Manager", and an advising representative in the category of "Commodity Trading Manager". Smith was also registered as the Company's chief executive officer, chief compliance officer and ultimate designated person. In fulfilling his responsibilities in the latter two roles, Smith bears responsibility for the Company's compliance with Ontario securities laws, including, without limitation, the Act.
- 17 The Company created and managed the following 15 proprietary investment funds (collectively referred to as the "**Crystal Wealth Funds**"):
- a) Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy (the "**Mortgage Fund**");

- b) Crystal Enlightened Resource and Precious Metals Fund (the “**Resource Fund**”);
- c) Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy (the “**Factoring Fund**”);
- d) Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy (the “**Medical Fund**”);
- e) Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund (the “**Bullion Fund**”);
- f) Crystal Wealth Media Strategy (the Media Fund);
- g) Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy (the “**High Yield Mortgage Fund**”);
- h) Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy (the “**Infrastructure Fund**”);
- i) Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund (the “**Hedge Fund**”);
- j) Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy (the “**Conscious Capital Fund**”);
- k) ACM Income Fund;
- l) ACM Growth Fund;
- m) Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund (the “**Sustainable Dividend Fund**”)
- n) Absolute Sustainable Property Fund (the “**Sustainable Property Fund**”); and
- o) Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund (the “**Retirement Fund**”).

A detailed description of the Crystal Wealth Funds and the work performed by the Receiver with respect to each of them is included later in this First Report.

- 18 The Crystal Wealth Funds are structured as open-ended mutual fund trusts. Units in each of the funds were distributed to investors on an exempt basis, pursuant to offering memoranda (“**OMs**”). The Company managed the day-to-day business of the Crystal Wealth Funds and was required to make investment decisions consistent with each fund’s investment objectives. Based on internal information provided by Smith, the assets under management (“**AUM**”) of the Crystal Wealth Funds, as at April 20, 2017, was approximately \$193,198,912. The Receiver believes this amount is materially overstated.

OVERVIEW OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS

- 19 During the initial stages of its appointment, the Receiver obtained a general understanding of the Company and, in particular, the Crystal Wealth Funds. The following sections of this First Report provide a summary of the Crystal Wealth Funds and details regarding the steps and actions taken by the Receiver in this regard.
- 20 The Receiver conducted a series of discussions with Smith focusing on the process of administering the Crystal Wealth Funds, the individuals who made investment decisions, how buy/sell orders were executed by the Company, the entities involved in recording trades, and the identity of investors within the Crystal Wealth Funds at any given time, and the frequency and methodology for the pricing of the funds.
- 21 On May 4, 2017, the Receiver met with Smith and Joanne Bentley ("**Bentley**") (the Company's trading officer and an associate advising representative at the time of the Appointment Order), to review each of the Crystal Wealth Funds in detail, for the purpose of understanding the investment objective of each fund and the underlying investments contained within. During the meeting, Smith provided the Receiver with the most recent valuation package for each of the Crystal Wealth Funds prepared by the Company prior to the Appointment Order. The valuation package, dated April 20, 2017 (the "**April 20th Package**"), outlines the investments in, and respective values of, each investment for each of the funds. This information includes the acquisition cost and the supposed market value of each investment, which are referred to herein as the "**Recorded Cost**" and the "**Recorded Value**", respectively. A copy of the April 20th Package is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "8"**.
- 22 In general, each of the Crystal Wealth Funds contains one or more of the following types of investments:
- a) cash and money market securities ("**Cash**") held with two third parties, NBCN Inc. (otherwise known as National Bank Correspondent Network) ("**NBCN**") and Interactive Brokers Canada Inc. ("**IBCI**");
 - b) investments where the underlying security is held and recorded by NBCN ("**On-Book Assets**"); and
 - c) investments not held or recorded by NBCN but rather administered by the

Company and/or a third-party ("**Off-Book Assets**")

(collectively referred to as the "**Investment Categories**").

- 23 At the conclusion of the meeting, the Receiver provided Smith with a more detailed request to provide supporting documentation verifying the existence, value, and ownership of the investments contained in each of the Crystal Wealth Funds, with specific emphasis on the Off-Book Assets.
- 24 Shortly thereafter, Smith compiled and delivered to the Receiver a set of documents in response to the Receiver's request (the "**Provided Documents**"). The Provided Documents, particularly as they relate to the Off-Book Assets, are largely incomplete. In order to supplement the Provided Documents, the Receiver has been concurrently contacting various third parties to obtain the information required to support and corroborate the assets recorded on the Company's records.
- 25 Through discussions with Smith and the Receiver's review of the Provided Documents, it became apparent to the Receiver that the governance and management of the Crystal Wealth Funds, again more relating to the Off-Book Assets, was insufficient for a Company managing AUM of purportedly approximately \$200M. Through a continued review of the additional documentation obtained from various sources, the Receiver noted that there are little to no internal tracking mechanisms in place at the Company with respect to the Off-Book Assets. In addition, there appears to be no protocol for organizing documentation with respect to the investments and no central location or repository for same. This has continued to further impact the Receiver's efforts to gain a comprehensive understanding of the Off-Book Assets.
- 26 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following is a summary of the Crystal Wealth Funds and the Investment Categories outlined in the April 20th Package:

Fund ¹	Portfolio Manager	Cash	On-Book Assets	Off-Book Assets	Accruals	Total
Mortgage Fund	Smith	\$ 1,217,989	\$ 2,578,364	\$ 23,242,421	\$ 44,162	\$ 27,082,935
Resource Fund	A. Housego	185,489	1,908,151	966	(6,799)	2,087,807
Factoring Fund	A. Housego	411,706	11,026,656	27,771,688	(1,085,882)	38,124,168
Medical Fund	Smith	449,770	1,540,927	7,277,553	1,840	9,270,090
Bullion Fund	A. Housego	268,830	763,006	-	(2,280)	1,029,555
Media Fund	Smith	731,305	1,018,720	53,520,539	(803,721)	54,466,843
High Yield Mortgage Fund	Smith	760,006	1,378,897	3,344,820	(41,557)	5,442,165
Infrastructure Fund	Smith	2,087,302	315,000	5,362,300	-	7,764,601
Hedge Fund	A. Housego	531,692	1,561,271	11,862,643	(36,657)	13,918,950
Conscious Capital Fund	Smith	27,905	658,198	(274,000)	(2,897)	409,206
ACM Income Fund	Smith	371,053	10,458,518	-	(14,153)	10,815,417
ACM Growth Fund	Smith	(2,040,779)	13,674,671	-	(24,828)	11,609,064
Sustainable Dividend Fund	Smith	121,340	6,524,987	3,475	(19,627)	6,630,175
Sustainable Property Fund	Smith	245,796	-	4,314,619	(12,480)	4,547,935
		\$ 5,369,403	\$ 53,407,366	\$ 136,427,023	\$ (2,004,879)	\$ 193,198,912
1-USD to CAD Rate: 1.3481001						

27 The general types of investments contained within each of the Investment Categories, all of which are discussed in detail later in this First Report, are as follows:

a) On-Book Assets include:

- i. investments in units of Crystal Wealth Funds ("**Inter-fund Investments**");
- ii. equity investments in companies whereby the securities of same are traded on active market exchanges and readily saleable ("**Equities**") as well as warrant options for the purchase of similar shares at a stated price in respect of equities traded on active market exchanges ("**Warrants**");
- iii. equity investments in companies whereby the securities were obtained through private placements or direct purchases and are not traded on active market exchanges and therefore are not readily saleable ("**Private Equities**") and warrant options for the purchase of shares in same at a stated price ("**Private Warrants**");
- iv. gold purchase agreements for the right to purchase a stated number of gold bullion ounces ("**Gold**") at a discount ("**Gold Contracts**");
- v. fixed income debentures with the option for the holder to convert the instrument into a set number of shares in the borrower ("**Convertible Debentures**");

- vi. unit holdings in mutual funds not managed by the Company and thus external to the Crystal Wealth Group, which the Receiver understands should be reasonably redeemable or monetizable (“**External Mutual Funds**”); and
- vii. currency future contracts, entered into with the purpose of hedging against a decline of the U.S. Dollar in relation to the Canadian Dollar (“**USD Futures**”).

b) Off-Book Assets include:

- i. investments in first or second non-conventional residential mortgages administered by third parties (“**Residential Mortgages**”);
- ii. term loans issued to private corporations and entities for various purposes (“**Commercial Loans**”);
- iii. term loans purchased from Media House Capital (Canada) Corp. (“**MHC**”) reflecting loans made to various production companies for the production of films (“**Media Loans**”);
- iv. contracts with commercial businesses under which specific Crystal Wealth Funds purchased accounts of such businesses at a discount (“**Factoring Contracts**”);
- v. participation rights in contracts with healthcare providers to purchase medical accounts receivable at a discount (“**Medical Factoring Contracts**”); and
- vi. preferred and common partnership units in 1076874 Properties Limited Partnership (“**107 LP**”), an entity that owns an interest in various rental properties located in the United States.

A detailed summary of the Crystal Wealth Funds and the Recorded Values of the investments as at April 20, 2017, prepared by the Receiver, is attached as **Appendix “9”** to this First Report.

CRYSTAL WEALTH FUND DESCRIPTIONS

- 28 For the purposes of this section, noted Cash balances and investment values are based on the Recorded Values in the April 20th Package, unless otherwise stated. They should not be taken as any statement, representation or reflection of actual or realizable value.

Mortgage Fund

- 29 The Mortgage Fund is the oldest active fund of the Crystal Wealth Group initially launched on or about April 12, 2007 with the objective of generating “a consistently high level of interest income with no downside volatility by investing primarily in first and second Canadian residential mortgages”³.
- 30 As at April 20, 2017, the Mortgage Fund held Cash of \$1,217,989 along with the following investments:
- a) On-Book Assets:
 - i. a 90 day GIC with HSBC Canada with a Recorded Value of \$522,765; and
 - ii. Inter-fund Investment in the Media Fund with a Recorded Value of \$2,055,599.
 - b) Off-Book Assets:
 - i. one hundred thirty four (134) individual Residential Mortgages managed by Spectrum Canada Mortgage Services Inc. (“**Spectrum**”) and Squire Management Inc. (“**Squire**”), with a Recorded Value of \$14,322,861;
 - ii. Commercial Loans with a Recorded Value of \$8,543,500 made to the following entities:
 - 1. MCSnoxrecovery Inc. (“**MCSnox**”) – \$2,000,000;
 - 2. 2441472 Ontario Inc. (“**1472**”) – \$1,800,000;

³ <http://crystalwealth.com/quartz-strategies/crystal-wealth-mortgage-strategy/>, Mortgage Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016.

3. Magnitude CS Energy Inc. ("**Magnitude**") – \$1,133,500;
4. Pond Technologies Inc. (formerly known as Pond Biofuels Inc.) ("**Pond**") – \$3,110,000; and
5. Kanwal Development Inc. ("**Kanwal**") – \$500,000.

A detailed discussion of the Commercial Loans appears later in this First Report.

- iii. accrued and uncollected interest related to Residential Mortgages and Commercial Loans with a Recorded Value of \$376,060.

Resource Fund

- 31 The Resource Fund was launched on or about August 14, 2009, and its objective was to "...generate positive absolute annual returns by investing primarily in securities with economic exposure to the global resource and precious metals sector"⁴.
- 32 As at April 20, 2017, the Resource Fund held Cash of \$185,489. The Resource Fund also held the following investments:
 - a) On-Book Assets:
 - i. thirty nine (39) Equities in the resource and precious metals sector with a Recorded Value of \$1,563,820 along with 21 Warrants with a Recorded Value of \$36,878;
 - ii. one (1) 5% Convertible Debenture with a Recorded Value of \$50,000 plus accrued interest with a Recorded Value of \$966 (recorded as an Off-Book Asset);
 - iii. one (1) USD foreign exchange contract with a Recorded Value of negative \$4,718; and

⁴ crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/crystal-enlightened-resource-and-precious-metals-fund, Resource Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016.

- iv. Inter-fund Investments in the Bullion Fund and Factoring Fund with Recorded Values of \$261,643 and \$528, respectively.

Factoring Fund

- 33 The Factoring Fund has an inception date of on or about January 22, 2010 and an objective to "...provide consistently positive total returns while seeking to protect against downside risk by investing primarily in commercial factoring contracts"⁵. In addition, the Factoring Fund is "...authorized to invest in other securities including equities, fixed income securities, investment funds and exchange-traded derivatives"⁶. The exclusive partner of this Crystal Wealth Fund in executing this strategy is Frontline Factoring Inc. ("**Frontline**"). Frontline is discussed later in this First Report.
- 34 As at April 20, 2017, the Factoring Fund held Cash of \$411,706 and held the following investments:
- a) On-Book Assets:
- i. six (6) Equities and three (3) Warrants totaling a Recorded Value of \$988,026;
 - ii. one (1) 10% Convertible Debenture, from Garmatex Holdings Ltd. with a Recorded Value of \$30,000;
 - iii. five (5) Gold Contracts with a Recorded Value of \$6,996,654;
 - iv. one (1) External Mutual Fund with a Recorded Value of 67,406;
 - v. USD foreign exchange contracts with a Recorded Value of negative \$8,234; and
 - vi. Inter-fund Investments in the Hedge Fund and Media Fund with Recorded Values of \$2,951,950 and \$854, respectively.

⁵ crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/crystal-wealth-enlightened-factoring-strategy, Factoring Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

⁶ crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/crystal-wealth-enlightened-factoring-strategy, Factoring Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

b) Off-Book Assets:

- i. a promissory note with a principal amount owing of USD \$125,000 (Recorded Value of \$168,513) along with an additional conversion option for common shares in the borrower, 1092545 B.C. Ltd. ("**109 BC**"), along with accrued interest with a Recorded Value of \$41,136;
- ii. twelve (12) Factoring Contracts managed by Frontline with a Recorded Value of \$22,821,205, in addition to accrued interest and fees with a Recorded Value of \$1,641,268; and
- iii. a 31.545% ownership in 107 LP with Recorded Cost and a Recorded Value of \$2,898,415 (US \$2,650,000) in addition to accrued (but uncollected) interest with a Recorded Value of \$201,151.

Medical Fund

35 The Medical Fund was launched on or about January 22, 2010 with an objective to "...generate a high level of interest income with minimal volatility and low correlation to most traditional asset classes by investing in American health care receivables"⁷. The exclusive partner in executing this strategy is Xynergy Medical Capital LLC ("**Xynergy**"), who is discussed later in this First Report.

36 As at April 20, 2017, the Medical Fund held Cash of \$449,770 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. one (1) External Mutual Fund with a Recorded Value of \$25,288;
- ii. one (1) USD Equity traded on the "Over-The-Counter Markets Exchange" in the United States with a Recorded Value of \$7,846;
- iii. one (1) USD foreign exchange contract with a Recorded Value of negative \$18,812; and

⁷ <http://crystalwealth.com/quartz-strategies/crystal-wealth-medical-strategy/>, Medical Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

- iv. Inter-fund Investment in the Media Fund with a Recorded Value of \$1,526,605.

b) Off-Book Assets:

- i. thirty (30) Medical Factoring Contracts managed by Xynergy and accrued fees related to same with Recorded Values of \$6,470,773 (US \$4,800,019) and \$806,780 (US \$598,469), respectively.

Bullion Fund

37 The Bullion Fund was launched on or about July 3, 2015. The Bullion Fund's objective was to "...provide investors with the opportunity to invest in gold and silver bullion in a convenient way while simultaneously earning a yield on their bullion holdings"⁸.

38 As at April 20, 2017, the Bullion Fund held Cash of \$268,830 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. two (2) Gold Contracts with a Recorded Value of \$763,006.

Media Fund

39 The Media Fund was launched on or about September 2, 2011. This fund's objective was to "...generate a high level of interest income with minimal volatility and low correlation to most traditional asset classes by investing in debt obligations of motion pictures and series television productions"⁹. The exclusive partner in executing this strategy was MHC, who is discussed in detail later in this First Report.

40 As at April 20, 2017, the Media Fund held Cash of \$731,305 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. one (1) External Mutual Fund with a recorded value of \$1,042,228; and

⁸ <http://crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/crystal-enlightened-bullion-fund/>, Bullion Fund OM, May 17, 2016

⁹ <http://crystalwealth.com/quartz-strategies/crystal-wealth-media-strategy/>, Media Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

- ii. one (1) USD foreign exchange contract with a negative Recorded Value of \$23,508.
- b) Off-Book Assets all managed by MHC:
- i. twenty one (21) CAD Media Loans with principal and accrued interest Recorded Values of \$33,649,959 and \$11,873,156, respectively; and
 - ii. four (4) USD Media Loans with principal and accrued interest Recorded Values of \$5,325,456 (US \$3,950,423) and \$2,671,968 (US \$1,982,065), respectively.

High Yield Mortgage Fund

- 41 The High Yield Mortgage Fund was launched on or about January 23, 2015. The High Yield Mortgage Fund's objective was to "...generate a consistently high level of interest income while focusing on preservation of capital by investing primarily in residential 2nd mortgages in Canada"¹⁰. The exclusive partner in executing this strategy was and continues to be Spectrum.
- 42 As at April 20, 2017, the High Yield Mortgage Fund held Cash of \$760,006 and the following investments:
- a) On-Book Assets:
 - i. Inter-fund Investments in the Media Fund and Mortgage Fund with Recorded Values of \$516,820 and \$862,077, respectively.
 - b) Off-Book Assets:
 - i. fifty one (51) individual Residential Mortgages, administered by Spectrum, with a principal balance of \$2,467,145 (Recorded Value) plus monthly accrued interest with a Recorded Value of \$437;

¹⁰ crystalwealth.com/quartz-strategies/crystal-wealth-high-yield-mortgage-strategy/, High Yield Mortgage Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

- ii. an inter-fund loan receivable from the Conscious Capital Fund with a Recorded Value of \$274,000; and
- iii. participation in the Pond Loan (as defined below) with a principal balance of \$550,000 plus accrued interest with a Recorded Value of approximately \$53,238;

Infrastructure Fund

43 The Infrastructure Fund was launched on or about May 6, 2016. The Infrastructure Fund's objective was to "...generate a consistently high level of interest income along with long-term growth potential while focusing on preservation of capital by investing primarily in debt and equity instruments of infrastructure projects and companies"¹¹.

44 As at April 20, 2017, the Infrastructure Fund held Cash of \$2,087,302 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. a Convertible Debenture to Cinnos Mission Critical Incorporated ("Cinnos") with a principal balance of \$315,000 (the note is convertible into common shares of Cinnos at a rate of 85% of the value of such share upon an initial equity raise); and

b) Off-Book Assets:

- i. seven (7) separate loans to two (2) companies for a total principal value of \$5,154,571 called the OOM Energy Loans (defined and discussed herein) with a Recorded Value of accrued interest of \$193,782; and
- ii. accrued interest related to the Convertible Debenture from Cinnos with a Recorded Value of \$13,947.

¹¹ <http://crystalwealth.com/quartz-strategies/crystal-wealth-infrastructure-strategy/>, Infrastructure Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

Hedge Fund

45 The Hedge Fund was launched on or about February 26, 2016. The Hedge Fund's objective was to "...generate consistently positive annual returns regardless of the directional movement in equity, interest rates or currency markets"¹².

46 As at April 20, 2017, the Hedge Fund held Cash of \$531,692 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. one (1) USD, and three (3) CAD Equities, as well as two (2) Warrants, with a cumulative Recorded Value of \$272,508;
- ii. four (4) Gold Contracts with a cumulative Recorded Value of \$1,235,773; and
- iii. one (1) External Mutual Fund with a Recorded Value of \$52,990;

b) Off-Book Assets:

- i. three (3) Factoring Contracts with principal and related accrued interest with Recorded Values of \$2,992,362 and \$568,797, respectively;
- ii. a 68.45% ownership in 107 LP with a Recorded Cost and Recorded Value of \$7,751,575 (US \$5,750,000) and accrued interest with a Recorded Value of \$503,909 (US \$373,800); and
- iii. a non-interest bearing promissory note with a face value of \$46,000 issued from the 107 LP due December 31, 2017.

Conscious Capital Fund

47 The Conscious Capital Fund was launched on or about May 27, 2016. The Conscious Capital Fund's objective was "...long term capital growth through investment in companies

¹² <http://crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/crystal-wealth-enlightened-hedge-fund/>, Hedge Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

that are making a positive change in the world¹³.

48 As at April 20, 2017, the Conscious Capital Fund held Cash of \$27,905 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. 336,571 common shares in Pond (Private Equities) with a Recorded Value of \$632,753; and
- ii. 212,040 warrants (Private Warrants) in Pond with the right to purchase shares (one share per warrant) at a strike price of \$2.50/share, expiring November 21, 2018 with a Recorded Value of \$25,445.

b) Off-Book Assets (Liabilities):

- i. an inter-fund loan owing to the High Yield Mortgage Fund with a principal balance of \$274,000.

ACM Income Fund

49 The ACM Income Fund was launched on or about July 4, 2014. The ACM Income Fund's objective was to "...provide a consistent level of current income while protecting against loss of capital"¹⁴.

50 As at April 20, 2017, the ACM Income Fund held Cash of \$371,053 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- ii. Manulife Yield Opportunities Fund (External Mutual Fund) with a Recorded Value of \$560,025; and
- iii. Inter-fund Investments with a total Recorded Value of \$9,898,493 in the following four Funds with the respective Recorded Values:

¹³ <http://crystalwealth.com/quartz-strategies/conscious-capital-strategy/>, Conscious Capital Fund OM, Nov. 28, 2016

¹⁴ <http://crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/acm-income-fund/>, ACM Income Fund and ACM Growth Fund OM, May 6, 2016

1. Media Fund – \$6,594,529;
2. Factoring Fund – \$2,426,339;
3. Medical Fund – \$560,297; and
4. Hedge Fund – \$317,328.

ACM Growth Fund

51 The ACM Growth Fund was launched on or about July 4, 2014. The ACM Growth Fund's objective was to "...provide long term capital appreciation while minimizing the risk of loss of capital"¹⁵.

52 As at April 20, 2017, the ACM Growth Fund had a margin balance (negative Cash) of \$2,040,779 and held the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. fourteen (14) Equities in publicly traded entities with a Recorded Value of \$5,452,400;
- ii. four (4) External Mutual Funds with a Recorded Value of \$3,482,518; and
- iii. Inter-fund Investments with a total Recorded Value of \$4,739,753 in the following four Funds with the respective Recorded Values of:

1. Factoring Fund – \$2,511,933;
2. Mortgage Fund - \$1;
3. Hedge Fund – \$1,655,059; and
4. Media Fund – \$572,761.

b) Off-Book Assets:

- i. accrued interest and dividends related to investments with a Recorded

¹⁵ Ibid.

Value of \$3,475.

Sustainable Dividend Fund

53 The Sustainable Dividend Fund was launched on or about February 5, 2016. The Sustainable Dividend Fund's objective was to "...generate long term capital appreciation while focusing on preservation of capital by combining sustainable, responsible and values-based investing principles"¹⁶.

54 As at April 20, 2017, the Sustainable Dividend Fund held Cash of \$121,340 and the following investments:

a) On-Book Assets:

- i. nine (9) CAD Equities with a Recorded Value of \$1,440,897;
- ii. twenty Five (25) USD Equities with a Recorded Value of \$5,008,397 (US \$3,715,153); with accrued dividends with a Recorded Value of \$3,475 (classified as an Off-Book Asset); and
- iii. Inter-fund Investment in the Sustainable Property Fund with a Recorded Value of \$75,693.

Sustainable Property Fund

55 The Sustainable Property Fund was launched on or about February 5, 2016. The Sustainable Property Fund's objective was to "...generate a consistently reasonable level of income while focusing on preservation of capital by investing primarily in a diversified portfolio of alternative financing vehicles on real properties, within the residential and commercial sectors while adhering to Responsible, Equitable and Values-Based principles"¹⁷. The exclusive partner in executing this strategy, was and continues to be Spectrum.

¹⁶ <http://crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/absolute-sustainable-dividend-fund/>, Sustainable Dividend Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

¹⁷ <http://crystalwealth.com/sapphire-funds/absolute-sustainable-property/>, Sustainable Property Fund OM, Nov. 21, 2016

56 As at April 20, 2017, the Sustainable Property Fund held Cash of \$245,796 and the following investments:

a) Off-Book Assets:

- i. six (6) individual Residential Mortgages with a principal balance of \$2,219,879 administered by Spectrum; and
- ii. a Commercial Loan to MCSAB10 Inc. ("**MCSAB**") with a principal balance of \$2,000,000 plus accrued user fees with a Recorded Value of \$94,740.

Retirement Fund

57 The Retirement Fund was originally launched on or about January 2015 and was discontinued in March 2017. The Unit Holder Listing (defined later in this First Report) provided by International Financial Data Services (Canada) Limited ("**IFDS**") (a third-party that maintained the listing of investors) indicated that there were zero investors in the Retirement Fund and it had a NAV of \$0.

ON-BOOK ASSETS – SPECIFIC DETAILS

Inter-Fund Investments

58 Upon review of the April 20th Package, the Receiver noted that there were significant Inter-fund Investments between the Crystal Wealth Funds. The Media Fund is the single largest recipient of Inter-fund Investments with a Recorded Cost of \$11,349,768. The Recorded Costs noted for the following Crystal Wealth Funds represent the Inter-fund Investment balance in the Media Fund as at April 20, 2017:

- a) ACM Income Fund – \$6,641,115;
- b) Mortgage Fund – \$2,072,643;
- c) Medical Fund – \$1,537,291;
- d) ACM Growth Fund – \$576,764;
- e) High Yield Mortgage Fund – \$521,098; and

- f) Factoring Fund – \$857.

The Receiver has prepared a diagram outlining the Inter-fund Investments between the Crystal Wealth Funds, with the noted Recorded Costs, which is attached as **Appendix “10”**.

- 59 When questioned, Smith advised the Receiver that Inter-fund Investments are common in the mutual fund industry and were utilized to manage cash flow requirements between the Crystal Wealth Funds, specifically for requested redemptions from investors. Based on the transaction data obtained from NBCN for the 12 months ending April 26, 2017, it appears the inter-fund transfers are largely one sided, meaning that the Media Fund is the largest recipient of proceeds from other funds to create liquidity in the Media Fund for redemptions.
- 60 The Receiver intends to conduct a more thorough review of the inter-fund transfers and will report the results of such review in a future report to the Court.

Equities and Warrants

- 61 Certain Equities in the Funds are traded in the following active markets:
- a) Toronto Stock Exchange;
 - b) TSX – Venture Exchange;
 - c) New York Stock Exchange;
 - d) National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (“**NASDAQ**”);
 - e) Australian Stock Exchange; and
 - f) Over-The-Counter Markets Exchange in the United States.

As a result, Equities quoted on these exchanges ***should be*** relatively liquid.

- 62 Based on a preliminary review of supporting documentation, some of the Warrants contain restrictions on their assignability and ultimately their saleability. Therefore, these warrants may not be readily liquid. The Receiver will continue to review the supporting documentation regarding these warrants to determine if and when they may be turned into

cash.

Private Equities and Private Warrants

- 63 Private Equities held in the Crystal Wealth Funds are obtained primarily through private placements or through direct purchases from persons who independently hold same. These investments are not actively traded in external markets. Therefore, they are not easily valued or realizable. The Receiver continues to review documentation and correspond and/or meet with the issuers with respect to these investments to develop a monetization strategy.
- 64 Similar to the Warrants, the Receiver continues to review the documentation with respect to each of the Private Warrants.

Gold Contracts

- 65 The Bullion Fund, Factoring Fund, and Hedge Fund collectively have a total of eleven (11) Gold Contracts:
- a) Onstar Exploration Ltd. ("**Onstar**") – 4 Gold Contracts with a combined Recorded Value of approximately \$6,447,484 (the "**Onstar Contracts**");
 - b) 611802 B.C. Ltd. ("**611 BC**") – 4 Gold Contracts with a combined Recorded Value of approximately \$1,255,819 (the "**611 Contracts**");
 - c) Inca One Gold Corp. ("**Inca**") – 2 Gold Contracts with a combined Recorded Value of approximately \$958,797 (the "**Inca Contracts**"); and
 - d) Solid Holdings Ltd. ("**Solid Holdings**") – 1 Gold Contract with a Recorded Value of \$333,332 (the "**Solid Contract**").

(Onstar, 611 BC, Inca, and Solid Holdings are referred to as the "**Gold Sellers**"). A summary of the Gold Contracts is attached hereto as **Appendix "11"**.

Onstar Contracts, 611 Contracts, Inca Contracts, and Solid Contract

- 66 The 611 Contracts, the Inca Contracts and the Solid Contract (collectively, the "**Settlement Contracts**") are similar in nature in that upon expiry, the contract is

completed either through: (i) the delivery of the Gold; or (ii) a cash settlement.

67 In general, the commercial arrangement for the Settlement Contracts is as follows:

- a) the Crystal Wealth Fund enters into a monthly Settlement Contract whereby it becomes entitled to purchase a certain amount of Gold at the current quoted spot price per ounce (the “**Spot Price**”), less a stated discount (between 1% to 5%) (the “**Purchase Price**”) for a stated period of time until the contract matures (the “**Maturity Date**”);
- b) on the anniversary date of each month (the commencement date of the Settlement Contract), there is a settlement in cash between the Gold Seller and the Crystal Wealth Fund whereby the Fund “sells” the Gold to the Seller at the Spot Price and then “re-purchases” the Gold at the Purchase Price (no actual transfer of physical Gold occurs);
- c) at the Maturity Date, a final settlement occurs either through the delivery of Gold to an agreed upon location or through a cash settlement whereby the Gold Seller remits payment to the Crystal Wealth Fund for the current market value of the Gold.

An example of a Settlement Contract under increasing and decreasing Gold prices along with an example of the appendices of such a contract (with financial terms redacted) is attached to this First Report as **Appendix “12”**.

68 Based on the contact information provided by the Company, the Receiver corresponded with the Gold Sellers advising them of the Appointment Order and requested a discussion to be scheduled with the Receiver. A summary of the various correspondence and discussions with each of the Gold Sellers is included below:

- a) 611 BC
 - i. 611 BC explained the nature of the Settlement Contract and 611 BC’s role in same. The 611 Contracts begin to expire in November 2017.
 - ii. The Receiver inquired into the potential for an early exit from the 611 Contracts. 611 BC indicated that since it does not have to settle the 611 Contract until November 2017, the potential for an early exit would not be

possible as 611 BC does not have the funds required to buyout the contract at this time or to deliver the Gold. Mining of the Gold under this contract has not yet commenced.

b) Inca

- i. There are currently two Inca Contracts (“**Inca 1**” and “**Inca 2**”). The third and final tranche of Inca 1 expired on June 1, 2017 while Inca 2 expires December 1, 2017.
- ii. The Receiver conducted a call with Inca on May 24, 2017. Inca indicated that it did not have the funds available to settle the third and final tranche of Inca 1 and that it would prepare a re-payment proposal for the Receiver to review.
- iii. On June 7, 2017, Inca provided a proposal to the Receiver which proposed that Inca settle the Inca Contracts for a cumulative value of \$1,000,000 over the course of 52 weeks beginning June 26, 2017. The proposal also included an alternative for Inca to repay the original face value (i.e. the acquisition cost) of the Inca Contracts plus a 2.5% annual interest rate, for total proceeds of approximately \$725,000 within 60 days. The Receiver has acknowledged receipt of this proposal but has not provided a response to Inca.

c) Solid Holdings

- i. On May 20, 2017, the Receiver obtained a response from a representative from Solid Holdings stating that the president of the company (the contact for the Solid Contract) was very ill, and, therefore, was unable to respond to questions. The Receiver advised the representative to have the president of Solid Holdings contact the Receiver once available. The Solid Contract does not expire until February 2018.
- ii. On June 20, 2017, the Receiver had a discussion with the president of Solid Holdings who indicated the company was undergoing significant financial and operational challenges. The Receiver has requested certain information to better understand this situation.

d) Onstar

- i. The nature of the Onstar Contracts differs slightly from the Settlement Contracts. The Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund entered into Gold Certificate Subscription Agreements whereby the Hedge/Factoring Fund purchased gold certificates for 1,000 ounces of gold per certificate (the “**Gold Certificates**”). The Receiver was able to locate unsigned Gold Certificates in the Company’s books and records which included the following:

1. *Gold deliveries to the Owner [the Hedge/Factoring Fund] shall commence **on April 30, 2017 F.O.B. Juneau, Alaska** and shall occur monthly, until the entire 1,000 ounces of gold due under this Certificate has been delivered to the Owner. It is expected that all gold payments will be completed no later than April 30, 2019.*

The Receiver has confirmed with Onstar that no Gold has been delivered to either the Factoring Fund or the Hedge Fund.

- ii. The Receiver is unable to locate executed versions of the Gold Certificates in the Company’s books and records.
- iii. The Receiver conducted a call with Onstar on May 24, 2017. On this call, Onstar claimed that one of the Company’s former independent investment advisors, Al Housego (“**Housego**”), had verbally agreed to provide a total of US \$10M of funding to Onstar for the development of a mine in Juneau, Alaska. However, to date, the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund had only provided USD \$4M. As a result, Onstar has had to seek external financing to complete the development of such mine.
- iv. The Receiver had requested that Onstar provide copies of the executed Onstar Contracts which, as at the date of this Report, have not been provided to the Receiver.

External Mutual Funds

69 External Mutual Funds include units in mutual funds managed by large asset management

firms, including: Hollis Canadian Bank, Sentry Investments, National Bank Mutual Funds, Manulife Asset Management Limited, and Sprott Asset Management LP. It is the Receiver's understanding that the units in these External Mutual Funds should be reasonably redeemable.

OFF-BOOK ASSETS – SPECIFIC DETAILS

Residential Mortgages

- 70 The Mortgage Fund, High Yield Mortgage Fund, and Sustainable Property Fund contain a total of 191 Residential Mortgages with a cumulative principal balance owing to the said Funds of \$19,009,884.
- 71 Of the 191 Residential Mortgages, 189 (\$18,813,884) are administered by a third-party, Spectrum, while the remaining two Residential Mortgages (\$196,000) are administered by Squire (the “**Squire Mortgages**”). Spectrum and Squire are both licensed financial intermediaries involved in originating, underwriting, and managing non-conventional first and second Residential Mortgages. Spectrum and Squire both have Mortgage Procurement and Administration Agreements (“**MPAAs**”) with the Company, the Mortgage Fund, the High Yield Mortgage Fund, and the Sustainable Property Fund (collectively the “**Mortgage Related Funds**”) outlining their respective roles in administering Residential Mortgages on behalf of the Mortgage Related Funds.
- 72 Spectrum and Squire evaluate and underwrite Residential Mortgages which are then presented to the Mortgage Related Funds for purchase. Once purchased, Spectrum and Squire administer the Residential Mortgages by performing duties, including, but not limited to:
- a) collecting and remitting principal and interest payments by the mortgagors on a monthly basis;
 - b) negotiating and settlement of, and collecting payments in arrears;
 - c) the management of any legal actions require to enforce on a Residential Mortgage; and
 - d) administering a trust account(s) on behalf of the Company and Mortgage Related

Funds and remitting monies to same as requested by the Company.

- 73 Shortly after the commencement of the Receivership Proceedings, the Receiver instructed Spectrum to continue to perform its obligations under the MPAA with the Company and remit balances collected in the trust account administered by Spectrum on behalf of the Mortgage Related Funds on a weekly basis to NBCN. The Receiver remains in regular contact with Spectrum with respect to the administration of the Mortgage Related Funds.
- 74 On June 19, 2017, Squire offered to acquire the Squire Mortgages, with an effective date of June 23, 2017, for proceeds of \$197,526 (proceeds include the entire principal value of the Squire Mortgages (\$196,000) plus accrued interest of \$1,526 to June 23, 2017). The Receiver subsequently accepted the offer and intends to close the transaction on June 23, 2017 as permitted by the Appointment Order.

Term Loans & Promissory Notes

- 75 The Funds have a total of fourteen (14) individually issued Commercial Loans with a cumulative principal balance of \$16,416,584 issued to:
- a) Pond;
 - b) MCSnox, Magnitude, 1472, 2445958 Ontario Inc. ("**5958 Ontario**"), MCSAB (each of these entities are under the control of a common individual, Craig Clydesdale ("**Clydesdale**")), and are collectively referred to as the "**OOM Energy Group**";
 - c) Kanwal; and
 - d) 109 BC.

Pond Loan

- 76 A term-loan in the amount of \$4,500,000 was advanced to Pond by the Company on December 15, 2015 (the "**Pond Loan**"). Subsequent to its advance, the Company executed various participation agreements assigning the rights to a stated portion of the Pond Loan to the Mortgage Fund, High Yield Mortgage Fund, and an individual, Suzanne West, resulting in the following participation amounts of the Pond Loan:
- a) Mortgage Fund – \$2,950,000;

b) High Yield Mortgage Fund – \$550,000; and

c) Suzanne West - \$1,000,000.

77 Shortly after the Receiver's appointment, the Receiver contacted Pond to notify it of the Receivership Proceedings at which time Pond acknowledged the outstanding amount of \$4,500,000. Subject to the review of all documentation related to these loans, it appears that the Company is the first secured creditor over all of the assets of Pond.

78 Pond was incorporated on May 27, 2008 under the laws of Canada, with the purpose of pursuing microalgal biomass production using raw stack gas emissions from industrial emitters. Pond remains in the development stage, has not yet reached profitability, and has relied on non-conventional sources of financing to fund operations.

79 The Receiver has continued discussions with Pond and reviewed certain documentation, but is currently not in a position to advise the Court regarding monetization of these loans for the benefit of the investors. The Receiver will update the Court in a future report.

OOM Energy Group

80 The following term loans and promissory notes with a cumulative principal sum of \$12,090,607 were advanced to the entities under the OOM Energy Group as follows:

a) MCSnox – a ten year term-loan with a principal value of \$2,000,000 issued on November 2, 2016 held by the Mortgage Fund (the “**MCSnox Loan**”);

b) 5958 Ontario – advances reflected by four (4) promissory notes totaling \$967,107 issued between May 26, 2016 and August 4, 2016 all held by the Infrastructure Fund and all of which are repayable on demand (the “**5958 Ontario Notes**”);

c) MCSAB – a three year term-loan with a principal value of \$2,000,000 advanced on December 9, 2016 held by the Infrastructure Fund (the “**MCSAB Loan**”);

d) Magnitude – a five year term-loan with a principal value of \$3,000,000 advanced on July 6, 2016 held by the Infrastructure Fund (the “**Magnitude Loan**”), further advances reflected by two (2) promissory notes with a cumulative value of \$1,190,000 issued on July 8, 2016 and January 12, 2017 (the “**Magnitude Notes**”), and a \$1,133,500 loan advanced on April 28, 2016 administered by Spectrum (the

“Magnitude Spectrum Loan”); and

- e) 1472 – a fifteen year term-loan with a principal value of \$1,800,000 advanced on December 4, 2014 held by the Mortgage Fund (the **“1472 Ontario Loan”**)

(collectively the **“OOM Energy Loans”**).

- 81 On May 9, 2017, Smith provided the Receiver with the contact information for Clydesdale. Subsequent to obtaining the information, the Receiver immediately contacted Clydesdale advising him of the Appointment Order along with a request to discuss the OOM Energy Loans.
- 82 On May 11, 2017, the Receiver received a response from Bill McKenzie (**“McKenzie”**) from KWM Law Professional Corporation advising that he had been retained to represent the OOM Energy Group and Clydesdale with respect to these matters.
- 83 On May 18, 2017, the Receiver conducted a call with McKenzie; Clydesdale did not attend the call. During the call, McKenzie had little knowledge of the specifics surrounding the OOM Energy Group and the loans issued to same. Upon request for Clydesdale to provide documents related to the OOM Energy Loans, McKenzie advised that such documents would be provided after a written request was issued, outlining the specific documents required by the Receiver. The Receiver issued a document request list for the MCSnox Loan and the 1472 Ontario Loan on June 7, 2017 but, as at the date of this First Report, neither McKenzie nor Clydesdale have provided the documents requested.
- 84 The Receiver continues to work with A&B to determine the outstanding documents required to fully understand the status of the remaining OOM Energy Loans.

Media Loans

MHC and the Bron Companies

- 85 All of the Media Loans are administered by a third-party, MHC, and are held in the Media Fund. MHC was originally incorporated in the Province of Alberta on December 22, 2010 and continued out of Alberta on January 11, 2011 to be a federal corporation, with a registered office in Vancouver, British Columbia specializing in the structuring, sourcing and administration of loans for the independent film and television market. MHC’s

President, CEO, Chairman, and sole director is Aaron Gilbert (“**Gilbert**”). In addition, Bron Studios Inc. and Bron Animation Inc. are both entities related to MHC of which Gilbert is listed as a director.

- 86 From December 22, 2010 to July 13, 2015, MHC operated under Media House Capital (Canada) Corp. Beginning July 13, 2015, MHC operated under Bron Capital Partners Corp. until April 7, 2016 when it reverted to and continued to operate under MHC.
- 87 Gilbert has some involvement in the films which are investments of the Media Fund. Gilbert is listed as a producer or executive producer on 19 of the 25 film productions for which Media Loans have been purchased by the Media Fund. For five of the productions, he is a director or officer of the production company (the underlying borrower)¹⁸. A detailed account of the Receiver’s interactions with MHC are included below in this section.
- 88 Media Loans are made to production companies who require financing in excess of the funds raised through other sources (e.g. equity and financing tax credits) (this shortfall is referred to as the “**Gap Financing**” or “**Gap Loans**”) required to develop films or television productions (“**Production**”).
- 89 The Media Fund OM states that: “The [Media] Fund will not be in the business of making loans, but rather purchasing already existing securities such as notes and other debt obligations”. However, a preliminary review of the documentation supporting the Media Loans indicates that in many cases, the loans were made directly by the Media Fund to the production companies (this is discussed in greater detail in the Commission Affidavits). A schedule of the Media Loans provided by Smith on May 9, 2017 (“**Media Loan Schedule**”), is attached hereto as **Appendix “13”**.
- 90 The purported process for acquiring Media Loans was as follows:
- a) MHC sourced potential Gap Loans and conducted initial underwriting and lending (i.e. MHC advanced the funds to the production company);
 - b) the Company conducted secondary underwriting and analyzed how/if the loans fit into the Media Fund’s portfolio;

¹⁸ Paragraph 39 of the Tillie Affidavit attached to this First Report as Appendix “2”.

- c) the Media Fund would buy the pre-existing loans from MHC and all loan rights would be transferred to the Media Fund;
- d) the Company would hire MHC to provide Management Services (defined below); and
- e) Smith, the sole individual responsible for valuing the Media Loans, would monitor and determine the weekly value of the Media Loans (i.e. ensuring Media Loans were performing and recording loss reserves as needed).

91 The process for Production and the collection of proceeds was as follows:

- a) as the Production was produced, interest on the Media Loan would accrue in accordance with the original loan documents between MHC and the Production;
- b) during production, a sales agent would be hired to promote the Production to different geographical distributors;
- c) MHC would set up an account with a collection account manager (a “**CAM**”) and execute a Collection Account Management Agreement (a “**CAMA**”) with the CAM and any other parties who had a financial interest in the Production (e.g. equity owners, lenders, the actors’, directors’, and producers’ guilds (unions) etc.) (the “**Production Interests**”);
- d) the CAM would be a third-party responsible for collecting all revenues earned from the Production (i.e. revenue from distributors, broadcasters, merchandising, and other revenues); and
- e) the CAMA between all of the Production Interests outlines, among other things, the fees earned by the CAM, the ranking of Production Interests, and the “waterfall” payment structure for the film’s receipts to the various Production Interests (the “**CAMA Waterfall**”).

92 Based on a preliminary review of the CAMAs obtained thus far from MHC, the principal and interest of a sample of Media Loans appear after payment to other interests in the CAMA Waterfall, such as: the CAM expenses and fees, the actors’, directors’, and producer’s guilds and the entitlement to a portion of the sales agents fees/expense.

Documentation of Media Loans

- 93 In addition to the Media Loan Schedule, Smith provided documentation relating to the Media Loans and Media Fund's payment relationship with MHC but did not provide documentation to support the value, security, status of collections, and the position of the Media Fund in the respective CAMA Waterfalls.
- 94 Upon reviewing fully the Company's books and records, the Receiver was unable to obtain the information required to fully understand and support the value of the Media Loans. Aside from the Media Loan Schedule, it appears that there was no documentation used by Smith or the Company to understand the performance of the Media Loans. As a result, the Receiver and its counsel have spent significant time contacting and conducting discussions with various third parties with respect to the Media Loans to gather sufficient documentation to understand the entirety of the Media Fund and its holdings and their structure.

Dealings with MHC

- 95 MHC and the Media Fund entered into a Master Assignment Agreement (the "**Media Master Assignment Agreement**"), dated October 6, 2011 which, among other things, outlined the terms in which the Media Fund would purchase Media Loans from MHC.
- 96 On August 12, 2011, MHC and the Media Fund entered into a Production Loan Administration Agreement (the "**Media Production Loan Administration Agreement**") which, among other things, outlined MHC's role in sourcing and presenting potential Media Loans to the Media Fund for purchase and administration of same. Under the Media Production Loan Administration Agreement, MHC was to manage and service each Media Loan by performing duties, including, but not limited to:
- a) the collection and remittance of all prescribed payments of principal and interest and any profit or other participations (exclusive only of the 10% facility fee that is retained by MHC but deferred in part during the term) generated by the Production, as required under each Media Loan;
 - b) the collection of any penalties or miscellaneous fees, including any shared sales agent fee;

- c) the provision of information to the Production and any other parties for the maintenance or discharge of the loan;
- d) the negotiation and settlement, subject to the Company's approval, of any payments in arrears;
- e) the management of any legal actions required to enforce the Media Loans;
- f) the negotiation and management of any actions with the completion bond company, sales agent(s), distributor(s) or other third parties, if any;
- g) the negotiation and management of any actions required with the producers or production company; and
- h) the takeover, management, and oversight of all of or part of the film production, if necessary.

(collectively referred to as the "**Management Services**").

- 97 On May 9, 2017, Smith provided the Receiver with the contact information for MHC. Subsequent to obtaining the information, the Receiver contacted Gilbert advising him of the Appointment Order along with a request to discuss the Media Loans and MHC's involvement in same.
- 98 On May 10, 2017, the Receiver obtained a response from Gilbert who advised that MHC would be available for a discussion along with MHC's US counsel, Adam Davids from Davoli Davids, LLP ("**Davids**"), and MHC's Toronto counsel, Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP ("**Faskens**").
- 99 On May 16, 2017, the Receiver and A&B attended a conference call with MHC, Davids, and Faskens. During the call, the Receiver inquired into MHC's role in administering the Media Loans whereby MHC indicated that activities related to the tracking, monitoring, and valuation of same was performed by Smith. The Receiver also requested that MHC provide all of the necessary documentation and supporting schedules with respect to the Media Loans.
- 100 On May 23, 2017, MHC provided an email response (the "**May 23 MHC Email**") which, among other things:

- a) included the executed Media Master Assignment Agreement and Media Production Loan Administration Agreement;
 - b) provided background information on the Management Services MHC performed;
 - c) notified the Receiver that in the second quarter of 2016, the Media Fund retained an individual named Paco Alvarez ("**Paco**") to assist in administering and managing the Media Loans on behalf of the Media Fund;
 - d) provided status updates on specific Media Loans and the Management Services provided by MHC with respect to same; and
 - e) provided the Receiver with access to a Dropbox account containing documentation for two Media Loans.
- 101 Based on the status updates contained in the May 23 MHC Email, it is apparent that a significant number of the films underlying the Media Loans appear to be experiencing significant issues and/or delays. The status updates included in the May 23 MHC Email are included in the Media Loan Schedule.
- 102 On May 24, 2017, A&B, on the Receiver's behalf, requested that Davids direct MHC to provide all of the closing/security documents for all of the Media Loans. On May 30, 2017, MHC began providing same. As of the date of this First Report, the Receiver has been provided with certain documents requested for only 20 Media Loans. With respect to 6 of these loans, critical documentation, including distribution agreements, collection agreements, and sales agent agreements, remain outstanding.
- 103 On May 26, 2017, A&B, on the Receiver's behalf, requested that MHC provide current contact information for all individuals and entities who are currently involved or associated with the sale, distribution, collection, and remittance of payments (whether on account of principal, interest, profit, or otherwise) in connection with each of the Media Loans. On May 31, 2017, MHC provided a spreadsheet that identified the aforementioned contact information.

Paco Alvarez

- 104 Subsequent to advising Paco of the Receivership Proceedings on May 31, 2017, the

Receiver attended a call with Paco on June 1, 2017.

- 105 Paco advised the Receiver that he and his company, Forward Motion Entertainment Corp. ("**Forward Motion**"), were retained in December 2016 to administer the Media Loans on behalf of the Media Fund which included but was not limited to: assisting in collecting amounts from distributors and agents, obtaining reports from CAMs, conducting discussions with sales agents, and providing updates to Smith. Paco advised that he was retained by the Media Fund as MHC began to focus more on producing its own movies through Bron and wanted to reduce its involvement in administering the Media Loans.
- 106 Smith, in an earlier email, advised the Receiver that Forward Motion was paid a monthly fee for its services plus expenses to attend film sale festivals; Paco confirmed this arrangement. There is no written contract between the Company or Media Fund and Paco/Forward Motion.
- 107 The Receiver requested that Paco provide any documentation with respect to the Media Loans, including but not limited to, agreements, supporting schedules, notes from conversations with sales agents, contacts of individuals and companies involved in the Media Loans, and status updates on the Productions. Paco advised that he would not provide the Receiver with the requested information until he was paid his arrears (including expenses) up to and including May 2017.
- 108 The Receiver is currently assessing all of the issues regarding the Media Fund before any commitment is made to any party relating to on-going services to the Media Fund.

Receiver's Potential Engagement of an Advisor

- 109 Given the complex and unique nature of the Media Fund, the Receiver has sought out and discussed the potential of engaging an independent advisor to assist with the management of the Media Fund.
- 110 On June 13, 2017, after initial discussions, the Receiver and A&B attended a meeting with Quiver Capital Inc. ("**Quiver**") to discuss the potential engagement of Quiver as an independent expert to assist in recapturing as much value as possible from the Media Loans.
- 111 Quiver is involved in financing and distributing films and television productions throughout

the world. Quiver's management team consists of three individuals who have had lengthy careers in all facets of the film and television entertainment industry including but not limited to producing, financing, and distributing of a wide variety of content. Prior to starting Quiver, its management team founded and sold companies such as Hollywood Suite, ThinkFilm, Phase 4 Films, and KaBOOM! Entertainment in addition to holding executive level positions at companies such as Lions Gate Films, Momentum Pictures (an Entertainment One Company), and Peace Arch Home Entertainment.

112 On June 14, 2017, Quiver delivered a proposal to the Receiver which outlined the scope of the potential engagement along with a proposed fee structure. More specifically, the proposal outlined Quiver's mandate as follows:

- a) engage with all third party sales agents and domestic distributors to review the status of each film, including but not limited to interest and results from international distributors, timing of such interest, exposure and interest at film markets and festivals, and identification of unpaid, current and long-term accounts receivable;
- b) identify the unsold rights by film, by media (e.g. video on demand, television, etc.), and determine the best course of action to extract value from said rights and provide recommendations on the best course of action moving forward; and
- c) utilize relationships with the distributors and customers (e.g. Netflix, Amazon, Walmart, etc.) to influence collection of accounts receivable, and assist to generate further revenue to maximize value to the unit holders of the fund.

113 Subject to negotiations on the proposed fee structure, the Receiver is of the view that engaging Quiver as an advisor to the Receiver with respect to the Media Fund is the most efficient way to:

- a) obtain all of the relevant Media Loan documentation directly from third-parties (other than MHC);
- b) determine the current underlying value of the Media Loans; and
- c) develop and execute a strategy to create additional value through unpursued markets and revenue streams.

Factoring Contracts

- 114 All of the Factoring Contracts are administered by Frontline, which is a corporation based in Alberta that sources and administers contracts that the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund enter into to purchase invoices (after purchase, invoices are referred to as “**Purchased Receivables**”) from operating businesses (“**Merchants**”) for a discount (typically 70% - 95% of the invoice value) and a service fee. Each of the Purchased Receivables are then assigned to Frontline who ultimately collects the invoice value. Any amounts collected over the purchase price, less applicable fees, are remitted to the company that sold the invoice.
- 115 The Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund entered into a Factoring Procurement and Administration Agreement (“**FPAA**”) with Frontline on November 25, 2014. The FPAA outlines that Frontline is responsible for evaluating and presenting potential Factoring Contracts to the Factoring Fund/Hedge Fund for purchase (i.e. the rights of the Factoring Contract(s) are assigned) and administering same. Once purchased, Frontline, under the FPAA, administers the Factoring Contracts by performing duties, including, but not limited to:
- a) the registration and assignment of, or transfer into the name of the Factoring/Hedge Fund of all Purchased Receivables pursuant to the Factoring Contracts entered into between the Factoring/Hedge Fund and the Merchants;
 - b) the provision of assurances, as required by the Factoring/Hedge Fund, for enforcing its rights, benefits, title, interest, and vesting of the Purchased Receivables;
 - c) the collection and remittance to the Factoring/Hedge Fund of all Purchased Receivables (less any fees under the FPAA) received from the Merchants as well as any fees, commissions, or penalties, if any;
 - d) the negotiation and settlement of any payments in arrears;
 - e) the management of any legal actions required to enforce the Factoring/Hedge Fund’s rights with respect to Purchased Receivables, the Merchants or the Factoring Contracts;

- f) the provision of weekly reporting to the Factoring/Hedge Fund; and
 - g) the administration of a bank account on behalf of the Factoring/Hedge Fund and remittance of monies to same as requested by the Company.
- 116 Under the section 4.4 of the FPAA, *"the [Factoring/Hedge] Fund hereby authorizes and empowers Frontline, without the requirement of further authorization or direction from the [Factoring/Hedge] Fund to:*
- a) *Make, or cause to be made, advances out of the fund provided by the [Factoring/Hedge] Fund in accordance with a Factoring Agreement;*
 - b) *Make any emergency type advances to preserve and protect the property and assets which are the subject matter of a Factoring Agreement."*

Specific to item (a) above, except where the Merchant is in default under the applicable Factoring Contract, the Factoring/Hedge Fund is required to purchase all of the approved receivables from the Merchant (i.e. the Factoring/Hedge Fund was obligated to continue to purchase invoices after the Receivership Date) under and pursuant to the terms of the operative Factoring Contract.

- 117 Subsequent to advising Frontline of the Receivership Proceedings, the Receiver conducted a call with representatives from Frontline on May 12, 2017. Frontline advised that it had not and would not purchase approved receivables from the various Merchants after the Receivership Date but it has been collecting proceeds from Purchased Receivables on behalf of the Factoring/Hedge Fund.
- 118 The Receiver remains in regular contact with Frontline with respect to the administration of the Factoring/Hedge Fund. The Receiver has instructed Frontline to send available cash balances to the Factoring/Hedge Fund's NBCN accounts, and to provide a full accounting and reconciliation of all amounts currently outstanding to the Receiver. As of the date of this Report, the Receiver has yet to receive any cash currently being held by Frontline on the Factoring/Hedge Fund's behalf or a reconciliation of same.

Medical Factoring Contracts

- 119 Similar to the Factoring/Hedge Fund's contractual arrangement with Frontline, the Medical

Fund holds investments in medical factoring receivables which are sourced and administered by Xynergy.

- 120 Xynergy is a corporation based in Florida that enters into contracts to purchase healthcare receivables (after purchase, invoices are referred to as “**Purchased Medical Receivables**”) from operating businesses in the United States (“**Clients**”) for a discount and service fees pursuant to which the invoice is assigned to Xynergy who ultimately collects the invoice value. Unlike Factoring Contracts, the Medical Factoring Contracts are not entered into between the Clients and the Medical Fund but rather a participation in the relationship is purchased by the Medical Fund.
- 121 Xynergy and the Medical Fund entered into a Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement on March 31, 2016 (the “**MMRPAA**”) which essentially gives the Medical Fund the opportunity to purchase participations in Xynergy’s Medical Factoring Contracts with various Clients (defined therein). For active participations, Xynergy, under the MMRPAA, administers the Medical Factoring Contracts by performing duties, including, but not limited to:
- a) bearing all costs and expenses of managing and servicing the Medical Factoring Contracts;
 - b) providing weekly reporting to the Medical Fund; and
 - c) administering a trust account on behalf of the Medical Fund and remitting monies to same as requested by the Company.
- 122 Subsequent to advising Xynergy of the Receivership Proceedings, the Receiver conducted a call with representatives from Xynergy on May 10, 2017. Xynergy made the Receiver aware that Xynergy is obligated to the Clients to continue purchasing healthcare invoices as they depend on the financing to operate their business.
- 123 Xynergy has continued to administer the Medical Factoring Contracts that the Medical Fund has an interest in and remains in regular communication with the Receiver. Xynergy also provides the Receiver with weekly reports outlining the activity (i.e. purchases and collections) of the Medical Factoring Contracts and provides a trust account statement outlining the cash held on behalf of the Medical Fund.

Potential Sale of Geodata Balance

- 124 Included in the Medical Fund is Medical Factoring Contracts with GeodataPR International, Inc. (“**Geodata**”) and Servicios de Salud Integrada, CSP (“**SSI**”) who both operate out of Puerto Rico. The most recent weekly report received from Xynergy (June 15, 2017) indicated that Geodata and SSI have net outstanding funds employed (i.e. the principal balance) of \$684,313 (the “**Geodata Balance**”).
- 125 On June 20, 2017, Xynergy put forth a revised offer to acquire only the Medical Fund’s participation in the Geodata Balance in full for \$684,313 (the “**Geodata Offer**”). The Receiver has verbally indicated to Xynergy that it is interested in the Geodata Offer. The Geodata Offer is for 100% of the Geodata Balance and as such represents its fair market value. Furthermore, the Geodata Medical Factoring Contract is a unique and specialized investment, and would likely result in a limited number of potential purchasers willing to pay greater than 100% of the balance outstanding.

US Real Estate LP

- 126 Based on a review of the Provided Documents and additional documents located in the Company’s books and records, the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund cumulatively own 99.99% of 107 LP, an entity that has an indirect ownership interest in a number of rental properties located in the United States together with corporate and individual partners (collectively the structure is referred to as the “**US Real Estate LP**”). The Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund act as limited partners in the US Real Estate LP (the “**Limited Partners**”).
- 127 The remaining 0.01% ownership of 107 LP is held by 1076874 B.C. Ltd., an entity listed as the general partner which is owned by the following individuals:
- a) Alberto Storelli (Canadian) (“**Storelli**”) – 51.0%;
 - b) Brian Peoples (USA) (“**Peoples**”) – 24.5%; and
 - c) Joe Harker (USA) (“**Harker**”) – 24.5%.

All or one of Storelli, Peoples, and Harker (collectively the “**General Partners**”) are listed as directors or officers in a majority of the entities included in the US Real Estate LP.

- 128 The US Real Estate LP is a cross-border operation through a Nevada based corporation, DaVinci Capital Property, Inc. (“**DVCP**”) which is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of 107 LP.
- 129 The purpose of the US Real Estate LP is to acquire and develop real estate properties in the United States to subsequently earn rental income and proceeds from the possible and/or eventual sale of such properties. Through its investment in 107 LP, the Receiver understands that the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund have an indirect minority ownership interest in the following properties in the US Real Estate LP:
- a) 3961 Covington Highway, Decatur, Dekalb County, Georgia;
 - b) 3859 Austin Circle, Decatur, Dekalb County, Georgia;
 - c) 325 - 3rd Avenue SW, Birmingham, Alabama;
 - d) 201 - 3rd Avenue SW, Birmingham, Alabama;
 - e) 922 Lawndale Drive, Tupelo, Mississippi; and
 - f) 619 E. Groveland Parkway, Chicago, Illinois.
- (collectively referred to as the “**US Properties**”).
- 130 The Receiver has prepared a detailed organizational chart demonstrating the structure of the US Real Estate LP which is attached to this First Report as **Appendix “14”**.

Subscription Agreements

- 131 From June 6, 2016 to March 14, 2017, the Limited Partners invested US \$7,500,000 in the US Real Estate LP by way of unit purchases in 107 LP through subscription agreements (the “**Subscription Agreements**”). Based on a preliminary review of the Subscription Agreements, the Receiver understands that the investment structure to be as follows:
- a) the Limited Partners would purchase units in 107 LP (the “**Subscription Amount**”);
 - b) a portion of the Subscription Amounts would be advanced to DVCP by way of a

12% loans (the “**DVCP Loans**”) while the remaining Subscription Amounts would be advanced to DVCP by way of a share purchases in same (the “**DVCP Equity**”);

- c) in almost all cases, the entire Subscription Amounts received by DVCP would then be advanced to the various special purpose entities by way of interest bearing loans (the “**SPE Loans**”); and
- d) the proceeds from the SPE Loans would then be used to purchase and/or develop the US Properties.

132 The Receiver and A&B continue to review the Subscription Agreements and other related documents with respect to the US Real Estate LP to gain a more fulsome understanding of same.

Contact with General Partners

133 On June 4, 2017, the Receiver notified the General Partners of the Appointment Order along with a request to discuss the US Real Estate LP. On June 7, 2017, the Receiver delivered a follow-up email to the General Partners. Despite repeated follow-up communications, the Receiver has yet to have a discussion with the General Partners.

PRELIMINARY CONCLUSION REGARDING MONETIZATION OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS

134 Since the beginning of the Receivership Proceedings, the Receiver has issued and posted on its Case Website notices to all investors dated May 1, 2017, May 10, 2017, May 17, 2017, and June 9, 2017.

135 In its May 17, 2017 notice to investors, the Receiver stated that it was very mindful of the needs of the investors, and, accordingly, was conducting a review of the Company’s books and records on an accelerated basis to devise a plan that would ultimately lead to realization of the assets and distribution of the proceeds. Moreover, the Receiver determined that there were certain Crystal Wealth Funds which could be monetized on an urgent basis as they were largely comprised of marketable securities and cash holdings.

136 As a result of the foregoing review, the Receiver, in consultation with colleagues in Canada and the US with extensive investment and portfolio expertise, is carefully monetizing all

marketable securities, including Equities and Warrants, where possible, which are traded on the various public stock exchanges. The Receiver anticipates that this realization process will be complete by the end of June 2017.

137 As a result of its appointment by the Court, the Receiver holds an obligation to the investors. As such, the over-arching investment objective is to minimize the downside risk of uncontrollable domestic and global factors, by monetizing Crystal Wealth Funds in the short term for ultimate distribution to the investors rather than earning longer term higher returns.

138 Once this monetization process is complete, the Receiver will be issuing a notice to the investors advising them of the results of same.

PROPOSED SALE PROCESS

139 A significant portion of the total AUM of the Crystal Wealth Funds, particularly, the Off-Book Assets, have long maturities and appear to be difficult to value individually as they are not actively traded. Therefore, the Receiver is of the view that monitoring and the eventual realization of these assets individually will present significant effort and costs to the Crystal Wealth Funds and ultimately the investors.

140 In addition, the Receiver has also received expressions of interest from a number of parties with respect to purchasing and/or assuming the management of one or more of the Crystal Wealth Funds.

141 Given the above, the Receiver proposes that it conduct a sales process (the “**Sales Process**”) for certain Crystal Wealth Funds in a manner in which:

- a) potential bidders may make an offer to purchase the investments from one or more of the Crystal Wealth Funds (the “**Potential Bidders**”); and/or
- b) potential managers may present an offer to assume the management of one or more of the Crystal Wealth Funds’ investment activities and assume Crystal Wealth’s position and duties to investors (the “**Potential Managers**”).

142 The proposed Sales Process comprises the following:

- a) The Receiver has begun and will continue to prepare a list of Potential Bidders and

Potential Managers for certain Crystal Wealth Funds. Potential Bidders will have the opportunity to bid for some or all of certain Crystal Wealth Funds' investments. Potential Managers will have the opportunity to present their proposal for assuming the entirety of the assets and management of certain Crystal Wealth Funds.

- b) The Sales Process will be advertised in publication(s) as determined by the Receiver.
- c) The Receiver will provide Potential Bidders and Potential Managers with a solicitation letter summarizing the acquisition and opportunity (the "**Solicitation Letter**") and a form of confidentiality agreement (the "**CA**") to be executed for further participation in the Sales Process.
- d) Any Potential Bidders and/or Potential Managers who execute a CA (a "**Prospective Bidder**" and a "**Prospective Manager**" respectively), will receive a confidential information memorandum ("**CIM**") describing the purchase and/or management opportunity and will gain access to an electronic data room, containing confidential information to perform due diligence.
- e) Prospective Bidders will be required to submit a binding offer to purchase the investment(s) contained within certain Crystal Wealth Funds (a "**Purchase Offer**") by 5:00 p.m. Eastern Standard Time ("**EST**") on August 10, 2017 (the "**Offer Deadline**"), which must include:
 - i. the identity, contact information, and disclosure of the principal(s) of the Prospective Bidder;
 - ii. a list and description of the Crystal Wealth Fund(s) and investments to be included in a purchase;
 - iii. an indication of the proposed purchase price or financial terms of such sale;
 - iv. an acknowledgement that the sale will be made on an "as is, where is" basis and that the Prospective Bidder will be bound by the terms of the Sales Process;
 - v. a description of any liabilities to be assumed by the Prospective Bidder;

- vi. details related to any regulatory approvals required to close the proposed transaction;
 - vii. a proposed timeline to the date of closing the transaction, along with critical milestones; and
 - viii. such other information requested by the Receiver.
- f) Prospective Managers will be required to submit a binding offer to assume and manage certain Crystal Wealth Funds (a “**Management Offer**”) by the Offer Deadline, which must include:
- i. the identity, contact information, and disclosure of principal(s) of the Prospective Manager;
 - ii. a list and description of the Crystal Wealth Fund(s) and the investments which the Prospective Manager has an interest in assuming;
 - iii. a list of the qualifications and experience in managing mutual funds and investments and a listing of the portfolio manager(s), proposed for the applicable Crystal Wealth Fund(s);
 - iv. a description of the proposed fees to be imposed on the investors of the applicable Crystal Wealth Funds;
 - v. a copy of the most recent audited financial statements of the Prospective Manager;
 - vi. an acknowledgement that the transfer will be made on an “as is, where is” basis and that the Prospective Manager will be bound by the terms of the Sales Process;
 - vii. a description of any liabilities to be assumed by the Prospective Manager;
 - viii. details related to any regulatory approvals required to close the proposed transaction;
 - ix. a proposed timeline to the date of closing the transaction, along with critical

milestones; and

- x. such other information requested by the Receiver.
- g) The Receiver may also request information to demonstrate that the Prospective Bidder / Prospective Manager has the resources to close the transaction.
- h) A Purchase Offer and/or Management Offer will be considered a “Qualified Offer” if it meets the following criteria:
- i. The offer is received by the Offer Deadline;
 - ii. The offer contains a letter stating that the Purchase/Management Offer is irrevocable and open for acceptance until at least five business days after the Offer Deadline;
 - iii. The Purchase/Management Offer includes proof of the Prospective Bidder’s/Manager’s ability to close the transaction and is not conditional upon financing;
 - iv. The Purchase/Management Offer includes proof of the Prospective Bidder’s/Manager’s financial stability;
 - v. The Purchase/Management Offer includes an acknowledgement that the Prospective Bidder/Manager has (a) relied solely upon its own independent review of any documents and assets to be acquired and/or assumed in making its offer; and (b) not relied upon any representations or warranties whatsoever regarding the property of the Crystal Wealth Group, except as expressly stated in the agreement of purchase and sale and/or the transfer of ownership agreement;
 - vi. The Purchase/Management Offer shall not contain any material conditions to closing other than Court approval;
 - vii. The Purchase/Management Offer should include a completed form of agreement of purchase and sale and/or ownership transfer agreement, in a form prepared by the Receiver;

- viii. The Purchase/Management Offer shall not contain a break-fee or any type of compensation to the Prospective Bidder/Manager;
 - ix. The Receiver must believe the transaction will close on or prior to five days after Court approval of the transaction; and
 - x. As appropriate, the Purchase Offer shall include a deposit equal to 10% of the purchase price of the assets(s), and in the case of a Management Offer, a deposit per the Receiver's discretion;
- i) Upon review of the Qualified Offers, the Receiver, may:
- i. accept a Qualified Offer (a **"Successful Offer"**) and complete an agreement for a Successful Offer;
 - ii. accept two or more non-overlapping Qualified Offers and complete agreements for same;
 - iii. continue negotiations with a selected number of Prospective Bidders and/or Prospective Managers; or
 - iv. terminate the Sales Process.
- j) The Receiver shall be under no obligation to accept the highest offer, and shall be under no obligation to accept any offer if the Receiver determines that no suitable offers have been received.
- k) If no acceptable Purchase Offers and/or Management Offers are received, the Receiver may consider other options for dealing with the Crystal Wealth Funds' assets.
- l) A Successful Offer must be approved by the Court.

143 The following chart summarizes the relevant milestones for the proposed Sales Process:

Milestone	Approximate Date
(i) Court Approval of Proposed Sales Process	July 3, 2017
(ii) Solicitation Letter Distribution	July 10, 2017
(iii) Purchase/Management Offer Deadline	August 10, 2017
(iv) Selection of a Successful Offer(s)	August 17, 2017
(v) Issuance of an Approval and Vesting Order	August 31, 2017
(vi) Closing Date	5 days after (v)

144 It is proposed that the Sales Process will be carried out by the Receiver as it is qualified to administer the proposed Sales Process for the following reasons:

- i. the Receiver has considerable experience conducting a sale process for investment assets and investment portfolios and will utilize the expertise of its corporate finance professionals, as necessary, in carrying out its duties;
- ii. the Receiver has extensive contacts in the industry who it will ensure are made aware of the Sales Process;
- iii. if a party other than the Receiver were to be engaged to run the Sales Process, the Receiver would be required to maintain oversight of the third party, thus duplicating certain efforts and costs;
- iv. the proposed Sales Process has been designed to be a thorough and efficient process, which will reduce professional fees associated with administering same, if it is administered by the Receiver; and
- v. the Receiver will not charge a success fee, but instead will charge its standard hourly rates based on actual hours spent in administering and processing the Sales Process. It is anticipated, given the nature of the Crystal Wealth Funds, that the Receiver's fees, based on its standard hourly rates, will be significantly less than a success fee.

PROPOSED CREDITOR CLAIMS PROCEDURE ORDER

145 The Receiver is of the view that a Creditor Claims Procedure (as defined in the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order) is warranted for non-investor creditor claims against the Crystal Wealth Group. With respect to investor distributions, the Receiver requests approval to rely on the IFDS Unit Holder Listing, as is outlined in paragraphs 167 to 175 below.

146 The books and records of the Company indicate the following liabilities:

- a. trade payables totaling \$169,964;
- b. income tax and HST payable of \$34,200;
- c. loans from shareholders and employees totaling \$9,952;
- d. loans from Smith of \$202,648; and
- e. loans from CLJ Everest of \$286,879.

(collectively referred to as the “**Recorded Liabilities**”)

147 Since the Appointment Order, the Receiver has been contacted by several parties claiming that there are monies owing to them from either the Company or Crystal Wealth Funds which liabilities were not identified in the Recorded Liabilities.

148 As a result of these claims, it appears that the liabilities recorded on the books and records of the Company and the Crystal Wealth Funds are inaccurate and unreliable for the Receiver to establish a complete creditor listing for the Crystal Wealth Group. As a result, the Receiver is seeking approval of a Creditor Claims Procedure, according to which the Receiver would call for all claims against the Crystal Wealth Group, and bar any claims against the Crystal Wealth Group not submitted by the Claims Bar Date (as defined in the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order).

149 The proposed Creditor Claims Procedure provides the Receiver with a mechanism to determine the amounts of claims against the Crystal Wealth Group. The proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order will permit the Receiver to instruct creditors of the Crystal Wealth Group to file proofs of claim since the Receiver is not confident in the completeness

and accuracy of the Crystal Wealth Group's books and records with regard to non-investor creditor claims.

- 150 The proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order provides for a package of information (each a "**Claims Package**") to be sent to each known creditor.
- 151 The complete details of the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure are set out in the draft Creditor Claims Procedure Order, which is attached hereto as **Appendix "15"**, and are summarized here as follows.

Summary of Proposed Creditor Claims Procedure

- 152 Under the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure, the Receiver intends to send a Claims Package to known creditors of the Crystal Wealth Group and potential creditors that request such a mailing prior to the Claims Bar Date, which will also include an instruction letter and Proof of Claim, by ordinary mail no later than July 10, 2017.
- 153 As soon as reasonably practicable upon receiving a request from a potential creditor (provided such request is made prior to the Claims Bar Date), the Receiver would send such creditor a Claims Package by ordinary mail, courier, facsimile or electronic mail.
- 154 In addition, the Receiver would cause notice of the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure to be published for one day in the Globe and Mail by no later than July 10, 2017 and would make the Claims Package available on its website at www.GrantThornton.ca/crystalwealth.

Claims Bar Date

- 155 The draft Creditor Claims Procedure Order provides that the **Claims Bar Date for all claims will be 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on August 3, 2017** (the "Claims Bar Date").
- 156 All creditors are required to file a Proof of Claim such that it is **received** by the Receiver prior to the Claims Bar Date. Failure to submit a Proof of Claim by the Claims Bar Date would result in such creditor's claim being forever barred and extinguished, released and discharged.

Review of Proofs of Claim

- 157 As part of proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order, the Receiver would review all Proofs of Claim that are received on or before the Claims Bar Date to determine the adequacy of the manner in which Proofs of Claim have been completed and executed.

Notice of Revision or Disallowance

- 158 The Receiver would accept or, by way of Notice of Revision or Disallowance (as defined in the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order), revise or disallow, in whole or in part, the amount and/or status of the claim set out in any Proof of Claim.
- 159 At any time, the Receiver would be entitled to request additional information with respect to any claim and would be entitled to request that the creditor file a revised Proof of Claim. The Receiver would send a form of Notice of Dispute (as defined in the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order) to any creditor whose claim has been revised or disallowed at the time the Notice of Revision or Disallowance of Claim is sent to that creditor.
- 160 Where a claim has been revised or disallowed, in whole or in part, by a Notice of Revision or Disallowance, the revised or disallowed portion of that claim would be determinative unless the creditor disputes the revision or disallowance and proves the revised or disallowed claim, or portion thereof, in accordance with the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order.

Disputed Notices of Revision or Disallowance

- 161 Any creditor that receives a Notice of Revision or Disallowance and intends to dispute such Notice of Revision or Disallowance would be required to deliver a Notice of Dispute to the Receiver by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the day that is ten business days after the Receiver sends the Notice of Revision or Disallowance. The filing of a Notice of Dispute with the Receiver within the time limit would constitute an application to have the amount or status of such claim resolved as set out below.
- 162 Where a creditor that receives a Notice of Revision or Disallowance fails to file a Notice of Dispute with the Receiver within the time limit, the amount and status of such creditor's claim would be deemed to be as set forth in the Notice of Revision or Disallowance and such amount and status, if any, would constitute such creditor's proven claim.

Resolution of Claim

- 163 Upon receipt by the Receiver of a Notice of Dispute from a creditor, the proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order provides for the resolution of claims by the creditor and the Receiver by first attempting to resolve and settle the creditor's claim on consent of the parties. If it is not possible to resolve and settle the creditor's claim consensually, the Receiver or the creditor would be entitled to make a motion to the Court for a final determination of the creditor's claim.
- 164 In addition, the Receiver would be entitled to make a motion to the Court for the final determination of any claim at any time, whether or not the Receiver has sent the creditor a Notice of Revision or Disallowance.

Distribution to Creditors

- 165 The proposed Creditor Claims Procedure Order addresses only the identification of claims. It does not address entitlement to a distribution, or the priority of such claims. The matter of distributions to non-investor creditors of the Crystal Wealth Group will be the subject matter of a separate motion.
- 166 After the conclusion of the proposed Claim Procedure, the Receiver will report to the Court in respect of any proposed interim distribution to non-investor creditors of the Crystal Wealth Group, and would seek Court approval of same.

PROPOSED RELIANCE ON IFDS UNIT HOLDER LISTING FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING DISTRIBUTIONS TO INVESTORS

- 167 On April 26, 2017, the Receiver requested that Smith provide the most recent investor listing/database showing all of the investors in each of the Crystal Wealth Funds and their respective holdings. In response to this request, Smith advised that neither he nor the Company maintained the listing of investors but rather this function was performed by an external entity, IFDS. Smith advised the Receiver that when T3's were to be prepared or if the information was required for any correspondence with investors, the Company would obtain this list directly from IFDS for a fee.
- 168 On April 27, 2017, the Receiver contacted IFDS to advise them of the Receivership Proceedings and to request relevant information as it related to the Crystal Wealth Funds

and the investors therein. Subsequent to initial contact, the Receiver requested the following items from IFDS:

- a) a current listing of Crystal Wealth Funds, with details of composition in each fund;
- b) a current listing of investors in each of the Crystal Wealth Funds, indicating the holdings of each investor in each fund;
- c) a current listing of the investors with individually managed funds on hand with National Bank; and
- d) all of the available contact information (including mailing addresses, email addresses, and telephone and fax numbers) for each of the investors in each of the Crystal Wealth Funds, as well as for each of Company's portfolio management clients who have their managed accounts at NBCN.

169 On May 4, 2017, IFDS, through its counsel, provided the Receiver with a document addressing items (b) to (d) noted above (the "**Unit Holder Listing**"). It is the Receiver's understanding that the Unit Holder Listing encompasses all of the individuals invested in a particular Crystal Wealth Fund (i.e. the Unit Holder Listing contains a complete picture of the unit holdings in each of the Funds). In regards to item (a), the Receiver obtained same from NBCN.

170 On May 11, 2017, IFDS, through its counsel, provided the Receiver with the executed Securityholder Services Agreement between IFDS and the Company dated February 17, 2004 as well as a similar unsigned Securityholder Services Agreement between IFDS and the Company dated May, 2009 and an Amending Agreement dated November 30, 2016. All three of these documents are attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix "1"**.

171 IFDS is the central repository of all investor data, including names, addresses, personal information, Crystal Wealth Funds holdings, etc. Moreover, discussions with NBCN, recent discussions with BDO Canada LLP ("**BDO**"), the Company's auditors, and discussions with Smith corroborate the fact that IFDS independently maintains its records based on instructions from NBCN or the Company.

172 Accordingly, based on the fact that the Unit Holder Listing is maintained solely by IFDS, with Smith or the Company having limited involvement in same, the Receiver is of the view

that the Unit Holder Listing accurately reflects the units held by each investor and that a separate process for investors to validate such holdings would not present a result materially different than the Unit Holder Listing. As a result, the Receiver will not be conducting a separate investor claims process as it will be relying on the investor information contained in the Unit Holder Listing.

- 173 On June 15, 2017, the Receiver attended a meeting with BDO and its counsel. During the meeting, the Receiver inquired into BDO's understanding of the Unit Holder Listing, the processes for maintaining and updating same, and the work performed on the Unit Holder Listing during the scheduled audits. BDO advised that the Unit Holder Listing was maintained and updated by IFDS with information provided by an additional third-party, Fundserv Inc., who was responsible for processing investor subscriptions and redemptions within the Funds.
- 174 BDO advised that an annual external audit is performed by a third-party on IFDS' processes and controls with respect to its business through the issuance of a Canadian Standard on Assurance Engagements 3416 (CSAE 3416) Report. BDO indicated that during the audit of the Company it would obtain copies of the annual CASE 3416 Report to confirm that the conclusions contained within the Report outlined that the controls and processes used by IFDS were sufficient to ensure the Unit Holder Listing was not materially misstated.
- 175 The Receiver seeks Court approval of its proposed reliance on the IFDS Unit Holder Listing to make distributions to investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds, where possible, without the necessity of seeking further approval from the Court.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE RECEIVERSHIP

- 176 Attached hereto as **Appendix "6"** is the Receiver's Interim Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period April 26, 2017 to May 31, 2017 which outlines the cash balances of the Company and the Crystal Wealth Funds.
- 177 The deposits to the Crystal Wealth Funds primarily relate to Off-Book Assets, such as regular payments from Spectrum or Squire for on-going maintenance of the Residential Mortgages. Disbursement from the Crystal Wealth Funds primarily relate to bank charges.

SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES OF THE RECEIVER SINCE THE APPOINTMENT ORDER

178 Upon its appointment, the Receiver took immediate steps to secure and preserve the Property of the Crystal Wealth Group, communicate with stakeholders, and deal with other operational and administrative tasks. The Receiver has conducted the following key activities in relation to its appointment:

Taking Possession

- a) Attended the Premises immediately upon being appointed and changed the locks to secure the assets and books and records contained therein, notified various service providers and transferred billing arrangements into the Receiver's name for the period post-Appointment Order.
- b) Attended the Mount Nemo Property shortly after the Appointment Order and changed the locks to secure the Mount Nemo Property and its contents. The Receiver transferred utilities for the Mount Nemo Property for the period post Appointment Order into the Receiver's name as well as arranged for on-going maintenance of the Mount Nemo Property.
- c) Corresponded with the landlord of the Premises to notify it of the Appointment Order and make arrangements for payment of rent during the Receiver's occupancy.
- d) Secured the books and records of the Crystal Wealth Group, located at the Premises, disabled external access to the computer system and performed a forensic backup of all data contained on the Company's Dropbox account and GoDaddy email systems. During this process, the Receiver identified that the emails contained in the inbox and sent items of the email accounts of Smith, Housego and Bentley were either deleted in their entirety, or it was apparent that individual emails had been removed.
- e) Contacted the third party cloud server company to restore email data with respect to the deleted emails. This process is still underway.
- f) Corresponded with the Crystal Wealth Group's contract accountant and received copies of certain records of the Crystal Wealth Group.

- g) Secured the Crystal Wealth Group's bank accounts and transferred the funds therein to the Receiver's trust accounts. Specifically, the Receiver has maintained separate trust accounts consistent with the origin of funds transferred from the Crystal Wealth Funds.

Employee Matters

- a) Permitted the Company to continue to actively employ three (3) employees for a brief period post Appointment Order (including Smith and Bentley) to assist the Receiver in understanding the business and operations of the Crystal Wealth Group and to facilitate the initial mailing to all investors.
- b) Terminated these employees on behalf of the Company effective May 10, 2017 and arranged for all Records of Employment ("**ROEs**") to be issued to same. A fourth employee, who was subsequently discovered by the Receiver to be on maternity leave, was terminated effective May 24, 2017.
- c) Engaged the Company's contracted accountant to prepare
 - i. bi-weekly payroll for Smith and the other employees;
 - ii. ROEs; and
 - iii. T4's.

Investor Matters

- a) Established a Crystal Wealth Funds toll free number and email account.
- b) Responded to numerous calls and emails from Crystal Wealth Group investors and other stakeholders.
- c) Published the Receivership Proceedings in the national editions of the Globe and Mail and the National Post on May 4, 2017.
- d) Distributed four (4) notices from the Receiver to all investors, which were also posted to the Receiver's Case Website, on May 1, 2017, May 10, 2017, May 17, 2017, and June 9, 2017 updating them on the receivership as events unfolded.

- e) Created and maintained a listing of investors with holdings, accounts, and contact information including email addresses.

Administration of the Funds

- a) The Receiver's activities with respect to the administration of the Crystal Wealth Funds include:
 - i. meeting and corresponding with NBCN on a number of investor matters, including the on-going management of the securities, records and monetization of assets within the Crystal Wealth Funds;
 - ii. corresponding with various third-parties involved in administering certain Crystal Wealth Funds, and, in some cases, their legal counsel and financial advisors;
 - iii. collecting monthly payments and funds held by third-parties administering certain Crystal Wealth Funds and/or their assets;
 - iv. corresponding with borrowers of the Crystal Wealth Funds, and, in some cases, their legal counsel and financial advisors;
 - v. conducting meetings with certain third-parties and borrowers, as appropriate; and
 - vi. negotiating the sale of two Residential Mortgages to a third party as discussed further below.

Other Activities

- a) Corresponded and held numerous discussions with Smith, employees, and contractors of the Crystal Wealth Group.
- b) Corresponded and held numerous discussions with various stakeholders, providers and/or their legal counsels.
- c) Corresponded and held various discussions with the Company's auditor, BDO.
- d) Corresponded and held various discussions and meetings with parties expressing

interest in either purchasing or managing certain Crystal Wealth Funds.

- e) Maintained a public website for the Receivership Proceedings in accordance with the Commercial List E-Service Protocol.
- f) Arranged for the redirection of the Company's and CLJ Everest's mail to the Receiver's office.
- g) Made arrangements with insurance providers to ensure that continued coverage remains in place with respect to both the Premises and Mount Nemo Property.

MOUNT NEMO PROPERTY

- 179 Pursuant to the Vesting Order, the Receiver was authorized by the Court to complete, on behalf of CLJ Everest, the sale transaction contemplated by the Mount Nemo Sale Agreement.
- 180 CLJ Everest is the registered owner of Mount Nemo Property. At the date of the Receivership Proceedings, this property was vacant.
- 181 Prior to the Appointment Order, the Mount Nemo Sale Agreement was entered into by CLJ Everest and the Purchaser with a completion date for the underlying transaction of April 28, 2017.
- 182 On April 27, 2017, Jo-Anne Smith ("**Ms. Smith**"), Smith's sister and the listing agent for the Mount Nemo Property, informed the Receiver that the Purchaser had advised her on April 27, 2017, that the Purchaser would not be completing the purchase transaction.
- 183 At 9:20 a.m. and 9:21 a.m. on April 28, 2017, the Receiver attempted to contact the Purchaser by telephone at the number which Ms. Smith advised was the Purchaser's cell phone number. On both occasions, the message "Call cannot be completed as dialed" was received.
- 184 Accordingly, by letter to the Purchaser dated April 28, 2017, A&B advised the Purchaser that the Receiver was treating his anticipatory breaches as a repudiation of the Mount Nemo Sale Agreement, thereby discharging the Receiver from proceeding with the Mount Nemo Sale Agreement while reserving the Receiver's right to pursue damages from the Purchaser. A&B's letter to the Purchaser is attached to this Report as **Appendix "16"**.

- 185 To date, no response has been provided by the Purchaser, and the transaction did not proceed as contemplated by the Vesting Order.
- 186 The Receiver obtained the listing agreement from Ms. Smith which was in place at the time of the Appointment Order.
- 187 After the transaction contemplated by the Mount Nemo Sale Agreement failed to close, the Receiver corresponded with Ms. Smith, providing information with respect to the Receivership Proceedings and the Receiver's intention to conduct a formal sales process for the listing of the Mount Nemo Property (the "**Mount Nemo Listing Process**"). The Receiver invited Ms. Smith to participate in that process. On May 10, 2017, the Receiver received an executed Listing Cancellation from Ms. Smith to allow the Receiver to conduct the Mount Nemo Listing Process.
- 188 Between April 28, 2017 and May 1, 2017, the Receiver researched and compiled a short-list of seven (7) real estate agents/brokers with extensive experience in marketing and selling rural estate properties in the Burlington and surrounding areas, including Ms. Smith (the "**Prospective Brokers**").
- 189 On May 2, 2017, the Receiver distributed a request for proposals (the "**Request for Proposals**" or "**RFP**") via email to the Prospective Brokers outlining: the appointment of the Receiver, the contents of the Mount Nemo Listing Process, and the request for each Prospective Broker to submit a proposal outlining, among other things, such Brokers' experience in the related market, a strategic marketing plan with timelines, as well as indications of value of the Mount Nemo Property, by 5:00 PM EST on May 9, 2017. The Receiver also included a confidentiality agreement, to be executed by the Prospective Brokers, along with preliminary information with respect to the Mount Nemo Property in the RFP. On May 6, 2017, a copy of the RFP was provided to Ms. Smith, inviting her to participate in the RFP conducted by the Receiver. A copy of the RFP is attached hereto as **Appendix "17"**.
- 190 Between May 2, 2017 and May 9, 2017, the Receiver received expressions of interest from four (4) Prospective Brokers (the "**Interested Brokers**"), one (1) response indicating a proposal would not be submitted, and two (2) Prospective Brokers did not respond. Of the four Interested Brokers, the Receiver obtained three executed confidentiality agreements.

- 191 On May 8, 2017, the Receiver provided on-site access to the Mount Nemo Property to the three Interested Brokers who submitted confidentiality agreements. During the on-site visit, the Receiver gave tours of the Mount Nemo Property and responded to questions with respect to the Receivership Proceedings and the Mount Nemo Sale Process.
- 192 On May 9, 2017, RFP submissions from the Interested Brokers were received. A proposal was not received from Ms. Smith. After review of the proposals received from the Interested Brokers, the Receiver selected and notified the successful broker on May 18, 2017, being RE/MAX Aboutowne Realty Corp., Brokerage (the “**Broker**”). A summary of the proposals received is attached to this First Report as **Confidential Appendix “2”**. The Receiver selected the Broker due to its extensive experience selling similar real estate in the Burlington and surrounding area, its competitive commission structure, and its detailed marketing plan to prepare and execute the sale of the Mount Nemo Property.
- 193 On June 8, 2017, the Receiver entered into an MLS listing agreement with the Broker (the “**Listing Agreement**”) which is attached to this First Report as **Confidential Appendix “3”**. The Mount Nemo Property is currently listed for \$3,399,000.

COMMUNICATIONS WITH INVESTMENT ADVISORS

- 194 On May 1, 2017, the Receiver obtained a listing of eight (8) individuals, including Smith, then registered and/or acting for the Crystal Wealth Funds as investment advisors, consultants, referral sources, and/or portfolio managers (the “**Investment Advisors**”). Of the Investment Advisors, the following seven (7) individuals were determined to be registered representatives of Crystal Wealth:
- a) Smith;
 - b) Bentley;
 - c) Housego;
 - d) Scott Whale (“**Whale**”);
 - e) Tim Johnston (“**Johnston**”);
 - f) Sameer Azam (“**Azam**”); and

g) Geoff Reiner ("**Reiner**").

(collectively referred to as the "**Registered Representatives**").

195 The remaining Investment Advisor, Jeffrey Mushaluk, was confirmed to not be a Registered Representative of the Company and was independently contracted by the Company as a referral source.

196 On May 2, 2017, the Receiver delivered a letter via email to Housego, Whale, Johnston, and Azam, (the "**May 2nd Letter**") advising them, among other things:

a) of the Appointment Order;

b) of the Receiver's intention not to execute trades or manage client accounts with NBCN over which the Company had been authorized to make and implement investment decisions (the "**Managed Accounts**");

c) not to undertake or effect any activity in the Managed Accounts;

d) of the Receiver's intention to honour written directions provided by the Managed Accounts clients to transfer the same to another registered dealer and/or advisor; and

e) that, at their request and upon releasing the Company from any claims related to their respective business arrangements with the Company, the Receiver would terminate the Registered Representative's relationship with the Company, and would file an online Form 33-109F1 Notice of Termination of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals (the "**Notice of Termination**") via the National Registration Database ("**NRD**"), enabling them to register with another firm.

197 Subsequent to sending the May 2nd Letter, the Receiver did not receive a response from any of Housego, Whale, Johnston, or Azam instructing the Receiver to terminate their relationship with the Company. On May 17, 2017, the Receiver delivered another letter via email to Housego, Whale, Johnston and Azam (the "**May 17th Letter**") notifying them that the Receiver intended to file the Notice of Termination and that if they wanted for same to reflect a voluntary resignation, they were to notify the Receiver of such a request in writing by the end of the week.

- 198 When no affirmative response was received from Housego, Whale, Johnston or Azam, the Receiver delivered a further letter dated May 26, 2017 to each of them terminating each of their relationships with the Company, and advising each of them that a Notice of Termination would be filed.
- 199 On May 30, 2017, the Receiver sent a letter to Reiner similarly advising him that the Receiver was terminating his relationship with the Company effective as of that date, and advising him that a Notice of Termination would be filed.
- 200 The Receiver completed the relevant NRD forms to effect the filing of the Notices of Termination, and on May 30, 2017, executed Notices of Termination for all Registered Representatives. The Notices of Termination were filed with NRD on June 7, 2017.

THE RECEIVER'S DEALINGS WITH SMITH

Investor and Other Correspondence

- 201 On May 8, 2017, the OSC and Receiver were made aware of an email communication made by Smith on May 1, 2017 to an unknown group of apparent investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds (the "**Smith Email**"). In the Smith Email, Smith made many false and/or erroneous statements ultimately misinforming the investors who had received same. A copy of the Smith Email is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "18"**.
- 202 On May 10, 2017, the Receiver sent an email to Smith (the "**Smith Response**") advising him that the Smith Email contained certain false and misleading statements that interfered with the steps and actions taken by the Receiver and that it was in breach of the Appointment Order. The Receiver demanded that Smith cease all communications with investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds, and the Company's Managed Account clients, unless expressly authorized by the Receiver in writing. In addition, the Receiver demanded that it be provided with copies of any and all communications sent by Smith to any one or more investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds, or to Managed Account clients. As of the date of this First Report no such communications have been provided to the Receiver by Smith. A copy of the Smith Response is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "19"**.
- 203 As of the date of this First Report, the Receiver has corresponded with numerous investors who have received the Smith Email. The Receiver understands the confusion that these

proceedings can cause to investors, which confusion is exacerbated by the Smith Email and the conflicting messages it creates. Through its Notices to Investors, the Receiver has tried to clarify to investors that the Receiver's communications should be the sole source of information relied upon for information and updates concerning the status of the Crystal Wealth Group.

204 On May 18, 2017, the Receiver was made aware that Smith had sent an email to Paco advising him that he should continue his services and that he would be compensated by the Receiver. In so doing, it came to the Receiver's attention that Smith had used the email address "crystalwealthceo@gmail.com". A copy of Smith's email is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "20"**.

205 On May 20, 2017, the Receiver sent an email response to Smith reiterating that he has no authority to represent or speak on behalf of the Receiver, including with respect to whom will be compensated under the Appointment Order. In addition, the Receiver demanded that Smith refrain from using any email address containing the words "crystal wealth", and cease all communications under same. A copy of the Receiver's response to Smith is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "21"**.

Removal of RV & Moving Trailer

206 On April 28, 2017, upon taking possession of the Mount Nemo Property, the Receiver documented a trailer with the license plate L52 87V (the "**Moving Trailer**") and a recreational vehicle with the license plate BVCD 847 (the "**RV**") on the Mount Nemo Property. The Receiver ensured that both the Moving Trailer and RV were both locked and secured prior to leaving.

207 On May 7, 2017, the Receiver returned to the Mount Nemo Property and noted that both the Moving Trailer and RV were not present. On May 11, 2017, the Receiver obtained information through the Government of Ontario database, dated May 8, 2017, indicating that Smith was the owner of both the Moving Trailer and RV.

208 In Smith's termination letter, dated May 16, 2017 (delivered via registered mail and email, a copy of which is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "22"**), the Receiver notified Smith of the removal of the RV and Moving Trailer and requested that Smith preserve the RV and Moving Trailer, at a location of his choice until such time that the Receiver provided

further direction. The Receiver also requested that Smith notify the Receiver of the location where the RV and Moving Trailer would be located; the Receiver has yet to obtain a response from Smith.

Smith's Proposed Motion & Failure to Deliver Statutory Declaration

- 209 As a result of the Appointment Order, all of Smith's known assets, including bank accounts, continue to be frozen, and all of the Property (as defined in the Appointment Order) of the Crystal Wealth Group was vested in the Receiver.
- 210 At the hearing of the Receivership Application on April 26, 2017, and subsequent to granting the Appointment Order which was unopposed by the Crystal Wealth Group, the Honourable Justice Newbould scheduled a motion date of May 24, 2017 (the "**Comeback Date**"), at which time, Smith was to bring a motion, if he wished, to vary certain terms of the Appointment Order, including any request to access funds for the purpose of retaining counsel and for personal living expenses. The Receiver has received correspondence from investors communicating their opposition to Smith gaining access to such funds.
- 211 On May 18, 2017, the Receiver delivered a blank form of statutory declaration (the "**Statutory Declaration**") to Smith requesting that he provide information concerning, among other things, his assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. A copy of the statutory declaration sent to Smith by the Receiver is attached as **Appendix "23"** to this First Report.
- 212 On May 24, 2017 and June 6, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, sent follow-up correspondence to Smith reiterating the Receiver's request that Smith complete the Statutory Declaration. As at the date of the First Report, the Receiver has not received the completed Statutory Declaration from Smith.
- 213 No motion materials were served by Smith prior to the May 24th Comeback Date. On the Comeback Date, Smith advised the Court that his previously retained counsel had resigned on May 18, 2017 and that he therefore required additional time to prepare the necessary materials himself in support of a motion to vary certain terms of the Appointment Order, and more specifically, to access funds for retaining counsel and for personal living expenses (despite not having completed the Statutory Declaration). The Honourable Justice Morawetz directed Smith to serve and file his materials in support of any such

motion with the Court by the close of business on June 1, 2017. Justice Morawetz further directed the Receiver and Smith to re-attend Court with counsel for the OSC on June 2, 2017 to review the status and to set a schedule for the hearing of Smith's motion, if necessary. A copy of the endorsement of the Honourable Justice Morawetz issued on May 24, 2017 is attached as **Appendix "24"** to this First Report.

- 214 On June 1, 2017, Smith, representing himself, served a notice of motion, legal brief, and motion record which failed to include any evidence (the "**June 1 Materials**"). The relief sought in the notice of motion was substantially different than that to which Smith advised the Court he would be seeking on the Comeback Date before Justice Morawetz, and included a request that the Appointment Order, Vesting Order, and OSC Freeze Directions be rescinded in their entirety. A copy of the notice of motion included in the June 1 Materials is attached hereto as **Appendix "25"**.
- 215 On June 2, 2017, the Receiver, A&B, Smith, and OSC lawyers attended the scheduled 9:30 a.m. Court appointment. During the appointment, the Honourable Justice Hainey advised Smith that the June 1 Materials were insufficient to allow the Court to consider the relief sought, and accordingly, the Court declined to schedule Smith's motion. Furthermore, the Honourable Justice Hainey advised that the relief sought by Smith in the June 1 Materials was far different and greater in scope than Smith had communicated to Justice Morawetz at the May 24, 2017 Comeback Date. The Honourable Justice Hainey issued an endorsement on June 2, 2017 scheduling a further 9:30 appearance for June 23, 2017, and directed counsel to provide a progress report to the Court at that time. A copy of the endorsement of the Honourable Justice Hainey issued on June 2, 2017 is attached as **Appendix "26"** to this First Report.

ISSUES CONCERNING REPRESENTATIVE COUNSEL

Housego's Support for the Appointment of CMB as Representative Counsel

- 216 On May 17, 2017, the Receiver was made aware of an email sent by Housego on the same date to a group of investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds using the email address crystalwealthupdates@gmail.com (the "**Housego Email**"). The Housego Email, among other things, "*strongly recommended*" that investors endorse the appointment of Alistair Crawley ("**Crawley**") and Crawley MacKewn Brush LLP ("**CMB**") as representative counsel for investors. Housego's recommendation supporting Crawley and CMB was

done utilizing false and/or erroneous statements regarding the Receivership Proceedings as well as past and future actions to be taken by the Receiver. Most notably, Housego asserted that the cost of CMB's services to the investors would be covered by the Receiver, rather than from the Property of the Crystal Wealth Group. The Housego Email contained a hyperlink which investors could click on to support CMB's appointment as Representative Counsel. A copy of the Housego Email is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "27"**.

- 217 On May 18, 2017, the Receiver delivered an email to Housego (the "**Housego Response**"), attached as **Appendix "28"**, advising him that although the Receiver is supportive of investors seeking independent legal advice, it was concerned about the numerous inaccurate statements which were communicated in the Housego Email, which had given rise to confusion within the investor body.
- 218 On May 24, 2017, the Receiver distributed an email to the email addresses provided by Housego that attached the Housego Email, the Housego Response, and directed these investors to monitor the Receiver's case website for reliable updates concerning the status of the Receivership Proceedings. A copy of the Receiver's communication in this regard is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "29"**.

CMB's Motion to be Appointed as Representative Counsel

- 219 At the June 2, 2017 Court hearing, Crawley, on behalf of CMB, attended to advise the Court of CMB's intention to bring a motion to be appointed as representative counsel for the investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds. On June 9, 2017, CMB served the Receiver with a motion record in support of a motion to appoint CMB as representative counsel to the investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds. A date for the motion has yet to be scheduled.
- 220 At the time of the Appointment Order, CMB acted as counsel for one of the named Respondents, Chrysalis Yoga, and appeared on Chrysalis Yoga's behalf at the hearing before the Honourable Justice Newbould on April 26, 2017.
- 221 Shortly following the Application hearing on April 26, 2017, A&B was contacted by Crawley. During a conference call between A&B and Crawley on May 8, 2017, Crawley indicated that he had been informally speaking with an investor named Tony Murphy, as well as Johnston, one of the Registered Representatives, but had not been retained. On

May 10, 2017, Crawley advised A&B of his view that this case would benefit from representative counsel to represent the interests of investors, and that CMB would be interested in seeking an appointment for this role.

- 222 On May 11, 2017, A&B and the Receiver participated in a conference call with Crawley and Melissa MacKewn of CMB to discuss CMB's interest in the appointment. Crawley advised that he was introduced to the Crystal Wealth situation by Housego and Johnston. The Receiver inquired as to Crawley's experience acting as representative counsel on similar files to which Crawley responded that neither he nor CMB had acted in such capacity. The Receiver advised Crawley that it has had extensive experience interacting with representative counsel in its capacity as Court-appointed Receiver and acknowledged the importance of the role in certain of these mandates. Notwithstanding the above, the Receiver indicated to Crawley that the appointment of representative counsel at that stage was premature.
- 223 On May 16, 2017, Crawley sent a letter via email to A&B reiterating CMB's interest in being appointed representative counsel (the "**May 16th Crawley Letter**"). A copy of the Crawley Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix "30"**. On May 17, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, sent a letter in response to the May 16th Crawley Letter reiterating the Receiver's view, and rationale for it, that it was premature for representative counsel to be appointed at that juncture. A&B's response sent to CMB on May 17th is attached to this First Report as **Appendix "31"**.
- 224 On May 19, 2017, (two days after the Housego Email was sent) Crawley sent additional correspondence via email to A&B (the "**May 19th Crawley Letter**") which is attached hereto as **Appendix "32"**. The May 19th Crawley Letter, among other things, contained a critical and aggressive tone towards the Receiver and its actions taken to date and made many incorrect assumptions regarding same. In the letter, Crawley took issue with the fact that the Receiver had not contacted Housego with respect to the management of certain Crystal Wealth Funds. On behalf of the Receiver, A&B provided a response to the May 19th Crawley Letter via letter sent to CMB on May 19, 2017. In its response, A&B advised Crawley, among other things, that it was "surprised by the aggressive tone of your letter" while reiterating once again that the Receiver believed it to be premature to introduce representative counsel at that stage, and to unnecessarily levy the cost of representative counsel to investors at this time. A&B further advised CMB in its letter that

the Receiver had intentionally not consulted with Housego, given the Receiver's view that it was neither necessary nor desirable to seek Housego's consultation in order for the Receiver to review and make appropriate decisions in connection with the Crystal Wealth Funds. A copy of A&B's May 19th letter to CMB is attached to this Report as **Appendix "33"**.

225 As is set out in A&B's letters to Crawley sent on May 17th and May 19th, the Receiver has not foreclosed the option of recommending representative counsel to investors. However, the Receiver still believes it is premature to engage representative counsel for the following reasons:

- a) The Receiver is acting as independent court officer, with legal representation from A&B, and is taking steps to advance the interests of all investors;
- b) An omnibus representative counsel will likely not have a meaningful role. The Receiver believes that there are divergent interests among the investor group, given the differences between the Crystal Wealth Funds, and accordingly, many investors may opt out, or multiple representative counsel roles may be required;
- c) The Receiver believes that the monetization of certain Crystal Wealth Funds is straight forward and as previously mentioned, is currently underway. Accordingly, it seems counter-productive to burden investors in such Crystal Wealth Funds with the cost of representative counsel at this stage; and
- d) Certain Crystal Wealth Funds may require individual and protracted realization strategies, unique to each Crystal Wealth Fund, during which time the cost of representative counsel could unnecessarily be significant while adding questionable value. As previously discussed in this First Report, the Receiver has expended considerable effort to obtain documentation to fully understand the Off-Book Assets, is continuing the process to do so and will very shortly be in a position to conduct the Sales Process as described in this First Report. In addition, the Receiver will be engaging an expert to assist the Receiver in the management and development of realization strategies of the Media Fund, arguably one of the most complex investments of the Crystal Wealth Funds, and will consider the need for such a specialized advisor in respect of any other fund if the circumstances warrant it.

226 The Receiver is of the view that in the event that this Honourable Court nevertheless believes that representative counsel should be appointed, such role should not be fulfilled by Crawley or CMB for the following reasons:

- a) CMB: (i) acted for one of the Respondents, Chrysalis Yoga, an entity which is subject to the Receiver's investigation; (ii) made representations to the Court in that capacity at the time of the Appointment Order; and (iii) is, in the Receiver's view, conflicted from acting in an impartial role;
- b) Crawley and CMB admitted that they were introduced to the Crystal Wealth situation, in part, by Housego and Johnston. Both of these individuals were actively working with Smith, were Registered Representatives of the Company prior to being terminated by the Receiver, were subject to the OSC's Temporary Order and Extension Order, and are the subject of the Receiver's continued investigation;
- c) Housego circulated false and misleading information to investors vehemently advocating for CMB to be appointed as representative counsel;
- d) CMB's correspondence to the Receiver has been inflammatory, accusatory, and misleading, based, at least in part, on knowledge and information provided to CMB by Housego and Johnston; and,
- e) CMB's alleged proxies from investors, through the hyperlink referenced in the Housego Email, were obtained under false pretenses from Housego.

227 If this Honourable Court believes that representative counsel should be appointed, the Receiver respectfully suggests that such role be fulfilled by Cassels, Brock & Blackwell LLP ("**Cassels**"), a firm with significant experience in acting as representative counsel and a firm well versed in the mutual fund industry and the financial services sector. Cassels is one of the various experienced firms who have contacted the Receiver to communicate an interest in acting in the representative counsel capacity, and has confirmed to the Receiver that it is free of conflicts in acting in such capacity.

RECEIVER'S FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS

228 Pursuant to paragraph 23 of the Appointment Order, the Receiver and its counsel are to

be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements at their standard rates and charges, incurred both before and after the making of the Appointment Order. Pursuant to paragraph 24 of the Appointment Order, the Receiver and its counsel shall pass their accounts.

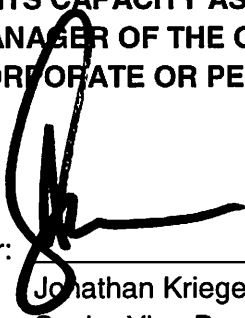
- 229 The Receiver seeks to have its fees and disbursements, including those of its legal counsel, approved by the Court. The Receiver and its counsel have maintained detailed records of their professional time and costs.
- 230 The total fees for the Receiver for the period April 25, 2017 to May 31, 2017, were \$214,276.91, plus disbursements of \$1,566.00, plus HST of \$28,058.28, for a total of \$243,891.19. The time spent by the Receiver is more particularly described in the Affidavit of Jonathan Krieger sworn June 21, 2017 (the "**Krieger Affidavit**"), which is attached hereto as **Appendix "34"** and contains copies of invoices that set out the services provided during this time period.
- 231 The total fees of A&B, as counsel to the Receiver, for the period of April 24, 2017 to May 31, 2017, were \$160,293.50, plus disbursements of \$5,069.55, plus HST of \$21,237.34, for a total of \$186,600.39. The time spent by A&B is more particularly described in the Affidavit of Steven L. Graff sworn June 22, 2017 (the "**Graff Affidavit**"), which is attached as **Appendix "35"** and contains, among other things, copies of invoices that set out the services provided during this period of time.
- 232 It is the Receiver's opinion that the fees and disbursements of the Receiver and A&B accurately reflect the work done by the Receiver and on behalf of the Receiver by A&B in connection with the receivership and the administration of the property of the Crystal Wealth Group from April 24, 2017 to May 31, 2017.
- 233 It is the Receiver's opinion that the fees and disbursements of A&B are fair and reasonable and justified in the circumstances. The Receiver recommends approval of A&B's accounts by this Honourable Court. While the Receiver is seeking approval of its fees and disbursements at this time, the Receiver intends to make a recommendation and seek approval of an allocation of its fees and disbursements among the Crystal Wealth Funds in a further motion before this Court.

CONCLUSION

234 For the reasons set out in this First Report, the Receiver respectfully requests the relief and approval as set out in the Receiver's Notice of Motion dated June 22, 2017.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 22 day of June, 2017.

**GRANT THORNTON LIMITED,
IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE COURT-APPOINTED RECEIVER AND
MANAGER OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP, AND NOT IN ITS
CORPORATE OR PERSONAL CAPACITY**

Per: 

Jonathan Krieger, CPA, CA, CIRP, LIT
Senior Vice-President

APPENDIX 4

[ATTACHED]

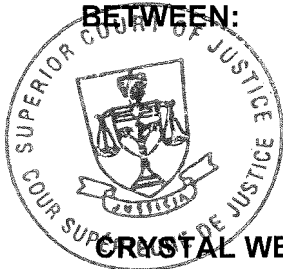
**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE
JUSTICE HAINEY

)
)
)
)
)

FRIDAY, THE 30th DAY
OF JUNE, 2017

BETWEEN:



ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE & PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by Grant Thornton Limited ("**GTL**"), in its capacity as the Court-appointed receiver and manager (in such capacity, the "**Receiver**")), without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties of each of the Respondents except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. ("**Chrysalis Yoga**") (each of the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being individually and collectively, the "**Crystal Wealth Group**"), for an Order, *inter alia*: (i) approving the First Report of the Receiver dated June 22, 2017 (the "**First Report**") and the activities of the Receiver set out in the First Report; (ii) approving the Supplement to the First Report of the Receiver dated June 29, 2017 (the "**Supplement to the First Report**") and the

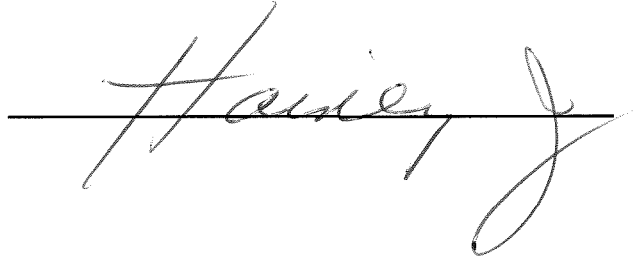
activities of the Receiver set out in the Supplement to the First Report; (iii) sealing certain appendices to the First Report and the Supplement to the First Report (the “**Confidential Appendices**”) until further Order of the Court; (iv) approving the Receiver’s reliance on the Unit Holder Listing (as defined in the First Report) to make interim distributions of the proceeds obtained from the divestiture of certain assets of Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, and Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund (collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Funds**”), where possible, to investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds; (v) approving the Sales Process (the “**Sales Process**”) as defined and described in the First Report and authorizing the Receiver to carry out its functions in accordance with the Sales Process; (vi) approving the Receiver’s interim statement of receipts and disbursements for the period from April 26, 2017 to May 31, 2017 (the “**Receiver’s Interim R&D**”); and (vii) approving the fees and disbursements of the Receiver and its counsel, Aird & Berlis LLP, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the First Report, including the affidavit of Jonathan Krieger sworn June 21, 2017 (the “**Krieger Affidavit**”), and the affidavit of Steven L. Graff sworn June 22, 2017 (the “**Graff Affidavit**”), the Supplement to the First Report, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Receiver, counsel for the Ontario Securities Commission, and of the Respondent, Clayton Smith, no one appearing for any other person on the service list, although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Diana Saturno sworn June 22, 2017, filed,

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the notice of motion and the motion record is hereby abridged and validated so that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.
2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the First Report and the Supplement to the First Report, and the activities of the Receiver described therein be and are hereby approved.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Confidential Appendices be and are hereby sealed until further Order of the Court.
4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Sales Process, as defined and described in the First Report, be and is hereby approved.
5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may rely on the Unit Holder Listing (as defined in the First Report) to make distributions, without further approval of the Court, of the proceeds obtained from the divestiture of certain assets of the Crystal Wealth Funds to investors of the Crystal Wealth Funds.
6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver's Interim R&D, as described in the First Report, be and is hereby approved.
7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of the Receiver, as described in the First Report and as set out in the Krieger Affidavit, be and are hereby approved.
8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of Aird & Berlis LLP, counsel to the Receiver, as described in the First Report and as set out in the Graff Affidavit, be and are hereby approved.
9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.
10. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.
11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Receiver is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the

within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Haley", is written over a horizontal line.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

JUN 30 2017

PER / PAR: 

Applicant
Short Title of Proceedings

Respondents
Court File No. CV-17-11779-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceedings commenced at Toronto

ORDER

AIRD & BERLIS LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
Brookfield Place
Suite 1800, 181 Bay Street
Toronto, ON M5J 2T9

Steven L. Graff (LSUC # 31871V)
Tel: (416) 865-7726
Fax: (416) 863-1515
E-mail: sgraff@airdberlis.com

Mark van Zandvoort (LSUC # 59120U)
Tel: (416) 865-4742
Fax: (416) 863-1515
E-mail: mvanzandvoort@airdberlis.com

Kyle Plunkett (LSUC # 61044N)
Tel: (416) 865-3406
Fax: (416) 863-1515
E-mail: kplunkett@airdberlis.com

Lawyers for Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as Receiver and Manager of Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, Clayton Smith, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund, CLJ Everest Ltd., and 1150752 Ontario Limited

June 23, 2017

Short Title of Proceedings

Applicant

Respondents

Court File No. CV-17-11779-00CL

June 30, 2017

I am satisfied that this motion should be granted on the terms of the attached Order and the creditor claims procedural Order.

That shall be a sealing order with respect to the Confidential Appendices as defined in the attached order.

Hanley J

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST
Proceedings commenced at TORONTO

MOTION RECORD

Volume 1 of 2

AIRD & BERLIS LLP

Barristers and Solicitors

Brookfield Place

Suite 1800, 181 Bay Street

Toronto, ON M5V 2T9

Steven L. Graff (LSUC # 31871V)

Tel: (416) 865-7726

Fax: (416) 863-1515

E-mail: sgraff@airdberlis.com

Mark van Zandvoort (LSUC # 59120U)

Tel: (416) 865-4742

Fax: (416) 863-1515

E-mail: mvanzandvoort@airdberlis.com

Kyle Plunkett (LSUC # 61044N)

Tel: (416) 865-3406

Fax: (416) 863-1515

E-mail: kplunkett@airdberlis.com

Lawyers for Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as Receiver and Manager of Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, Clayton Smith, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund, CLJ Everest Ltd., and 1150752 Ontario Limited



APPENDIX 5

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**SECOND REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER**

NOVEMBER 24, 2017



**Grant Thornton Limited
200 King Street West, 11th Floor
Toronto, Ontario, M5H 3T4**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	2
The Application and Appointment Order	2
The June 2017 Motions and Court Relief.....	4
PURPOSE OF THE SECOND REPORT	7
RESTRICTIONS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	10
CORPORATE STRUCTURE	11
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	14
MONETIZED CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS	18
MONETIZATION OF EXTERNAL MUTUAL FUNDS, EQUITIES, AND WARRANTS	20
External Mutual Funds	21
Equities	21
Warrants.....	22
THE RECEIVER’S PROPOSED INTERIM DISTRIBUTION	24
DISCUSSION OF INVESTMENTS AND RECEIVER’S FINDINGS	27
Factoring Contracts.....	27
Media Loans.....	67
Gold Loans.....	71
Commercial Loans	83
US Real Estate LP	102
Medical Factoring Contracts	107
NFL Participation Agreements	110
Residential Mortgages	112
Private Equities and Private Warrants	115
CREDITOR CLAIMS PROCEDURE	116

Results of the Creditor Claims Procedure.....	116
The Amended BDO Claim.....	117
The Proposed Class Action.....	120
SALES PROCESS	122
Results of the Sale Process.....	124
Shortlisted Parties	126
The Cash Purchase Offer	130
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE RECEIVERSHIP	131
OTHER NOTABLE ITEMS	132
Investment Advisor Compensation	132
Interference in the Receiver’s Administration of the Crystal Wealth Group	133
OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE RECEIVER SINCE THE APPOINTMENT ORDER.....	136
MOUNT NEMO PROPERTY	138
THE RECEIVER’S CONTINUED DEALINGS WITH SMITH.....	140
RECEIVER’S FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS.....	141
TELE-TOWN HALL FOR INVESTORS.....	142
CONCLUSION.....	142

APPENDICES

- Appendix 1** Temporary Order and Extension Order issued April 7, 2017 and October 2, 2017 respectively
- Appendix 2** Appointment Order and endorsement dated April 26, 2017
- Appendix 3** Receiver's First Report to Court dated June 22, 2017
- Appendix 4** Endorsement issued by Justice Morawetz dated May 24, 2017
- Appendix 5** Endorsement issued by Justice Hainey dated June 2, 2017
- Appendix 6** Receiver's Supplement to the First Report dated June 29 2017
- Appendix 7** Endorsement issued by Justice Hainey dated June 23, 2017
- Appendix 8** Endorsement and Order issued by Justice Hainey dated June 30, 2017
- Appendix 9** Creditor Claims Procedure Order dated June 30, 2017
- Appendix 10** Endorsement issued by Justice Hainey dated July 5, 2017
- Appendix 11** Receiver's Interim Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from April 26, 2017 to October 31, 2017
- Appendix 12** Detailed Summary of the April 20th Package
- Appendix 13** Summary of Warrants as at October 31, 2017
- Appendix 14** Factoring Procurement Administration Agreement dated November 25, 2014
- Appendix 15** Outstanding Purchased Invoice Schedule as at October 26, 2017
- Appendix 16** Receiver's Letter to Frontline dated June 28, 2017
- Appendix 17** Example of letters sent by Frontline on July 12, 2017
- Appendix 18** MGE 2015 Invoice dated November 11, 2015
- Appendix 19** MGE 2015 Term Sheet dated November 7, 2015
- Appendix 20** The 2015 Performance Bond for the twelve months ending November 5, 2016
- Appendix 21** MGE 2016 Invoice dated November 5, 2016
- Appendix 22** MGE 2016 Term Sheet dated November 3, 2016
- Appendix 23** The 2016 Performance Bond for the twelve months ending November 7, 2017

Appendix 24	Dome Mountain Invoice Summary dated November 22, 2016
Appendix 25	Cancellation Letter issued by BRG dated November 28, 2016
Appendix 26	Receiver's Letter to MGE dated October 19, 2017
Appendix 27	A&B's Email to MGE dated October 23, 2017
Appendix 28	MGE's Response dated October 31, 2017
Appendix 29	Receiver's Email to Frontline dated October 31, 2017
Appendix 30	Froese's Response dated November 21, 2017, containing Email from Smith
Appendix 31	Receiver's Letter to Dome dated November 22, 2017
Appendix 32	647 BC and 156 Alberta Outstanding Purchased Invoices
Appendix 33	DenHollander's Email to Frontline dated November 7, 2017
Appendix 34	Receiver's Letters to 647 BC and 156 Alberta dated November 22, 2017
Appendix 35	DenHollander Guarantees, Mortgage, and Title Search of Mortgaged Property
Appendix 36	Demand Letters issued to Restoration Energy and its guarantors
Appendix 37	Receiver's Letter to Single Source dated November 22, 2017
Appendix 38	Invoice Summaries for Outstanding Purchased Receivables
Appendix 39	Froese's Email to the Receiver dated September 29, 2017
Appendix 40	Exhibit "A" – Due Diligence Guidelines Document
Appendix 41	Receiver's Email to Frontline dated October 31, 2017 and Froese's Response
Appendix 42	Payment Summaries dated August 11, 2017 and September 21, 2017
Appendix 43	Email correspondence regarding the Advanced Metal Payments
Appendix 44	Frontline Weekly Report to the Receiver dated November 17, 2017
Appendix 45	Letter from the Company to the BCSC dated April 24, 2017
Appendix 46	Onstar Default Letter dated October 26, 2017
Appendix 47	McKenzie's email to A&B dated November 11, 2017
Appendix 48	Pond Loan Amendment dated August 11, 2017
Appendix 49	Pond's Notice to Shareholders dated August 15, 2017

Appendix 50	Second Pond Loan Amendment dated November 16, 2017
Appendix 51	Magnitude Default & Demand Letter dated October 26, 2017
Appendix 52	Magnitude Demand Letter and Clydesdale Demand Letter, each dated November 13, 2017
Appendix 53	1472 Ontario Default Notice dated October 26, 2017
Appendix 54	1472 Ontario Demand Letter dated November 13, 2017
Appendix 55	MCSnox Default & Demand Letter dated October 26, 2017
Appendix 56	MCSnox Second Default Notice dated November 3, 2017
Appendix 57	MCSnox Demand Letter dated November 13, 2017
Appendix 58	MCSAB Default Notice dated October 26, 2017
Appendix 59	MCSAB Demand Letter dated November 13, 2017
Appendix 60	4873 Ontario Demand Letter dated November 13, 2017
Appendix 61	109 BC Demand Letter dated October 26, 2017
Appendix 62	<i>Re Rada</i> , [2011] IIROC No. 27
Appendix 63	A&B's Email Chain with Marcel Rada, beginning October 30, 2017
Appendix 64	A&B's Letter to Morton Law dated November 22, 2017, and Response
Appendix 65	US Properties Information provided by an investor
Appendix 66	Summary of NFL Participation Agreements as at October 31, 2017
Appendix 67	Medical Fund OM
Appendix 68	Medical Fund Strategy Overview
Appendix 69	Schedule of Filed Claims
Appendix 70	Amended BDO Claim received August 23, 2017
Appendix 71	Correspondence re: Treatment of Amended BDO Claim
Appendix 72	Solicitation Letter dated July 12, 2017
Appendix 73	Affidavit of Jonathan Krieger sworn November 17, 2017
Appendix 74	Affidavit of Mark van Zandvoort sworn November 22, 2017

CONFIDENTIAL APPENDICES

Confidential Appendix 1	Zomongo TV Letter of Intent dated October 12, 2017
Confidential Appendix 2	Quiver MOU Amendments dated September 28, 2017 and October 30, 2017
Confidential Appendix 3	Quiver Report dated November 22, 2017
Confidential Appendix 4	Confidential Information Memorandum dated August 10, 2017
Confidential Appendix 5	Receiver's Summary of Initial Offers
Confidential Appendix 6	August 16 th Questions and Complete Manager responses
Confidential Appendix 7	Receiver's Comparison of Complete Management Offers
Confidential Appendix 8	Listing Agreement with Sotheby's dated November 6, 2017

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**SECOND REPORT TO THE COURT SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER OF THE RESPONDENTS**

NOVEMBER 24, 2017

INTRODUCTION

THE APPLICATION AND APPOINTMENT ORDER

- 1 The Ontario Securities Commission (the “**OSC**”) issued a temporary order on April 7, 2017 (as extended by the OSC on April 13, 2017 and April 28, 2017 (the “**Temporary Order**”)) providing that the trading of units of all of the Crystal Wealth Funds (defined herein) cease, that trading in securities held by the Crystal Wealth Funds cease, and prohibiting the trading in or acquisition of securities by Clayton Smith (“**Smith**”) and Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (the “**Company**”), with limited exceptions that permitted Smith and the Company to liquidate exchange-traded securities in the Crystal Wealth Funds with such proceeds being deposited into the bank account of the relevant Fund. On October 2, 2017, the OSC further extended the Temporary Order to April 10, 2018 (the “**Extension Order**”), while modifying the Temporary Order issued April 7, 2017 to remove the portions of paragraphs 4 and 5 thereof referring to Smith in his capacity as advising representative, given that Smith’s registration was automatically suspended when he was terminated by the Receiver. The Temporary Order issued April 7, 2017 and the Extension Order are attached hereto as **Appendix “1”** to this Second Report of the Receiver (the “**Second Report**”).
- 2 On April 26, 2017, on application of the OSC to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List), the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould issued an Order (the “**Appointment Order**”) appointing Grant Thornton Limited: (i) as receiver and manager (in such capacities, the “**Receiver**”), without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties (collectively, the “**Property**”) of each of the Respondents, except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. (“**Chrysalis Yoga**”) (each of the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being individually and collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Group**”); and (ii) as Receiver of the account of the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga, No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia (the “**Chrysalis Account**”), and of all contents, including funds, contained in the Chrysalis Account. The proceedings were commenced by way of application made by the OSC (the “**OSC Application**”) under section 129 of the *Securities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, as amended (the “**Act**”). The said receivership proceedings shall be referred to herein as the “**Receivership Proceedings**”. A copy of the Appointment Order and the endorsement of the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould are attached thereto as **Appendix “2”**.

- 3 As detailed in the OSC Application, the appointment of the Receiver was based on concerns the OSC had regarding, among other things, the Respondent, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy (the “**Media Fund**”). The OSC stated that it believed that Smith and the Company may have:
- a) participated in a course of conduct relating to securities that they knew or reasonably ought to have known perpetrated a fraud, contrary to s. 126.1(1)(b) of the Act;
 - b) failed to act fairly, honestly and in good faith with clients, contrary to s. 2.1 of Rule 31-505 - *Conditions of Registration*; and
 - c) failed to comply with the standard of care expected of investment fund managers under s. 116 of the Act.
- 4 A summary of the circumstances leading to the appointment of the Receiver is outlined in the Receiver’s First Report to Court dated June 22, 2017 (the “**First Report**”) which is attached hereto, without appendices, as **Appendix “3”**. The complete OSC Application can be found on the Receiver’s case website at www.GrantThornton.ca/CrystalWealth (the “**Case Website**”).
- 5 Also on April 26, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould issued a Vesting Order (the “**Vesting Order**”) authorizing the Receiver to complete, on behalf of the Respondent, CLJ Everest Ltd. (“**CLJ Everest**”) (a company wholly owned by Smith), the sale transaction of the property located at 5043 Mount Nemo Crescent in Burlington, Ontario (the “**Mount Nemo Property**”) to Martin McCready (the “**Purchaser**”) pursuant to and in accordance with an agreement of purchase and sale dated April 12, 2017 (the “**Mount Nemo Sale Agreement**”). The Purchaser did not respond to the Receiver’s communications following the issuance of the Vesting Order, and the Purchaser failed to complete the sale transaction. The Receiver has reserved its rights to claim damages from the Purchaser as a result of his failure to complete the sale transaction. As will be described herein, the Mount Nemo Property remains listed for sale by the Receiver.
- 6 On April 26, 2017, counsel for the Crystal Wealth Group requested that the Honourable Mr. Justice Newbould set a motion date on which the Crystal Wealth Group would move to vary certain terms of the Appointment Order, specifically to access funds for paying

counsel and for Smith's personal living expenses. Justice Newbould set a hearing date of May 24, 2017 for the Crystal Wealth Group's motion.

- 7 On May 24, 2017, Smith advised that the Crystal Wealth Group's counsel had resigned and that he was not in a position to proceed with a motion (the materials for which had yet to be served) that day. Smith also advised that he would be self-represented. Accordingly, the Honourable Mr. Justice Morawetz issued an endorsement (the "**May 24, 2017 Endorsement**") that directed Smith's motion materials be served and filed with the Court by the close of business on June 1, 2017 and requiring that the parties attend at a 9:30am appointment with the Court on June 2, 2017 to schedule a date for the motion, if necessary. A copy of the May 24, 2017 Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix "4"**.

THE JUNE 2017 MOTIONS AND COURT RELIEF

- 8 On June 1, 2017, Smith served counsel to the Receiver with a motion record in support of a motion requesting, among other things, that the Temporary Order, Appointment Order and Vesting Order be rescinded in their entirety.
- 9 A further development arose on June 1, 2017 when Crawley MacKewn Brush LLP ("**CMB**") provided a draft notice of motion to counsel to the Receiver indicating that CMB would be seeking an appointment as representative counsel for investors of the Crystal Wealth Funds.
- 10 On June 2, 2017, the Receiver, its counsel, Smith, and CMB, amongst others, attended a 9:30 a.m. appointment with the Court. During the appointment, the Honourable Mr. Justice Hainey advised Smith that his motion record, which failed to include any affidavit evidence, was insufficient to allow the Court to consider the relief sought, and accordingly, the Court declined to schedule Smith's proposed motion. The Honourable Justice Hainey thereafter issued an endorsement (the "**June 2, 2017 Endorsement**") scheduling a 9:30 a.m. appointment with the Court on June 23, 2017, and directed counsel to provide a progress report to the Court at that time. A copy of the June 2, 2017 Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix "5"**.
- 11 On June 9, 2017, CMB served the Receiver with a motion record in support of a motion to appoint CMB as representative counsel to the investors of the Crystal Wealth Funds.

- 12 On June 22, 2017, the Receiver provided the Court with its First Report and served a motion record in support of a motion to, among other things, approve: (i) a creditor claims procedure; and (ii) a proposed Sales Process (as defined and described in the First Report) to be conducted by the Receiver by which prospective purchasers and managers could submit bids to the Receiver to either purchase the assets of certain Crystal Wealth Funds, or to take over the management of certain Funds. On June 29, 2017, the Receiver provided the Court with its Supplement to the First Report dated June 29, 2017, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix “6”**.
- 13 On June 23, 2017, the Honourable Justice Hainey issued an endorsement (the “**June 23, 2017 Endorsement**”) scheduling June 30, 2017 as the hearing date for the Receiver’s and CMB’s motions. A copy of the June 23, 2017 Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix “7”**.
- 14 On June 30, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Hainey issued an Order and Endorsement (the “**June 30 2017 Order and Endorsement**”) that, among other things, approved:
- a) the Receiver’s First Report and the activities of the Receiver set out therein;
 - b) the Receiver’s reliance on the Unit Holder Listing (as defined in the First Report) to make interim distributions to investors of the proceeds generated from the divestiture of certain assets of the Crystal Wealth Funds; and
 - c) the Sales Process.
- A copy of the June 30th Order and Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix “8”**.
- 15 On June 30, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Hainey also issued a Creditor Claims Procedure Order (the “**Creditor Claims Procedure Order**”) that, among other things, approved the procedure for determining and resolving claims to be filed by creditors against the Crystal Wealth Group. A copy of the Creditor Claims Procedure Order is attached hereto as **Appendix “9”**.
- 16 On June 30, 2017, the Court also heard the motion of CMB to be appointed as representative counsel. On July 5, 2017, the Honourable Mr. Justice Hainey issued an endorsement (the “**July 5, 2017 Endorsement**”) which dismissed CMB’s motion. In dismissing the motion, Justice Hainey found that “the investors’ interests are being

protected and advanced by the Receiver” and that “the appointment of representative counsel will add unnecessary expense to the receivership which will adversely affect investors”. A copy of the July 5, 2017 Endorsement is attached hereto as **Appendix “10”**.

PURPOSE OF THE SECOND REPORT

- 17 The purpose of this Second Report is to inform the Court of the Receiver's activities since the date of the First Report and to support the Receiver's request for an order, among other things:
- a) approving this Second Report, including the actions and activities of the Receiver as described in this Second Report;
 - b) approving the Receiver's methodology and proposal to make an interim distribution to the investors of certain Crystal Wealth Funds, and authorizing the Receiver to make such interim distribution without liability, including, without limitation, liability for any tax implications arising therefrom;
 - c) approving the Quiver MOU Amendments executed by the Receiver and Quiver (as such terms are hereafter defined);
 - d) directing the following entities and/or individuals to provide the Receiver and its counsel with certain requested but still outstanding information required by the Receiver for a proper account reconciliation and assessment of the Crystal Wealth Group:
 - i) Jerry Froese ("**Froese**") – President & CEO of Frontline Factoring Inc. ("**Frontline**");
 - ii) Alberto Storelli ("**Storelli**"), Brian Peoples ("**Peoples**"); and Joe Harker ("**Harker**") as it relates to their involvement in the US Real Estate LP (defined and described herein);
 - iii) Craig Clydesdale ("**Clydesdale**") – Principal of the OOM Energy Group (defined herein);
 - iv) Kari Gillespie ("**Gillespie**") – Operations Manager of Liberty Mortgage Services Ltd.;
 - v) Stephen Miller ("**Miller**") – a representative of MGE (defined herein);
 - vi) Chuck Pinnell – Principal of 611802 B.C. Ltd.; and

- vii) Stan Spletzer – Principal of Solid Holdings Inc.
- e) directing that The Investment Administration Solution Inc. (“**IAS**”), the third-party entity that performed accounting and record keeping for the Crystal Wealth Funds, provide the Receiver and its counsel with certain requested but still outstanding information required for a proper assessment of the Crystal Wealth Funds, namely, monthly reporting for each of the Crystal Wealth Funds, including all underlying transactions, for the period January 1, 2015 to May 1, 2017;
- f) authorizing the Receiver to examine the following individuals under oath at the offices of Victory Verbatim located at 222 Bay Street, Suite 900, in Toronto, Ontario, with each such individual bearing their own cost of the attendance:
- i) Al Housego (“**Housego**”), the former Lead Portfolio Strategist for the Resource Fund, Bullion Fund, Factoring Fund, and Hedge Fund (as such Crystal Wealth Funds are defined below);
 - ii) Smith;
 - iii) Joanne Bentley;
 - iv) Clydesdale;
 - v) Gillespie;
 - vi) Froese;
 - vii) Miller;
 - viii) Steven Bandola, a former employee of Frontline;
 - ix) David DenHollander, the President of 647497 B.C. Ltd.;
 - x) Jeffrey Maljaars, Principal of 1566496 Alberta Ltd.;
 - xi) Darcy Pahl, President of Dome Mountain Resources of Canada Inc.;
 - xii) Robert Maljaars, previous signing authority of Dome Mountain Resources of Canada Inc. and Principal of 1566496 Alberta Ltd.;

xiii) Chuck Pinnell – Principal of 611802 B.C. Ltd.; and

xiv) Alan Braun – Principal of Onstar Exploration Ltd.

- g) ordering Frontline pay to the Receiver the sum of \$536,775, representing payments received by Frontline from Zomongo TV, Advanced Metal, 156 Alberta, and Restoration Energy (as such entities are herein defined), which payments have yet to be remitted to the Receiver in trust for the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund contrary to the FPAA (as defined below);
- h) approving the Receiver's Interim Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from April 26, 2017 to October 31, 2017, attached hereto as **Appendix "11"**;
- i) approving the Receiver's recommendation regarding the treatment of an amended proof of claim filed by BDO Canada LLP ("**BDO**"), and the BDO Agreement (as defined below);
- j) approving the fees and disbursements of the Receiver and Aird & Berlis LLP ("**A&B**"), legal counsel to the Receiver, as described herein for the period of June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, and an allocation of such fees and disbursements from April 24, 2017 to September 30, 2017; and
- k) sealing the **Confidential Appendices** of this Second Report until further Order of the Court.

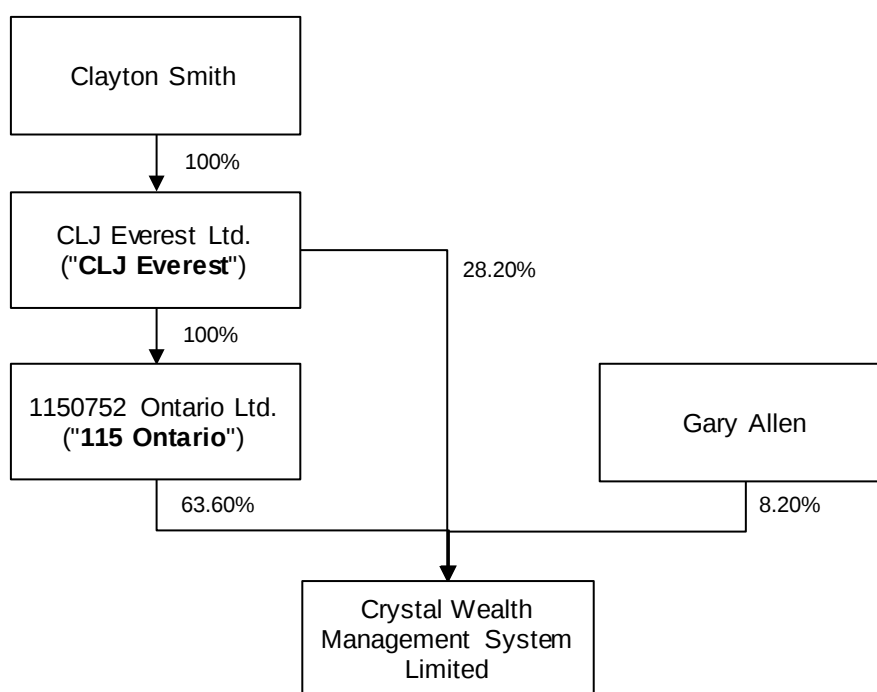
- 18 The Receiver's activities since the date of the First Report are detailed throughout this Second Report.

RESTRICTIONS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

- 19 In preparing this Second Report, the Receiver has relied upon unaudited and certain audited financial information, the Crystal Wealth Group's books and records, certain financial information obtained by third parties, and discussions with various individuals (collectively, the "**Information**"). Except as described in this Second Report, the Receiver has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of the Information in a manner that would comply with Generally Accepted Assurance Standards pursuant to the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada Handbook.
- 20 This Second Report has been prepared for the use of this Court to provide general information and an update relating to the Receivership Proceedings for the purpose of assisting the Court in making a determination as to whether to approve the relief sought. This Second Report should not be relied on for any other purpose. The Receiver will not assume responsibility or liability for losses incurred as a result of the circulation, publication, reproduction or use of this Second Report contrary to the provisions of this paragraph.
- 21 Capitalized terms not defined in this Second Report are as defined in the First Report. All references to dollars are in Canadian currency unless otherwise noted.
- 22 Copies of materials filed in these Receivership Proceedings are available on the Receiver's Case Website.

CORPORATE STRUCTURE

- 23 At the time of the Appointment Order, the Company was a corporation registered with the OSC in the categories of: “Exempt Market Dealer”, “Investment Fund Manager”, “Portfolio Manager”, and “Commodity Trading Manager”.
- 24 At the time of the Appointment Order, Smith was the controlling mind of the Company, was listed as the sole director and officer, and held a controlling interest of 91.76% in the Company. The ownership structure of the Company is as follows:



- 25 At the time of the Appointment Order, Smith was registered in Ontario with the OSC as a dealing representative, an advising representative in the category of “Portfolio Manager”, and an advising representative in the category of “Commodity Trading Manager”. Smith was also registered as the Company’s chief executive officer, chief compliance officer and ultimate designated person.

26 The Company created and managed the following 15 proprietary investment funds (collectively referred to as the “**Crystal Wealth Funds**”):

- a) Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy (the “**Mortgage Fund**”);
- b) Crystal Enlightened Resource and Precious Metals Fund (the “**Resource Fund**”);
- c) Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy (the “**Factoring Fund**”);
- d) Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy (the “**Medical Fund**”);
- e) Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund (the “**Bullion Fund**”);
- f) Crystal Wealth Media Strategy (the Media Fund);
- g) Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy (the “**High Yield Mortgage Fund**”);
- h) Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy (the “**Infrastructure Fund**”);
- i) Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund (the “**Hedge Fund**”);
- j) Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy (the “**Conscious Capital Fund**”);
- k) ACM Income Fund;
- l) ACM Growth Fund;
- m) Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund (the “**Sustainable Dividend Fund**”);
- n) Absolute Sustainable Property Fund (the “**Sustainable Property Fund**”); and
- o) Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund (the “**Retirement Fund**”);

(collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Funds**”, and individually, a “**Fund**”).

A detailed description of the Crystal Wealth Funds is included in paragraphs 28 to 54 of the First Report. A summary of each of the Crystal Wealth Funds and the Recorded Values of each of the different investments is attached hereto as **Appendix “12”**.

- 27 The Crystal Wealth Funds are structured as open-ended mutual fund trusts. Units in each of the Crystal Wealth Funds were distributed to investors on an exempt basis, pursuant to offering memoranda (“**OMs**”). The Company managed the day-to-day business of the Crystal Wealth Funds and was required to make investment decisions consistent with each of the Crystal Wealth Funds’ investment objectives. As will be discussed later in this Second Report, certain Crystal Wealth Funds hold investments which were not in compliance with their respective OMs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 28 **The Receiver strongly encourages that readers of this Second Report read it in its entirety as it provides important details of the work performed by the Receiver that led to its conclusions and concerns as set out in this Executive Summary.**
- 29 As the large majority of the investments contained within the Crystal Wealth Funds are unconventional, the Receiver has spent a significant amount of time, together with its advisors, to understand and assess the underlying investments, and the quality and realizable value of same, where possible. Furthermore, the significant deficiencies in the Company's books and records with respect to the documentation (or lack thereof) associated with such investments, and the refusal by certain individuals to provide required information to the Receiver to properly conduct its mandate, have created additional complexities for the Receiver and its counsel in understanding and supporting the investments and their respective values.
- 30 The Receiver is sympathetic to the needs of investors in the Crystal Wealth Funds, many of whom have conflicting interests. Certain investors may have a long term investment strategy. Some investors may have the need for short term stable income or dividends, while others are prepared to accept more risk. In executing its mandate, the Receiver has to balance the needs and interests of investors, and make recommendations in the best interest of all stakeholders.
- 31 The Receiver's investigation of the Company's affairs has identified serious concerns around the conduct of certain parties associated with the Crystal Wealth Funds and the underlying investments therein.
- 32 The Receiver draws the following conclusions:
- a) The lack of segregation of duties in performing the day to day operations and governance thereof (e.g. Smith was the controlling mind, sole director, and Chief Compliance Officer, among others) resulted in the Company not having an effective organizational structure to ensure proper oversight and governance of the Crystal Wealth Funds and possibly, compliance with Ontario securities laws, including, without limitation, the Act;

- b) The decisions of the Company, Smith, and Housego to cause certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds to advance monies to third parties, purportedly on account of investments, which investments had questionable return and recovery prospects, were inconsistent with the Funds' investment objectives as set out in the OMs, and/or lacked the security which was to be provided by third parties to the Crystal Wealth Funds in connection with such investments;
- c) The Receiver is concerned with the relationships between Smith, Housego, administrators of certain investments in Crystal Wealth Funds, and the principals of the companies in which certain Crystal Wealth Funds advanced monies purportedly on account of investments;
- d) Certain Crystal Wealth Funds' exposure was concentrated within a few companies who received substantial monies from the Funds;
- e) The Receiver is concerned as to the ultimate use of and lack of accountability for the investors' monies once such investments were made by the Company, Smith, and/or Housego on behalf of the Funds;
- f) The Company transferred significant money between Crystal Wealth Funds which may have been used to falsely create liquidity to meet investor distributions and/or redemptions;
- g) The Company made payment of distributions to investors in Crystal Wealth Funds, which Funds had no sources of income, or cash flow. Such payments appear to have been only supportable by Inter-fund Investments;
- h) The Company disclosed false or manipulated net asset values ("**NAVs**") of the Funds, causing the NAVs of certain Funds to be materially overstated; and
- i) Accordingly, the quality of and ultimate collectability of investments held by certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds: the Factoring Contracts; the Media Loans; certain Commercial Loans; the Gold Loans; and the US Real Estate LP, may be grossly impaired.

33 Given the Receiver's findings and concerns as detailed in this Second Report, the Receiver will be bringing the contents of the Second Report to the attention of the Ontario

Provincial Police and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

- 34 The Receiver has significant concerns over the quality and ultimate collectability of approximately \$88.72 million of Recorded Value, or approximately 46% of the April 20th Package NAV provided by Smith of \$193,198,912. In addition, the Receiver has concerns that there may be further potential impairment of approximately \$27.91 million (Recorded Value).
- 35 The Receiver has monetized approximately 98% of the marketable securities held within the Crystal Wealth Funds, in consultation with its corporate finance team and NBCN. Notwithstanding the challenges regarding specific investments contained in the Crystal Wealth Funds, there is currently cash on hand for certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds from the proceeds of the Receiver's monetization of marketable securities and its on-going management of the Crystal Wealth Funds which are available for interim distributions to investors in certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds in the sum of \$30,817,199. Accordingly, the Receiver is requesting the Court to approve the first interim distribution to investors, the methodology of which is specified in the section below.
- 36 As authorized by the Court on June 30, 2017, the Receiver conducted a Sales Process in respect of the Crystal Wealth Funds, seeking parties interested in buying assets of certain Funds, or assuming management of certain Funds. By the Offer Deadline, the Receiver obtained seven offers from different Prospective Purchasers and Prospective Managers.
- 37 The Receiver worked diligently to investigate and consider Prospective Managers' offers to assume the management of certain Funds, however, the Receiver ultimately rejected the management offers as the Receiver was of the view that it was not in the best interest of Crystal Wealth Fund investors to accept any of the management offers that were submitted. The management offers received via the Sales Process provided no certainty that the Crystal Wealth Funds would be managed back to fiscal health (especially in light of the concerns with many of the recorded investments). In addition, no offer was received that gave the Receiver any comfort that the investors would have a timely avenue through which to redeem their units and turn them into cash (let alone any certainty with respect to the price at which such redemption might happen). The proposed management transactions themselves would have taken several months to be completed, with no guarantees of completion as the offers submitted were highly conditional.

- 38 Given the nature of the Funds and the serious issues with certain of the investments held therein, the Receiver is of the view that any third party manager would face the same issues of “creating” liquidity from these impaired investments and, arguably, would have to outsource management of same as they would not typically possess the necessary skill and experience to deal with these types of investments and their distressed status, as compared with the experience of the Receiver. Furthermore, certain recourse is available to the Receiver under the Appointment Order which would not be available to a third party management firm.
- 39 In addition to its specific communications and correspondence with individual investors, the Receiver has issued 10 formal Notices to investors in respect of the status of the Crystal Wealth Funds, including a description of the Receiver’s actions to date. Such Notices have been posted on the Receiver’s Case Website.

MONETIZED CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS

40 As outlined in the First Report, certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds contained equity investments in companies, the securities of which were traded on active market exchanges and were readily saleable ("**Equities**"). In addition, certain Crystal Wealth Funds had unit holdings in mutual funds not managed by the Company and thus external to the Crystal Wealth Group, which were monetizable ("**External Mutual Funds**"). As authorized in subsection 6(k)(i) of the Appointment Order, and as set out in the First Report, the Receiver commenced the monetization of Equities and External Mutual Funds in June 2017.

41 As the result of the monetization of certain Equities and External Mutual Funds (the results of which are described in detail below), the following Crystal Wealth Funds have been fully monetized¹ into cash, with the exception of the below noted Inter-fund Investments:

a) **Sustainable Dividend Fund**

- i) Cash – \$6,656,066 and US \$3,542; and
- ii) Inter-fund Investment held in the Sustainable Property Fund with a Recorded Value of \$75,693.

b) **ACM Growth Fund**

- i) Cash – \$5,926,304 and US \$153,275; and
- ii) Inter-fund Investments held with a total Recorded Value of \$4,739,753 in the following four Crystal Wealth Funds with the respective Recorded Values of:
 - 1. Factoring Fund – \$2,511,932;
 - 2. Mortgage Fund – \$1;
 - 3. Hedge Fund – \$1,655,059; and
 - 4. Media Fund – \$572,761.

¹ Cash balances are as at October 31, 2017 as per NBCN.

c) **ACM Income Fund**

- i) Cash – \$930,429 and US \$2,180;
- ii) Inter-fund Investments held with a total Recorded Value of \$9,898,493 in the following four Crystal Wealth Funds, distributed as follows:
 - 1. Media Fund – \$6,594,529;
 - 2. Factoring Fund – \$2,426,339;
 - 3. Medical Fund – \$560,297; and
 - 4. Hedge Fund – \$317,328.

42 As outlined above, Inter-fund Investments are investments made in Crystal Wealth Funds by other Crystal Wealth Funds through the purchase of units. As a result, similar to individual investor unit holdings, Inter-fund Investments cannot be valued until the investments in the underlying Crystal Wealth Funds of such Inter-fund Investments are realized/valued. The monetization of the Inter-fund Investments will occur through distributions made from one Crystal Wealth Fund to another Crystal Wealth Fund which holds units in the former Fund. Once such distributions are received by the latter Fund, if any, those monies will ultimately be made available for further distribution to investors of the latter Fund.

43 Unfortunately, a large majority of the above noted Inter-fund Investments are in the Media Fund, Factoring Fund, and Hedge Fund, all of which hold underlying investments that are illiquid, significantly impaired, and/or have been materially overstated by the Company. As a result, the Recorded Values of the Inter-fund Investments are significantly overstated whereby the Funds which have invested in the Media Fund, Factoring Fund, and Hedge Fund will receive far less from these Funds than was invested.

MONETIZATION OF EXTERNAL MUTUAL FUNDS, EQUITIES, AND WARRANTS

44 In the First Report and Supplement to the First Report, the Receiver outlined its efforts to monetize readily saleable marketable securities held by certain Crystal Wealth Funds. The rationale for this was the over-arching investment objective of minimizing the downside risk of uncontrollable domestic and global market factors in the short term and to permit an interim distribution to the investors. Through a distribution, investors will be free to reinvest the proceeds received on their own accord. The Receiver, in consultation with colleagues in Canada and the US with extensive investment and portfolio expertise, as well as with the assistance of NBCN, carefully monetized all marketable securities, including Equities, Warrants, and External Mutual Funds which are traded on the various public stock exchanges, to the extent that such monetization was possible.

45 The Receiver was also cognizant of the Crystal Wealth Funds' underlying OMs when monetizing the marketable securities to ensure the monetization of certain investments did not create concentration risk in other particular investments. For example, the OM of the Resource Fund states that:

"The [Resource] Fund will limit its exposure to any one issuer to no more than 30% of the Fund's net assets..."

When performing the monetization of the below noted assets, the Receiver ensured the timing of such monetization reduced the risk of concentration of a particular investment whereby a negative movement in the value of same could have a detrimental impact on the underlying Crystal Wealth Fund(s).

46 The tables presented in this section with respect to the monetization of the Equities and External Mutual Funds contain the following information:

- a) the market value of the Equities and External Mutual Funds as at the closing of April 26, 2017, the date in which the Receiver was appointed over the Crystal Wealth Group, (the "**April 26th Market Value**"); and
- b) the gross proceeds received by the Receiver from the monetization of the Equities and/or External Mutual Funds (the "**Monetization Proceeds**").

EXTERNAL MUTUAL FUNDS

- 47 Upon completion of the monetization of the External Mutual Funds, the realized loss was minimal, amounting to approximately \$7,082 on Monetization Proceeds of \$5,045,681. The table below outlines the results of the monetization of the External Mutual Funds for each of the Crystal Wealth Funds that held same; no selling commissions were incurred on the disposition of External Mutual Funds.

Fund	April 26th Market Value	Monetization Proceeds
ACM Growth Fund	\$ 3,417,725	\$ 3,410,855
ACM Income Fund	565,089	564,876
Medical Fund	25,345	25,345
Media Fund	1,044,604	1,044,604
	\$ 5,052,763	\$ 5,045,681

EQUITIES

- 48 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has monetized approximately 98% of the Equities contained within the Crystal Wealth Funds. The Resource Fund and ACM Growth Fund currently have approximately \$50,000 each of low volume trading Equities remaining to which the Receiver is working with NBCN to monetize. Overall, the monetization of Equities generated a realized loss of \$554,382 and a realized gain of approximately US \$128,304, excluding commissions of \$57,263 and US \$11,469.
- 49 The table below outlines the results of the monetization of the Equities for the below noted Crystal Wealth Funds.

Fund	April 26th Market Value		Monetization Proceeds	
	CAD	USD	CAD	USD
Sustainable Dividend Fund	\$ 1,438,364	\$ 3,688,297	\$ 1,478,092	\$ 3,829,828
Resource Fund	1,190,079	-	1,081,758	-
ACM Growth Fund	4,947,908	402,478	4,514,672	389,251
Factoring Fund	191,419	-	138,866	-
	\$ 7,767,770	\$ 4,090,776	\$ 7,213,388	\$ 4,219,079

- 50 The majority of the CAD realized loss is attributable to three holdings in the ACM Growth Fund: (i) UEX Corporation; (ii) Pacific Booker Minerals Inc.; and (iii) Emblem Corporation. Had the Receiver not monetized all three Funds when it did, the loss would have been greater given that the market value as at October 31, 2017 was approximately \$63,000 less than the Receiver realized.

WARRANTS

- 51 The Crystal Wealth Funds contained a number of warrant options for the purchase of shares in equities traded on active markets at a stated price ("**Warrants**"). Based on a preliminary review of supporting documentation, some of the Warrants contain restrictions on their assignability and ultimately, their salability. However, the Receiver is able to exercise such Warrants (i.e. purchase the company shares attached to the Warrants for a stated price) subject to the conditions of exercisability being satisfied. Although the underlying documentation for a majority of the Warrants was not contained in the Crystal Wealth Group's books and records, the Receiver was able to obtain such documentation from NBCN. The Receiver has prepared a listing of the Warrants currently held by the Crystal Wealth Funds, which is attached hereto as **Appendix "13"**.
- 52 The Receiver continues to evaluate each of the Warrants with its advisors by monitoring the market values of the underlying shares of the companies to which the Warrants apply. In cases where the price to purchase shares under a particular Warrant is favourable (i.e. when the exercise price is less than that of the market value price of the shares), the Receiver has exercised the Warrant and acquired the underlying shares.

- 53 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has exercised the following Warrants whereby it has purchased the shares in the underlying companies:
- a) GREATBANKS RES LTD 20JUL17 – 363,637 shares at a strike price of \$0.03/share;
 - b) NOVO RES CORP 24JUL17 – 96,160 shares at a strike price of \$0.80/share;
 - c) KLONDIKE GOLD CORP 5AUG17 – 100,000 shares at \$0.20/share;
 - d) MONTAN MINING CORP 14AUG17 – 363,640 shares at a strike price of \$0.02/share;
and
 - e) GOLDEN RIDGE RES LTD 20OCT17 – 250,000 shares at a strike price of \$0.12/share
- (collectively, the “**Exercised Warrants**”).
- 54 As at the date of this Second Report, of the above Exercised Warrants, the Receiver has monetized the resulting shares obtained from one (1) of the Exercised Warrants: Novo Resources Corp. The Receiver monetized the 96,160 shares acquired in Novo Resources Corp. from exercising the Warrant of same for proceeds of \$726,864. This resulted in net cash proceeds to the Resource Fund of \$649,936, as the shares were acquired for \$76,928. The Receiver continues to work with NBCN to monetize shares acquired through the exercising of Warrants.

THE RECEIVER'S PROPOSED INTERIM DISTRIBUTION

- 55 Through the completion of the monetization of the Equities, External Mutual Funds, certain shares acquired through exercising Warrants, and the maturation and payout of certain Off-Book Assets, the Receiver currently has net proceeds available for distribution to investors of certain Crystal Wealth Funds of \$30,817,199, after the allocation of professional fees and appropriate holdback for claims filed pursuant to the Creditor Claims Procedure Order.
- 56 Cash balances are those being held in the respective Fund accounts at NBCN. Any proceeds (e.g. mortgage payments) or realizations from the monetization of marketable securities of a particular Fund were deposited to that Fund's bank account at NBCN. In other words, each Fund is being managed and accounted for on its own with no co-mingling amongst the Funds.
- 57 The creditor claims filed are currently being analyzed by the Receiver. However, for purposes of the Receiver's request for a timely interim distribution to investors, the Receiver has included a holdback for the full value of the creditor claims filed (as outlined in the table below) while they remain under evaluation. As detailed in the Creditor Claims Procedure section to this Second Report, a claim which named a particular Fund was allocated to that Fund. For those claims which named the Crystal Wealth Funds in general, such claims were allocated among the Crystal Wealth Funds based on the weighted average of the recorded NAV as at April 20, 2017 of each Crystal Wealth Fund.
- 58 The sole exception to the holdbacks provided for on account of the creditor claims filed through the Creditor Claims Procedure concerns the contingent claim filed by BDO Canada LLP ("**BDO**"), which is addressed in paragraphs 410 to 418 below and has been resolved by the Receiver in a manner which permits the Receiver's proposed interim distributions to investors to proceed.
- 59 The following table demonstrates the calculated proposed per unit interim distribution to investors of certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds using the foregoing allocation methodology, and with respect to the allocation of Receiver and legal fees through to September 30, 2017 (including HST). The database of investors are that as contained in the records of IFDS pursuant to the June 30, 2017 Order. Cash balances for each of the

Crystal Wealth Funds are as at November 15, 2017. The total cash balance of \$38,780,756 consists of \$36,227,236 and US \$1,999,154, converted at a rate of 1.2773 (\$2,553,520).

Fund	Cash Balance	Claims/Account Holdbacks	Receiver & Legal Fees	Available Proceeds	Per Unit
Mortgage Fund	\$ 5,208,001	\$ (1,126,299)	\$ (205,000)	\$ 3,876,702	\$ 1.45
Resource Fund	1,910,766	(104,745)	(34,503)	1,771,517	\$ 2.93
Factoring Fund	637,647	(1,050,607)	(147,086)	(560,045)	\$ -
Medical Fund	2,368,693	(354,966)	(61,541)	1,952,186	\$ 2.86
Bullion Fund	271,308	(87,360)	(17,441)	166,507	\$ 2.02
Media Fund	8,954,229	(2,255,355)	(315,145)	6,383,729	\$ 1.18
High Yield Mortgage Fund	1,854,851	(205,975)	(63,658)	1,585,219	\$ 2.92
Infrastructure Fund	2,088,371	(372,335)	(32,803)	1,683,234	\$ 2.19
Hedge Fund	630,890	(387,839)	(86,693)	156,358	\$ 0.12
Conscious Capital Fund	27,912	(120,971)	(2,039)	(95,098)	\$ -
ACM Income Fund	933,137	(243,122)	(32,480)	657,534	\$ 0.62
ACM Growth Fund	6,121,572	(255,922)	(31,366)	5,834,284	\$ 4.88
Sustainable Dividend Fund	6,660,591	(122,762)	(37,021)	6,500,807	\$ 10.76
Sustainable Property Fund	1,112,788	(168,153)	(40,370)	904,265	\$ 1.99
	\$38,780,756	\$ (6,856,412)	\$ (1,107,146)	\$ 30,817,199	

60 As the foregoing table suggests, the Receiver is recommending a per unit distribution for all Crystal Wealth Funds except for the Factoring Fund and the Conscious Capital Fund, where no funds are available for distribution. With respect to the Factoring Fund, the lack of funds available for distribution to investors arises directly from the significant impairment of the purported investments made by the Factoring Fund prior to the Receiver's appointment, as is detailed throughout this Second Report and immediately below.

- 61 Holdbacks for actual and future estimated Receiver and legal fees are similarly tracked in the table above either by specific Crystal Wealth Fund, or if they represent time allocable to all Crystal Wealth Funds, then such fees were allocated on the basis of effort and number of investors in each Fund. Cumulative Receiver and legal fees of approximately \$127,671 (including HST) were allocated outside of the Crystal Wealth Funds to Crystal Wealth Group entities and individuals including, CLJ Everest, Smith, and 115 Ontario.

DISCUSSION OF INVESTMENTS AND RECEIVER'S FINDINGS

FACTORING CONTRACTS

BACKGROUND

62 As outlined in the First Report, all of the Factoring Contracts (agreements to purchase invoices or portions thereof, which after purchase are referred to as "**Purchased Invoices**", from operating businesses referred to as "Merchants", for a discount and a service fee) are sourced and administered by Frontline Factoring Inc. Frontline was tasked by the Company with finding these opportunities and then collecting the invoice value from the underlying debtor(s) of the invoice(s) (the "**Debtors**"). The procurement and administration of Factoring Contracts is governed by a Factoring Procurement and Administration Agreement ("**FPAA**") entered into with Frontline by the Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund.² A copy of the FPAA entered into with Frontline by the Factoring Fund is attached hereto as **Appendix "14"**.

63 As at the date of this Second Report, the Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund have outstanding Purchased Invoices acquired through Factoring Contracts entered into with the following Merchants:

- a) Dome Mountain Resources of Canada Inc. ("**Dome Mountain**");
- b) Zomongo TV Corp ("**Zomongo TV**");
- c) Advanced Metal Concept and Fabrication Ltd. ("**Advanced Metal**");
- d) 1566496 Alberta Ltd. ("**156 Alberta**");
- e) 647497 B.C. Ltd. ("**647 BC**");
- f) Restoration Energy Inc. ("**Restoration Energy**"); and
- g) Single Source Services Ltd. ("**Single Source**")

² Frontline has advised the Receiver that it does "not ever remember" a FPAA executed by the Hedge Fund, and that Frontline cannot locate such an agreement. Frontline was accordingly to conduct the administration of the Hedge Fund Factoring Contracts as per the FPAA entered into by the Factoring Fund with Frontline.

(collectively, the “**Merchants**”).

64 As at October 26, 2017, the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund had total principal owing from the Merchants of \$23,013,773 and \$3,011,397, respectively, totaling \$26,025,170 (the “**Factoring Principal Balance**”). The Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund also had interest owing under the Factoring Contracts of \$3,744,678 and \$909,586, respectively, totaling \$4,654,265 (the “**Factoring Interest Balance**”). The sum of the Factoring Principal Balance and the Factoring Interest Balance, totaling \$30,679,435, is referred to herein as the “**Factoring Balance**”.

65 The following table outlines the principal and interest owing from each of the Merchants as at October 26, 2017.

Merchant	Principal			Interest		
	Factoring Fund	Hedge Fund	Total	Factoring Fund	Hedge Fund	Total
Dome Mountain	\$12,793,175	\$1,015,660	\$13,808,835	\$ 2,280,593	\$ 181,058	\$2,461,651
Zomongo TV	6,204,373	1,494,737	7,699,110	845,396	660,307	1,505,702
Advanced Metal	1,256,311	-	1,256,311	248,029	-	248,029
156 Alberta	824,039	-	824,039	140,318	-	140,318
Restoration Energy	1,402,193	501,000	1,903,193	100,876	68,222	169,098
647 BC	439,698	-	439,698	109,260	-	109,260
Single Source	93,985	-	93,985	20,206	-	20,206
	\$23,013,773	\$3,011,397	\$26,025,170	\$ 3,744,678	\$ 909,586	\$4,654,265

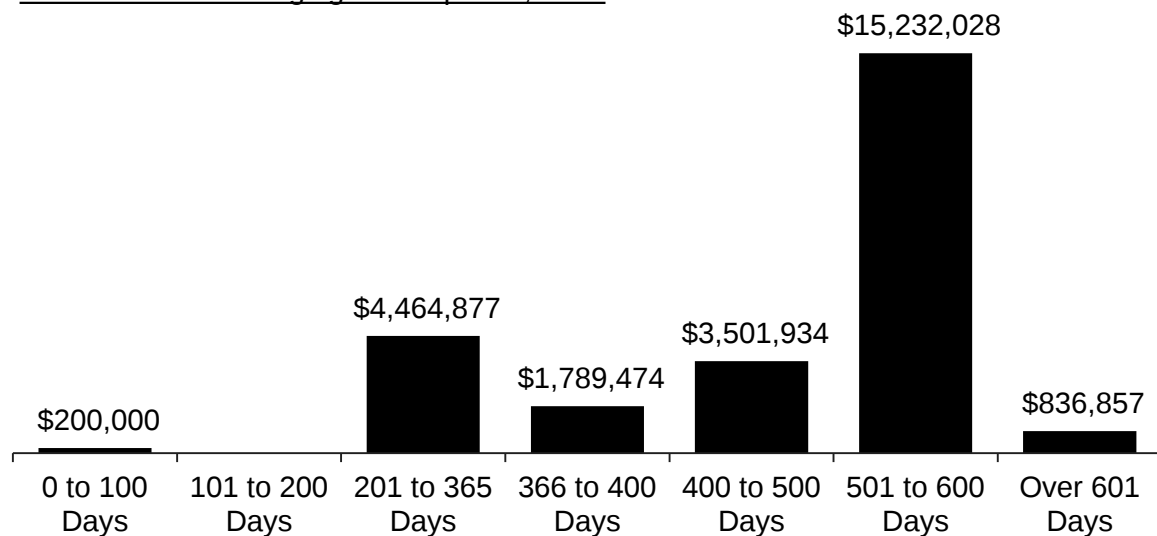
A more detailed account of each of the balances owing from the Merchants, the underlying Purchased Invoices of such balances, and the Debtors of same, is included in a summary prepared by the Receiver attached hereto as **Appendix “15”** (the “**Outstanding Invoice Schedule**”). A detailed discussion of the status of the individual Merchants and the Receiver’s activities with respect to same is outlined below.

RECEIVER'S KEY FINDINGS

Non-Performance of the Factoring Contracts

- 66 Since its appointment, the Receiver has monitored the Factoring Contracts mainly through its review of the weekly reporting provided to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund by Frontline which outlines the outstanding Purchased Invoices and the activity of same (the **"Weekly Frontline Reporting"**).
- 67 As demonstrated in the Outstanding Invoice Schedule, the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund have only collected \$2,310,507 and \$10,963, from four (4) Merchants, on the outstanding Purchased Invoices. A total of \$2,786,052 (which includes the above noted amounts) was collected by the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund during the 12 months prior to the Appointment Order. The Receiver has concerns as to how redemptions and distributions to investors in the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund were made prior to the Receiver's appointment given the minimal collections during the 12 months preceding the Receiver's appointment on the Factoring Contracts, and with respect to the US Real Estate LP and Gold Contracts. The Receiver has concerns that the Inter-fund Investments made by other Crystal Wealth Funds and/or investors who purchased units in the Factoring/Hedge Fund did so at an overstated NAV and funded the redemptions and distributions to other investors.
- 68 As at the Receiver's appointment on April 26, 2017, the average number of days outstanding for the Purchased Invoices (i.e. the difference between the invoice date and April 26, 2017) (the **"Invoice Days Outstanding"**) was approximately 405 days. The oldest invoice outstanding is dated August 4, 2015 while the most recent invoice outstanding is February 12, 2017. The following table demonstrates the aging of the principal balances owing under the Purchased Invoices.

Purchased Invoice Aging as at April 26, 2017



As shown above, as at April 26, 2017, approximately 82% (\$21,360,293) of the Factoring Principal Balance was over one (1) year past the invoice date.

- 69 In the Receiver's initial discussions with Frontline, Frontline advised that it was in constant communication with the Merchants noted above and that it was being advised by the Merchants that payments would be made on the Purchased Invoices in the near future. Notwithstanding these representations, as at the end of July 2017, the Receiver notes that no payments had been received from any of the Merchants or the Debtors since the Appointment Order.

Frontline and the Receiver's Efforts in Pursuing Non-Paying Debtors

- 70 In the absence of payments being received from the Debtors and/or the Merchants, despite Frontline's initial assurances, the Receiver engaged in the following with respect to all Debtors and Merchants.
- 71 On June 28, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, sent Frontline a letter (the "**June 28 2017 Receiver Letter**") that, among other things:
- a) advised that at times, Frontline had failed to provide the Weekly Frontline Reporting and that such reporting should be provided to the Receiver forthwith;

- b) requested that Frontline provide reports to the Receiver with respect to any Non-Performing Factoring Arrangements as required by s. 5.1 of the FPAA (the “**Non-Performing Reports**”); and
- c) requested that Frontline, under s. 4.1(e) of the FPAA, send correspondence to all Debtors advising that the Receiver’s appointment is of no consequence to the amount owing under the Purchased Invoices and that the amount of same must be remitted in full.

A copy of the June 28 2017 Receiver Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “16”**.

- 72 On June 30, 2017, Frontline delivered to the Receiver a Non-Performing Report dated June 30, 2017 (the “**June 30 2017 Non-Performing Report**”) which provided a status update on all of the Merchants. Based on the Receiver’s review of the Company’s books and records, the Receiver was unable to locate any Non-Performing Reports prepared by Frontline and sent to the Factoring Fund and/or Hedge Fund prior to receiving the June 30 2017 Non-Performing Report.
- 73 On July 12, 2017, letters were sent by Frontline to all of the underlying Debtors advising them of the Purchased Invoices outstanding and their obligation to remit payment (the “**Frontline July 12 2017 Letters**”). An example of the Frontline July 12 2017 Letters, excluding Debtor information, is attached hereto as **Appendix “17”**.
- 74 On August 15, 2017, after no correspondence and only one payment of \$25,000 being received, the Receiver sent letters to each of the Debtors (the “**August 15 2017 Debtor Letters**”). The August 15 2017 Debtor Letters, which referenced the Frontline July 12 2017 Letters and the Purchased Invoices outstanding, demanded that the Debtors remit all outstanding amounts owing under the Purchased Invoice — including accrued interest — directly to Frontline, in trust for the Receiver, by no later than 5:00 p.m. EST on August 23, 2017. Despite the August 15 2017 Debtor Letters, only one further payment has been remitted on account of a Purchased Invoice in the sum of \$113,044.51.³

³ The Debtor pursuant to this Purchased Invoice is Lotus Environmental Ltd, pursuant to the Factoring Fund’s Factoring Agreement with the Merchant, Advanced Metal. Frontline has yet to remit any of this payment to the Receiver, contrary to the Receiver’s directions to Frontline pursuant to the FPAA.

Compliance with Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund OMs

75 As outlined in the First Report, the Factoring Fund's investment objective is to:

"...to provide consistently positive total returns...by investing primarily in commercial factoring contracts. The Fund is also authorized to invest in other securities including equities, fixed income securities, investment funds and exchange-traded derivatives."

(the "**Factoring Fund Investment Objective**").

76 The Receiver is of the opinion that the issuance of the Bridge Facility to Dome Mountain (as defined and described in detail below) resulted in the Factoring Fund breaching the Factoring Fund Investment Objective. The non-disclosure of such an investment is a gross misrepresentation to investors investing into a fund with the expectation to be invested in Factoring Contracts whereby traditional receivables are being purchased.

77 It is unclear if the Factoring Contracts would be considered appropriate investments in the Hedge Fund given the broad wording contained in the Hedge Fund's OM.

Receiver's Conclusion on the Non-Performance of the Factoring Contracts

78 Based on the foregoing, it is unlikely that the outstanding Purchased Invoices will be paid by the Debtors – several of whom are resident outside of Ontario, Canada, or North America – as it appears that no payments have been received by the Debtors directly for any of the outstanding Purchased Invoices. Neither the Factoring/Hedge Fund nor the Merchants have any security against the Debtors for the Purchased Invoices; both are unsecured creditors of the Debtors. The pursuit of the Debtors for the payment of the Purchased Invoices would be an expensive process which would likely result in unfavorable results, if any. Frontline has indicated that collections from the underlying Debtors is unlikely, and that the Merchants are likely the sole recourse for recovery.

79 Under the Factoring Contracts, there are certain provisions available to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund (i.e. the Receiver) against the Merchants to pursue the outstanding balances under the Purchased Invoices, including in some cases, security over the assets of the Merchants. As a result, pursuing the Merchants for the balances owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund is the most economical and best source of any recovery.

- 80 The following section describes: (i) what the Receiver has learned about each of the Merchants and the facts that led to the acquisition of the impaired Purchased Invoices by the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund; and (iii) the Receiver's activities thus far in pursuing the Merchants for the repayment of same.

RECEIVER'S DETAILED REVIEW OF FACTORING CONTRACTS

Dome Mountain

- 81 As noted above, as at October 26, 2017, Dome Mountain has an outstanding balance owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund of \$15,073,768 and \$1,196,718, respectively, totaling \$16,270,486 (the "**Dome Mountain Balance**"). The Dome Mountain Balance includes principal owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund of \$12,793,175 and \$1,015,660, respectively, in addition to interest owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund of \$2,280,593 and \$181,058, respectively.
- 82 Based on numerous discussions with Frontline and a detailed review of the documentation located with respect to the Dome Mountain Balance, the Dome Mountain Balance is in fact a bridge loan (defined below as the "**Bridge Facility**") to Dome Mountain; it is not a Purchased Invoice. A questionable "invoice" was issued by Dome Mountain to MGE Corporation Limited, apparently to falsely portray the Bridge Facility to Dome Mountain as a Purchased Invoice pursuant to a Factoring Contract. The Receiver's review of these arrangements is detailed below.

Dome Financing – 2015

- 83 The Company (in trust) and Dome Mountain entered into a "factoring agreement" (i.e. a bridge loan agreement) dated November 4, 2015 for a term of 12 months (the "**Dome 2015 Loan Agreement**"). Under the Dome 2015 Loan Agreement, the Company purchased one (1) invoice issued to MGE Corporation Limited ("**MGE**") dated November 11, 2015 totaling \$80,000,000 (the "**MGE 2015 Invoice**"). A copy of the MGE 2015 Invoice is attached hereto as **Appendix "18"**.
- 84 Under the Dome 2015 Loan Agreement total advances of \$12,507,676 were made by certain Funds at various times during November 2015 to December 2015 as follows:
- a) Factoring Fund – \$10,127,676; and

b) ACM Growth Fund – \$2,380,000.⁴

Frontline provided the Receiver with a Mandate Letter and Term Sheet between Overseas European Holdings limited (“OEHL”), an affiliate of MGE, and Dome Mountain dated November 7, 2015 (the “**MGE 2015 Term Sheet**”) that expired on November 6, 2016. A copy of the MGE 2015 Term Sheet is attached hereto as **Appendix “19”**. The MGE 2015 Term Sheet referenced a proposed acquisition of shares (the “**Acquisition**”) in Gavin Mines Inc. (“**Gavin Mines**”) by Dome Mountain, and noted that OEHL and MGE agreed to, among other things:

- a) assist in securing a bridge financing facility to finance drilling operations of Gavin Mines (the “**Bridge Facility**”);
- b) issue a performance guarantee bond to assist in securing the Bridge Facility (as described below); and
- c) issue a 10 year, US \$80 million loan to Dome Mountain to fund the Acquisition, capital expenditures, and to refinance the Bridge Facility (the “**Acquisition Loan Facility**”).

85 Frontline also provided the Receiver with a copy of a performance guarantee bond in the amount of \$12 million issued by Active Capital Reinsurance Ltd. for the period of November 6, 2015 to November 5, 2016 (the “**2015 Performance Bond**”). The 2015 Performance Bond, which is attached hereto as **Appendix “20”**, had named MGE as the insured and the Company (Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (in Trust)) as the beneficiary.

86 Based on the above, it is apparent that the Dome 2015 Loan Agreement and the purchase of the MGE 2015 Invoice were entered into together to disguise the transaction as a “factoring arrangement” although in substance, the advances to Dome Mountain were essentially a bridge loan, i.e. the Bridge Facility as outlined in the MGE 2015 Term Sheet. MGE, through the Acquisition Loan Facility, was to refinance the Bridge Facility provided by the Factoring Fund and ACM Growth Fund. Frontline has confirmed the Receiver’s

⁴ The amount advanced by the ACM Growth Fund was later assigned to the Factoring Fund through the execution of an Assignment Agreement dated November 11, 2016, between the ACM Growth Fund and the Factoring Fund (each by their manager and trustee, the Company).

understanding that the monies advanced by the Funds were in fact a Bridge Facility as described above.

- 87 The Receiver inquired with Frontline as to the underlying rationale with respect to this arrangement, to which Frontline advised that it had not procured this arrangement but rather Housego had sourced and negotiated the deal with Dome Mountain and MGE. Frontline advised that this arrangement was funded by the Factoring Fund and that Housego instructed Frontline to include it in the portfolio and administer same. The Receiver has obtained evidence that Frontline was actively involved in the origination of the Dome 2015 Loan Agreement.

Dome Financing – 2016

- 88 Upon expiry of the Dome 2015 Loan Agreement, the MGE 2015 Term Sheet, and the 2015 Performance Bond, the following occurred:
- a) the Company (in trust) entered into another 12 month “factoring agreement” with Dome Mountain dated November 4, 2016 (the “**Dome 2016 Loan Agreement**”);
 - b) the Company (in trust) and Dome Mountain entered into a security agreement (“**GSA**”) dated November 4, 2016 (the “**Dome Mountain GSA**”);
 - c) another Dome Mountain invoice (invoice no. 0206) dated November 5, 2016 to MGE (the “**MGE 2016 Invoice**”) was purchased by the Factoring Fund to replace the MGE 2015 Invoice;
 - d) an updated Mandate Letter and Term Sheet dated November 3, 2016 between MGE and Dome Mountain was executed (the “**MGE 2016 Term Sheet**”) with terms substantively the same as the MGE 2015 Term Sheet, aside from the Acquisition Loan Facility being reduced to US \$36 million; and
 - e) a performance guarantee in the amount of \$18 million (the “**Guarantee Limit**”) was issued by Best Meridian International Company SPC (“**BMIC**”), as reinsurer, for the period of November 4, 2016 to November 6, 2017 (MGE – 112017-000016) (the “**2016 Performance Bond**”) whereby MGE is named as the insured and the Company (Crystal Wealth Management System Limited (in trust)) as the beneficiary. The 2016

Performance Guarantee also carried a premium of \$630,000 (the “**Performance Premium**”) payable by the insured, MGE.

A copy of the MGE 2016 Invoice, the MGE 2016 Term Sheet, and the 2016 Performance Bond are attached hereto as **Appendix “21”**, **Appendix “22”**, and **Appendix “23”** respectively.

- 89 The Invoice Summary (as defined below) provided by Frontline dated November 22, 2016, which is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix “24”**, notes that the Dome 2016 Loan Agreement, the 2016 Performance Bond, and the MGE 2016 Invoice were entered into because:

“...MGE was unable to close on the funding of Gavin Mines as the numbers did not substantiate the purchase price, although we had an insurance policy covering the performance of MGE. As the deal has been restructured at a lower price, MGE will now be able to fund the share purchase and the insurance company is willing to reissue a new policy at an increased amount.”

- 90 MGE and Dome Mountain also executed a Deed of Guarantee dated November 4, 2016 (the “**Deed of Guarantee**”), wherein MGE expressly acknowledged that Dome Mountain was borrowing funds from the Company (in trust for the Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund), in the form of an interest-bearing loan (the Bridge Facility) in the amount of CAD \$18,000,000. The Deed of Guarantee expressly provides that MGE had procured the 2016 Performance Guarantee “to ensure repayment of the [Bridge Facility]” to the Factoring and Hedge Funds, together with all interest due to the Company (in trust for the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund).

- 91 Consistent with the Deed of Guarantee, on November 4, 2016, MGE effected a registration under the PPSA (Alberta), registering MGE as a secured party of Dome Mountain with the following collateral description:

100% of the share capital of [Dome Mountain], secured party has charge over the total share capital of the Debtor, Dome Mountain Resources of Canada Inc., as collateral for a loan of C\$18,000,000 starting on 4 November 2016, as per Deed of Guarantee of the same Date.

92 On November 11, 2016, days following the execution of the Deed of Guarantee and the issuance of the Performance Guarantee, the Hedge Fund advanced an additional \$996,625 to Dome Mountain, in addition to the \$12,600,607 advanced in 2015 by the Factoring Fund, in apparent reliance on the representation by MGE that the \$18 million 2016 Performance Bond was in place to ensure that these advances, and all accrued interest, would be repaid to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund.

Status of Dome Mountain

93 Frontline has advised the Receiver that Dome Mountain is not performing as MGE has not yet been able to secure funding as contemplated in the MGE 2016 Term Sheet. The Non-Performing Reports indicate that MGE continues to push back the timeline with respect to the Acquisition Loan Facility.

94 Upon review of the 2016 Performance Bond, the Guarantee Limit is payable by BMILC on or after November 6, 2017 should the Loan (as defined in the 2016 Performance Bond) not be repaid to the Factoring and Hedge Funds by November 6, 2017. As the Loan had not been repaid to the Factoring Fund the Hedge Fund, the Receiver took steps to ensure that a claim would be submitted by MGE pursuant to the Performance Guarantee, to ensure that the principal amount of the Bridge Facility, and all accrued interest, is repaid to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund as the beneficiaries of the 2016 Performance Bond.

95 However, Frontline advised the Receiver that after the 2016 Performance Bond was executed in November 2016, MGE, nor any other party, remitted the Performance Premium to the underwriter of the 2016 Performance Bond, Global BRG, LLC ("**BRG**").

96 On October 17, 2017, after being contacted by the Receiver, BRG advised that the Performance Premium was never remitted and as a result, the 2016 Performance Guarantee was cancelled on November 28, 2016. A copy of the cancellation letter provided by BRG is attached hereto as **Appendix "25"**.

97 On October 19, 2017, the Receiver sent a letter to MGE (the "**October 19 2017 Letter**") demanding that MGE provide, by no later than 5 p.m. EST on Friday, October 20, 2017, a written explanation to the Receiver advising of:

a) the circumstances which gave rise to MGE's failure to pay the Performance Premium;

- b) whether notice was given by MGE to the Crystal Wealth Group, Dome Mountain, and/or to Frontline that the Performance Premium had not been paid, and that the 2016 Performance Bond had been cancelled;
 - c) the reason MGE registered its security interest against Dome Mountain as per the Deed of Guarantee, despite its failure to secure the 2016 Performance Bond as required and contrary to MGE's representations in the Deed of Guarantee; and
 - d) whether a replacement policy of insurance, or performance guarantee, had been obtained by MGE or any other party to secure repayment of the Bridge Facility indebtedness owing to the Factoring and Hedge Funds.
- 98 After not receiving a response from MGE, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, sent a follow-up email to MGE on October 23, 2017. A copy of the October 19 2017 Letter and the follow-up email sent by A&B are attached hereto as **Appendix "26"** and **Appendix "27"** respectively.
- 99 On October 24, 2017, A&B, the Receiver, and Stephen Miller, who had executed the 2016 Performance Guarantee and Deed of Guarantee on behalf of MGE, attended a call to discuss the contents contained in the October 19 2017 Letter. Miller advised that he was working with MGE's counsel to draft a response and to provide supporting documentation to support his response to the October 19 2017 Letter. Miller acknowledged such a response would be delivered by the end of the week (October 27, 2017). Miller also advised the Receiver of the following:
- a) it was the responsibility of Frontline, the Factoring Fund, and the Hedge Fund to pay the Performance Premium required by the 2016 Performance Bond;
 - b) Froese (the President of Frontline) and Housego were aware that it was the responsibility of Frontline, the Factoring Fund, and the Hedge Fund to pay the Performance Premium, but they failed to cause the Performance Premium to be paid, thereby causing the 2016 Performance Bond to be cancelled; and
 - c) MGE had at no time provided financing to Dome Mountain, given that Dome Mountain failed to obtain a valuation of Gavin Mines which was a precondition to MGE providing Dome Mountain with financing, or issuing a bond.

- 100 On October 30, 2017, after no response was received to the October 19, 2017 Letter, A&B sent a follow-up email to Miller requesting a response and that the previously-requested supporting documentation be delivered to the Receiver by the end of the day.
- 101 On October 31, 2017, MGE provided a response to the Receiver (the “**MGE October 31st Email**”) which confirmed the assertions made by Miller in his discussion with the Receiver and A&B on October 24, 2017. More specifically, Miller asserted that Froese and Housego were “very well aware” that it was the Hedge Fund, Factoring Fund, and Frontline’s responsibility to pay the Performance Premium of \$630,000. Miller further asserted that at no time had MGE provided financing to Dome Mountain. Notwithstanding the assertions made by Miller, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, responded to Miller indicating that he had failed to provide any support for his assertion that it was the responsibility of Frontline, the Hedge Fund, and/or the Factoring Fund to pay the Performance Premium. As at the date of this Second Report, Miller has not provided any supporting documentation to support his assertions in the MGE October 31st Email, despite A&B having sent a further follow-up email to him on November 9, 2017 demanding a response. Copies of the MGE October 31st Email and A&B’s responses to Miller sent on October 31, 2017 and November 9, 2017 are attached hereto as **Appendix “28”**.
- 102 As the MGE October 31st Email contradicted Froese’s (Frontline’s) account of the events, the Receiver sent correspondence to Froese on October 31, 2017 (the “**Receiver’s October 31 2017 Email**”) that, among other things:
- a) made Froese aware of the Receiver’s correspondence with MGE and BRG;
 - b) made Froese aware of the assertions made by Miller in the MGE October 31st Email;
 - c) requested that Froese provide an update on the nature of the ongoing dealings between MGE and Dome Mountain;
 - d) requested that Froese explain and elaborate upon the meaning of his October 27, 2017 email to the Receiver, wherein Froese indicated that “*MGE has had some good progress [on obtaining financing] although nothing [was] definitive*”;
 - e) requested that Froese provide an explanation as to why the \$630,000 Performance Premium was never paid, which left the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund without recourse to an insurance policy;

- f) requested the reporting which was given to the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund by Frontline leading up to the advances made by the Funds to Dome Mountain; and
- g) requested that Froese provide a copy of Frontline's due diligence summary report provided to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund and all correspondence and discussion notes which preceded the advances made to Dome Mountain.

A copy of the Receiver's October 31 2017 Email is attached hereto as **Appendix "29"**.

103 After repeatedly following up with Froese, on November 21, 2017, the Receiver received a response from Froese to the Receiver's October 31 2017 Email, which response is attached hereto as **Appendix "30"**. Froese's response failed to reasonably explain why the Performance Premium for the 2016 Performance Bond had not been paid, or why a claim had not been submitted pursuant to the 2015 Performance Bond. In his November 21st email to the Receiver, Froese indicates, among other things, that:

- a) On November 14, 2016, Froese *"Received instructions from Al Housego regarding wording of [Frontline] Invoice Summary and what needs to happen with internal structure"*.

As indicated above, the Invoice Summary subsequently provided by Frontline was dated November 22, 2016, which is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "24"** (as noted above), and notes that the Dome 2016 Loan Agreement, the 2016 Performance Bond, and the MGE 2016 Invoice were entered into because:

"...MGE was unable to close on the funding of Gavin Mines as the numbers did not substantiate the purchase price, although we had an insurance policy covering the performance of MGE. As the deal has been restructured at a lower price, MGE will now be able to fund the share purchase and the insurance company is willing to reissue a new policy at an increased amount."

- b) On November 15, 2016, Froese *"Received email instructions from Clayton Smith requesting we structure this as a factoring agreement and the object being factored is the sale proceeds from MGE with insurance as backup"*. This email from Smith to Frontline was subsequently provided by Froese to the Receiver on November 21, 2017, and is included within **Appendix "30"** noted above; and

- c) During the first week of December 2016, Froese “received word that Crystal Wealth did not have any funds to pay for the insurance policy although based on their conversations with Steve Miller from MGE, they were confident he would perform”.

Dome Mountain Assets and Receiver’s Recourse

- 104 The Receiver has requested that Frontline and Dome Mountain provide information to the Receiver concerning Dome Mountain and Gavin Mines. As at the date of this Second Report, neither Frontline nor Dome Mountain have provided such information, and by an email sent on November 8, 2017, Dome Mountain advised it “has not had any financial documents prepared”. There is accordingly no information or evidence as to how Dome Mountain utilized the \$13,808,835 which was advanced to it by the Factoring and Hedge Funds.
- 105 By letter dated November 22, 2017, the Receiver demanded immediate payment of the Dome Mountain Balance from Dome Mountain pursuant to the Dome 2016 Loan Agreement, as well as immediate payment of all amounts owing by Dome Mountain to the Factoring Fund pursuant to the Fund’s factoring arrangements with 156 Alberta and 647 BC, as detailed immediately below. A copy of the November 22, 2017 letter sent by the Receiver to Dome Mountain is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix “31”**.

156 Alberta and 647 BC

156 Alberta

- 106 The Factoring Fund entered into a Factoring Agreement with 156 Alberta dated January 8, 2015 (the “**156 Alberta Factoring Agreement**”). The Factoring Fund also entered into a security agreement with 156 Alberta dated January 8, 2015 granting the Factoring Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and future property and assets of 156 Alberta. Frontline has advised that, similar to 647 BC (described below), 156 Alberta performs project management and consulting for mining projects. The principals of 156 Alberta are Jeff Maljaars and Robert Maljaars (“**R. Maljaars**”). In addition to Darcy Pahl, who is the director of Dome Mountain, R. Maljaars executed Dome Mountain’s Factoring Contracts with the Company (in trust for the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund) on behalf of Dome Mountain, with the stated title of “Director” of Dome Mountain. In MGE’s October 31 Email (**Appendix “28”**), Miller had indicated that the “majority” of MGE’s communications were with Darcy Pahl and R. Maljaars, and with Froese and Housego.

647 BC

- 107 On November 28, 2014, the Factoring Fund entered into a Factoring Agreement with 647 BC (the “**647 BC Factoring Agreement**”). The Factoring Fund also entered into a security agreement with 647 BC dated November 27, 2014 which granted the Factoring Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and future property and assets of 647 BC. Frontline has advised the Receiver that 647 BC performs project management services for large projects and had been a client of Frontline in the past. Froese advised that he is personally familiar with the owners of 647 BC, Marion DenHollander and David DenHollander (together, the “**DenHollanders**”). The Receiver has been advised by an investor that David DenHollander is also related to Dome Mountain. As will be detailed in the Zomongo TV section below, the DenHollanders are also involved with Zomongo Inc. and/or Zomongo TV, both of whom are Merchants pursuant to Factoring Contracts entered into with the Factoring Fund and/or the Hedge Fund.

Relationship of 647 BC and 156 Alberta to Dome Mountain

- 108 As outlined in the table below, all but one of the Purchased Invoices from 647 BC and 156 Alberta are owing from Dome Mountain as the Debtor. A copy of the outstanding Purchased Invoices for 647 BC and 156 Alberta are attached to this Second Report as **Appendix “32”**.

					Balances as at October 26th		
	Debtor	No.	Amount of Invoices	Days Outstanding as at April 26th	Principal	Interest	Total
156 Alberta	Dome Mountain	2	\$1,010,000	312 Days	\$ 624,039	\$117,118	\$ 741,157
647 BC	Dome Mountain	2	578,550	340 Days	439,698	109,260	548,958
156 Alberta	IC Commerce	1	238,095	73 Days	200,000	23,200	223,200
		5	\$1,826,645	275 Days	\$1,263,737	\$249,579	\$1,513,316

- 109 The fact that an additional \$1,290,116 is owing to the Factoring Fund from Dome Mountain (as the Debtor), results in Dome Mountain, directly and indirectly, owing the Factoring/Hedge Fund a total of \$17,560,601 (principal of \$14,872,572 and interest of \$2,688,029). It is unclear as to the types of services provided by 156 Alberta and 647 BC as the invoice description contains only the words “*Consulting*” (for 156 Alberta) or “*Project Management*” (for 647 BC), with no other pertinent details.

- 110 In addition, to the 156 Alberta Dome Invoices and the 647 BC Dome Invoices, the following table outlines previous invoices issued to Dome Mountain from 156 Alberta and 647 BC that the Factoring Fund purchased resulting in the Fund advancing funds to 156 Alberta and 647 BC. These invoices were subsequently repaid.

Merchant / Debtor	Invoice Summary Date	Invoice No.	Invoice Amount	Funds Advanced to Merchant
647497 BC Ltd.				
Dome Mountain	28-Nov-14	257	\$ 357,000	\$ 279,888
Dome Mountain	22-Dec-14	261	367,500	288,120
Dome Mountain	27-Jan-15	264	328,125	257,250
Dome Mountain	11-May-15	302	507,675	398,017
Dome Mountain	30-Sep-15	304	237,891	186,506
			1,798,191	1,409,781
1566496 Alberta Ltd.				
Dome Mountain	27-Feb-15	145	152,250	119,364
Dome Mountain	17-Mar-15	146	131,250	102,900
Dome Mountain	30-Mar-15	149	183,750	144,060
Dome Mountain	13-Apr-15	150	131,250	102,900
Dome Mountain	29-Apr-15	151	262,500	205,800
Dome Mountain	11-May-15	152	510,300	400,075
Dome Mountain	31-Aug-15	153	105,000	82,320
Dome Mountain	10-Sep-15	155	220,500	172,872
Dome Mountain	29-Oct-15	157	340,000	266,560
Dome Mountain	06-Nov-15	158	260,000	203,840
Dome Mountain	05-Jan-16	159	390,000	305,760
Dome Mountain	15-Apr-16	215	65,100	51,038
			2,751,900	2,157,490
Grant Total			\$ 4,550,091	\$ 3,567,271

- 111 Based on the table above, it appears that Dome Mountain paid:
- a) \$1,798,181 to 647 BC for “*Project Management*” invoices issued to Dome Mountain; and
 - b) \$2,751,900 to 156 Alberta for “*Consulting*” invoices issued to Dome Mountain in circumstances where 156 Alberta appears to be a related party.
- 112 The Receiver is in the process of obtaining more information to determine the timing of these transactions as well as the original funding to Dome Mountain by the Factoring Fund

and Hedge Fund totaling approximately \$13,808,835. The Receiver has concerns that a portion of the \$13,808,835 was used to pay the above noted invoices issued to Dome Mountain totaling \$4,550,091.

- 113 On November 7, 2017, DenHollander sent Frontline an email, advising as follows:

"I am out of the country and don't know when we will return. Perhaps sometime next year but at present not sure".

DenHollander further advised that 647 BC is three years behind on its financial statements. DenHollander indicated that

"[i]n regards to a repayment schedule [647 BC is] working on a plan which I hope will be finalized in the next 30-60 days which would allow us to start repaying funds".

A copy of DenHollander's email to Frontline is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "33"**.

- 114 By letters dated November 22, 2017, the Receiver demanded immediate payment from 647 BC and 156 Alberta pursuant to the 647 BC Factoring Agreement and the 156 Alberta BC Factoring Agreement, respectively. Copies of the November 22, 2017 letters sent by the Receiver to 647 BC and 156 Alberta are attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "34"**.

Zomongo TV

- 115 The Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund each entered into Factoring Agreements with Zomongo TV, an Alberta entity, dated August 7, 2015 (the "**Zomongo TV Factoring Agreement**").
- 116 The Factoring Fund also entered into a security agreement with Zomongo TV dated August 7, 2015 (the "**Zomongo TV Security Agreement**"). The Zomongo TV Security Agreement granted the Factoring Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and after acquired undertaking, property and assets of Zomongo TV, including all present and future right, title, and interest and benefit of Zomongo TV in all property, on a first-position secured basis.

- 117 In addition, pursuant to a Guarantee and Postponement of Claim dated January 25, 2017, Zomongo.TV Holdings Corp ("**Zomongo TV Holdings**") entered into a Guarantee and Postponement of Claim with the Hedge Fund dated January 25, 2017, pursuant to which Zomongo TV Holdings provided a continuing guarantee of all the obligations owing by Zomongo TV to the Hedge Fund. Zomongo TV Holdings also entered into a General Security Agreement dated January 25, 2017 with the Hedge Fund, granting the Hedge Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and future property and assets of Zomongo TV Holdings.
- 118 According to Frontline, in the latter half of 2016, as a result of Zomongo TV incurring net losses and generating negative cash flow in its operations, Zomongo TV required additional funding to continue as a going concern. Frontline advised the Receiver that the Factoring Fund did not have funds available to advance to Zomongo TV to assist it in continuing as a going concern.
- 119 As a result, on December 29, 2016, Zomongo TV and its associated entities entered into a credit agreement with TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP ("**TCA**") effective December 30, 2016 (the "**TCA Loan Agreement**") for a revolving credit facility of up to US \$10,000,000 (the "**TCA Credit Facility**"). Funding available under the TCA Credit Facility is based on underlying working capital (e.g. accounts receivable, inventory, etc.) of Zomongo TV.
- 120 As a condition of the TCA Loan Agreement, the Factoring Fund entered into a Subordination of Loans Agreement with Zomongo TV (and its associated entities) and TCA dated December 28, 2016 (the "**Zomongo TV Subordination Agreement**"). The Zomongo TV Subordination Agreement resulted in the Factoring Fund being in a subordinated position to that of TCA (i.e. giving up its first position security to TCA). As at December 28, 2016, the Factoring Fund was owed a principal balance of \$11,960,213 from Purchased Invoices of Zomongo TV. For greater clarity, the Receiver is advised that the Factoring Fund subordinated its position as TCA would not provide additional funding unless it was given the position of first secured creditor.

Current Status

121 As at October 26, 2017, Zomongo TV has outstanding principal balances owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund of \$6,204,373 and \$1,494,737, respectively, totaling \$7,669,110 (the “**Zomongo TV Principal Balance**”) from the following Debtors:

- a) Accent Marketing – \$1,193,158 owing for three (3) invoices;
- b) Golden Shores Enterprises Inc. – \$947,368 owing for two (2) invoices;
- c) Eyeconic.tv – \$4,244,701 owing for seven (7) invoices;
- d) Vanus Consulting Inc. – \$842,105 owing for two (2) invoices; and
- e) Mobility Media & TV – \$723,000 owing for two (2) invoices

(collectively the “**Zomongo TV Debtors**”).

122 In addition to the Zomongo TV Principal Balance, the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund are owed \$845,396 and \$660,307 in interest and fees, respectively, totaling \$1,505,702 (together with the Zomongo TV Principal Balance, the “**Zomongo TV Balance**”).

123 The table below outlines, for each Zomongo TV Debtor: the number of Purchased Invoices; the total amount of the Purchased Invoices; the average number of days outstanding as the date of the Receiver’s appointment (April 26, 2017); and the balance owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund as at October 26, 2017.

Debtor	No.	Amount of Invoices	Days Outstanding as at April 26th	Principal and Interest as at Oct. 26th		
				Factoring Fund	Hedge Fund	Total
Accent Marketing	3	\$ 1,500,000	553 Days	\$ 905,719	\$ 211,115	\$1,116,834
Golden Shores Enterprises Inc.	2	1,500,000	387 Days	-	1,380,003	1,380,003
Eyeconic.tv	7	7,650,000	390 Days	4,696,198	156,468	4,852,666
Vanus Consulting Inc.	2	1,500,000	387 Days	955,365	-	955,365
Mobility Media & TV	2	3,000,000	252 Days	492,487	407,457	899,944
	16	\$15,150,000	403 Days	\$7,049,769	\$2,155,044	\$9,204,812

- 124 As demonstrated in the table above, prior to the Appointment Order, the Purchased Invoices were, on average, outstanding for 403 days. This puts into question the collectability, and thus the underlying Recorded Value of the Zomongo TV Balance. In initial discussions with the Receiver, Frontline had failed to highlight or acknowledge an issue with the Zomongo TV Balance and the Zomongo TV Debtors' repayment of the Purchased Invoices when asked by the Receiver as to the status of same.
- 125 Not until the June 29 2017 Non-Performing Report did Frontline acknowledge that the Zomongo TV Balance and the underlying Purchased Invoices were "non-performing". In each subsequent Non-Performing Report, Frontline advised that communication with Zomongo TV had been limited and it became apparent that the collectability of the Zomongo TV Balance from the Zomongo TV Debtors is at risk.
- 126 Based on the above, and especially in light of the fact that neither the Factoring Fund nor the Hedge Fund have any security over the Zomongo TV Debtors, the Receiver has concluded that the Zomongo TV Balance will be challenging to recover.

Receiver's Strategy: Potential Zomongo TV Settlement Agreement

- 127 In the June 29 2017 Non-Performing Report, Frontline indicated that Zomongo TV had advised that it was in the process of obtaining additional financing to payout the balance owing to the Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund. In each subsequent Non-Performing Report, Frontline had advised that Zomongo TV was continuing to work on obtaining new financing and had lenders involved in performing due diligence to issue same.
- 128 On October 3, 2017, the Receiver received an email from Frontline (the "**Initial Zomongo Email**") indicating that Zomongo TV was in financial difficulties as TCA had not advanced the total amount of the funds that were potentially available under the TCA Loan Agreement (i.e. US \$10 million). As a result, Frontline claimed that Zomongo TV did not have the cash to continue completing the current projects entered into with a chain of hotels (the "**Hotel Rollout**"); Frontline represented that the Hotel Rollout would create a significant amount of cash flow. Frontline indicated that without additional funding, Zomongo TV could not continue operating.
- 129 On October 4, 2017, the Receiver, A&B, Frontline, and a representative acting on behalf of Zomongo, BFF Ventures, through its representative, Tim Barnes, attended a conference call to discuss the Initial Zomongo Email. BFF Ventures indicated that TCA

would not advance additional funding to Zomongo TV unless the Factoring/Hedge Fund converted the Zomongo TV Balance into equity in Zomongo TV and requested the Receiver to consent to same. The Receiver advised BFF Ventures that it could not reasonably consider a conversion of the Zomongo TV Balance to equity until it was provided with additional information, including but not limited to: (i) historical financial statements; (ii) details of the Hotel Rollout; (iii) a term sheet from Zomongo TV; (iv) financial projections; and (v) a call with TCA to discuss its request for the Zomongo TV Balance to be converted. A link to a data room containing some of the requested information was sent to the Receiver.

- 130 On October 6, 2017, BFF Ventures delivered to the Receiver a non-binding letter of intent (the “**Initial LOI**”) which included, but was limited to: (i) a conversion of the Zomongo TV Balance to shares in Zomongo TV; and (ii) a subsequent exclusive right for Zomongo TV to repurchase the shares over a 12 month period. The Initial LOI was not executed by the Receiver.
- 131 On October 11, 2017, the Receiver, A&B, Frontline, BFF Ventures, and Zomongo TV attended a conference call to discuss, among other things, the Initial LOI and to permit the Receiver and A&B to ask questions to Zomongo TV directly, including as to why the Initial LOI proposal was being made when it could not be agreed upon without TCA approval. On this call, the Receiver stated that a conversion of the Zomongo TV Balance to equity in Zomongo TV would be unacceptable. The Receiver also reiterated its request for a call with TCA.
- 132 On October 12, 2017, BFF Ventures delivered to the Receiver a revised non-binding letter of intent (the “**October 12 2017 LOI**”) which replaced the Initial LOI. The October 12 2017 LOI removed the proposed equity conversion into Zomongo TV Shares, and instead proposed payment terms to restructure the indebtedness owing by Zomongo TV to the Factoring and Hedge Funds, along with a proposed payment schedule. The Receiver neither accepted nor rejected the terms contained in the October 12 2017 LOI, as any such arrangement would be subject of TCA approval. The Receiver and A&B reiterated their request that a call with TCA representatives, be convened. Attached to this Second Report as **Confidential Appendix “1”** is a copy of the October 12 2017 LOI.

- 133 On October 26, 2017, on a without prejudice basis, the Receiver and A&B attended a call with representatives from TCA, Frontline, and BFF Ventures to discuss, among other things, the October 12 2017 LOI and the potential to come to an agreement to allow for TCA to advance the additional funding under the TCA Loan Agreement to Zomongo TV for the Hotel Rollout, while allowing Zomongo TV to make repayments to the Factoring and Hedge Funds under a restructured arrangement. In summary, the following items were discussed:
- a) TCA was in the middle of its internal due diligence process to determine the additional funding, if any, to be provided to Zomongo TV;
 - b) TCA would only commit to funding if the Zomongo TV Balance was resolved through an agreement between Zomongo TV and the Receiver;
 - c) Due to poor record keeping on behalf of Zomongo TV, Frontline, and the Company, the participants on the call were unable to agree as to the quantum of interest and factoring fees owing to the Factoring and Hedge Funds beyond the Zomongo TV Principal Balance;
 - d) TCA, Frontline, Zomongo TV, and BFF were comfortable with the accuracy of the Zomongo TV Principal Balance; and
 - e) TCA was in the process of reviewing the October 12 2017 LOI and was not committing to the terms contained therein. However, on a without prejudice basis, it was supportive of eventually coming to some form of an agreement.
- 134 On November 17, 2017, BFF Ventures advised the Receiver that TCA has now agreed to provide \$5 million in additional funding to Zomongo TV and its affiliates under the TCA Loan Agreement. On November 19, 2017, the Receiver requested that BFF Ventures, on behalf of Zomongo TV, deliver to the Receiver Zomongo TV's proposed form of agreement(s), in order for the Receiver to continue to evaluate the possibility of an arrangement to be agreed upon by TCA, Zomongo TV, and the Receiver, which would result in: (i) TCA providing additional funding to Zomongo TV; and (ii) the repayment of a portion of the Zomongo TV Balance being made to the Factoring and Hedge Funds by Zomongo TV under a restructured arrangement, likely on a monthly installment basis.

- 135 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has not yet received Zomongo TV's proposed form of agreement(s) to effect a restructuring of the indebtedness owing to the Factoring and Hedge Funds by Zomongo TV.

Zomongo Inc./Zomongo TV's Involvement with 647 BC Representatives

- 136 As noted above, Zomongo Inc. is a former Merchant of the Factoring Fund pursuant to a Factoring Agreement entered into by the Factoring Fund and Zomongo Inc. dated November 20, 2014. Jocelyne Hughes-Ostrowski is the sole director of Zomongo Inc. The sole directors of Zomongo TV are Jocelyne Hughes-Ostrowski and Jeremy Ostrowski. Zomongo Inc. holds 83.63% of the shares in Zomongo TV, according to records provided to the Receiver by Zomongo TV.
- 137 Frontline's records indicate that no indebtedness is owing by Zomongo Inc. to the Factoring Fund. Nevertheless, on July 7 and 14, 2017, Frontline advised the Receiver that, as security for Zomongo Inc.'s indebtedness to the Factoring Fund, personal guarantees (the "**DenHollander Personal Guarantees**") had been provided by each of the DenHollanders to the Factoring Fund, which obligations were to be secured by a collateral mortgage (the "**DenHollander Mortgage**") over the DenHollanders' personal residence located in British Columbia (the "**DenHollander Property**"). Attached hereto as **Appendix "35"** are copies of the DenHollander Personal Guarantees and the mortgage documentation executed by the DenHollanders provided by Frontline to the Receiver, and a title search obtained by the Receiver for the DenHollander Property.
- 138 As mentioned, the DenHollanders are the owners of the Merchant, 647 BC, and are also related to another Merchant, Dome Mountain. It is unclear to the Receiver how the DenHollanders are also involved with Zomongo Inc. and Zomongo TV, or why they provided the DenHollander Personal Guarantees and the DenHollander Mortgage to secure the obligations owing by Zomongo Inc. to the Factoring Fund.
- 139 The Receiver has instructed Frontline that the DenHollander Mortgage – which was improperly registered by Frontline in Frontline's name as mortgagee - must remain registered on title to the DenHollander Property and must not be discharged.

Advanced Metal

- 140 The Factoring Fund entered into a Factoring Agreement with Advanced Metal dated September 21, 2015 for the purchase of a list of approved receivables from Advanced Metal up to a maximum of \$600,000 (the “**Advanced Metal Factoring Agreement**”).
- 141 The Factoring Fund also entered into a security agreement with Advance Metal dated September 15, 2015 which granted the Factoring Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and after acquired undertaking, property and assets of Advanced Metal, including all present and future right, title, and interest and benefit of Advanced Metal in all property; on a first secured basis.
- 142 On December 16, 2016, the Factoring Fund entered into a postponement and subordination of security interest agreement (the “**Advanced Metal Subordination Agreement**”). The Advanced Metal Subordination Agreement resulted in the Factoring Fund becoming a subordinated creditor to that of the Bank of Montreal (i.e. giving up its first position security to the Bank of Montreal). Similar to Zomongo TV, the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund subordinated their position as the Bank of Montreal would not provide additional funding unless it was the first secured creditor.
- 143 In addition to Bank of Montreal, other registrations are made under the PPSA by creditors of Advanced Metal, including Roynat Inc. and National Leasing Group Inc. A writ of seizure and sale (Federal Writ) was filed on February 15, 2017 in favour of Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada in the amount of \$641,351.40.

Current Status

- 144 As at October 26, 2017, Advanced Metal had outstanding principal balances owing to the Factoring Fund of \$1,256,311 (the “**Advanced Metal Principal Balance**”) and interest owing of \$248,029 (together with the Advanced Metal Principal Balance, the “**Advanced Metal Balance**”) from the Debtors outlined in the following table (collectively the “**Advanced Metal Debtors**”), all of which have only one (1) invoice outstanding (the “**Advanced Metal Invoices**”).

Debtor	Invoice Amount	Days Outstanding as at April 26th	Balances as at October 26th		
			Principal	Interest	Total
Lotus Environmental Ltd.	\$ 879,824	631 Days	\$ 458,080	\$ 17,450	\$ 475,530
PROFAB Industrial Construction	89,378	474 Days	71,502	22,165	93,667
AIC International Group	252,000	498 Days	201,600	62,496	264,096
Lotus Energy Services Inc.	1,466,365	477 Days	200,441	62,136	262,578
Mi2 Energy Ltd.	213,868	426 Days	171,095	50,988	222,082
Downton's Transport Ltd.	191,991	267 Days	153,593	32,794	186,386
	\$ 3,093,426	462 Days	\$1,256,311	\$248,029	\$1,504,340

- 145 The Advanced Metal Balance includes the payments of \$25,000 and \$113,045 that Frontline received from Advanced Metal on August 11, 2017 and September 11, 2017, respectively, towards the Purchased Invoice issued to Lotus Environmental Ltd (i.e. the balance reflects the payments being made)
- 146 As demonstrated in the table above, prior to the Appointment Order, the Advanced Metal Invoice Invoices were, on average, outstanding for 462 days; putting into question the collectability of the Advanced Metal Balance, and thus the underlying Recorded Value of the Advanced Metal Balance.
- 147 Not until the June 29 2017 Non-Performing Report did Frontline acknowledge that the advances made to Advanced Metal on the Advanced Metal Invoices were “*old non-performing invoices*”. In the June 29 2017 Non-Performing Report, Frontline acknowledged that it was requesting new performing invoices to replace the Advanced Metal Invoices and that it had requested financial statements from Advanced Metal. In each subsequent Non-Performing Report, Frontline advised that it was able to establish a line of communication with Advanced Metal.
- 148 On July 28, 2017, Frontline advised that it had a meeting scheduled with the CEO of Advanced Metal to discuss payment alternatives and remedies.

- 149 On August 30, 2017, Frontline advised that after meetings and discussions, it was working with Advanced Metal to develop an alternative payment plan to retire the Advanced Metal Balance, including:
- a) replacing Advanced Metal Invoices with performing new invoices as they become available;
 - b) engaging a leasing company to enter into sale-leaseback transactions to obtain funding; and
 - c) selling the company.
- 150 On October 27, 2017, Frontline advised the Receiver that Advanced Metal is expecting to receive an offer for the company. However, such an offer has not yet been received. Advanced Metal communicated that another payment will be made on the Advanced Metal Balance in mid-November.

Receiver's Recourse and Strategy

- 151 As the Factoring Fund is in a subordinated second secured position, the Receiver is continuing to investigate options by which the Advanced Metal Balance, or a portion thereof, may be economically recovered.

Restoration Energy

Restoration Energy Factoring Arrangements

- 152 The Factoring Fund entered into a Factoring Agreement with Restoration Energy dated March 18, 2015 for the purchase of a list of approved receivables from Restoration Energy up to a maximum of \$2,000,000 (the "**Restoration Energy Factoring Fund Factoring Agreement**").
- 153 The Factoring Fund also entered into a security agreement with Restoration Energy dated March 18, 2015 which granted the Factoring Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and after acquired undertaking, property and assets of Restoration Energy, including all present and future right, title, and interest and benefit of Restoration Energy in all property; on a first secured basis.

- 154 On March 16, 2016, the Hedge Fund entered into a Factoring Agreement with Restoration Energy for the purchase of a list of approved receivables from Restoration Energy (together with the Restoration Energy Factoring Fund Factoring Agreement, the “**Restoration Energy Factoring Agreements**”).

The 1312163 Alberta Ltd. Guarantee and Collateral Mortgage

- 155 On March 20, 2015, the Factoring Fund and the Company entered into a Corporate Guarantee and Indemnity Agreement with 1312163 Alberta Ltd. (“**131 Alberta**”), an apparent arm's length third party that is not evidently related to Restoration Energy or its principals, whereby 131 Alberta guaranteed any and all amounts advanced to Restoration Energy via the purchase of Restoration Energy's accounts receivable, limited to a maximum principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the “**131 Alberta Guarantee**”). The 131 Alberta Guarantee provided for a collateral mortgage in favour of the Company (the “**Collateral Mortgage**”) against the legal title to approximately 90.88 acres of land owned by 131 Alberta located in Pine Lake, Alberta, comprising three parcels (the northernmost parcel, the “**North Parcel**”; the two southernmost parcels, the “**South Parcels**”; collectively, the “**131 Alberta Property**”). The Company subsequently registered the Collateral Mortgage against the 131 Alberta Property in the original principal amount of \$850,000, which was later amended by an amending agreement dated September 24, 2015 (registered on title on August 10, 2015), increasing the principal amount of the Collateral Mortgage to \$2,000,000.
- 156 The Collateral Mortgage is registered on title to the North Parcel behind two mortgages with an aggregate original principal amount totaling \$1,094,000. The Collateral Mortgage is registered on title to the South Parcels behind three mortgages (one of which is also registered against title to the North Parcel) with an aggregate original principal amount of \$1,210,000. Taken together, the Collateral Mortgage appears to be behind at least \$1,804,000 in principal of prior mortgages, plus an amount of accrued interest that is unknown but is likely to be considerable, for reasons detailed below.
- 157 Based on an appraisal dated September 25, 2011 (the “**Appraisal**”), the 131 Alberta Property was valued at an estimated \$3,180,800 (approximately \$35,000 per acre). In addition to its age, the Appraisal has weaknesses, including that it relies on certain assumptions which may not continue to be valid (i.e. given that the 131 Alberta Property

is zoned agricultural, and has not been approved for development despite a decade of efforts in this regard, and given the receipt of indications from the relevant municipality that only the North Parcel may potentially receive such an approval, and only then at a lower density than initially proposed). The Appraisal was also conducted in a very different market climate for Alberta real estate than that which exists at present.

- 158 Even if the Appraisal can be assumed to be accurate, which is likely not a safe assumption, the amount of equity available to satisfy the Collateral Mortgage appears to be extremely limited.
- 159 A&B and Darren Smits ("**Smits**") attended a call on November 2nd, 2017 which provided background into the origins of this guarantee and the current valuation issues. Smits played several roles in the Restoration Energy and 131 Alberta arrangements. He is an investor into developments on the 131 Alberta Property (having, amongst other things, provided personal guarantees to support the obligations of 131 Alberta under its senior mortgages in respect of the Pine Lake Lands). Together with Frontline, he participated in the origination of the 131 Alberta guarantee arrangements with Restoration Energy. Finally, Smits, a lawyer at the firm of Miller Thomson LLP, is also counsel to Frontline and, at the relevant time, served as counsel to Crystal Wealth in respect of the Restoration Energy Factoring Agreements.
- 160 On the November 2nd call, Smits expressed skepticism about the assumptions in the Appraisal, particularly in light of the difficulties in obtaining zoning approval for the property. Smits that he had "no idea what the land is worth." Smits suggested that the aggregate amount of accrued interest on two of the senior mortgages exceeded \$500,000, with further accrued interest on another, the quantum of which is unknown. Furthermore, Smits suggested that of the three parcels comprising the 131 Alberta Property, only the North Parcel would be of material value on a go-forward basis, as it is the only parcel which has experienced some traction in applying for municipal development approval (an area structure plan has been approved), and such value would only become apparent once such development begins. Materials subsequently provided by Smits show that, although preliminary engineering and cost studies have taken place, development of these lands has not begun.

The Debt Exchange Agreement

161 On June 28, 2017, Frontline provided the Receiver with an unsigned debt security exchange agreement between 131 Alberta, the Company (including the Factoring Fund, and Hedge Fund), Restoration Energy, and Aspen Shore Estates Ltd. ("**Aspen Shore**") that was dated March 2017 (the "**Debt Exchange Agreement**"). Frontline advised that Housego and Smith had verbally agreed to the terms of the Debt Exchange Agreement one week prior to the Appointment Order.

162 The Debt Exchange Agreement appears to confirm that the Restoration Energy Invoices are uncollectible. Per the Debt Exchange Agreement:

"Restoration Energy executed a number of factoring agreements with Crystal Wealth, the total accumulated amount outstanding as of September 22, 2016 is \$2,283,663.52 (the "Factoring Debt"), the funds of which were used by Restoration Energy to complete orders for customers, but due to technical issues with the technology the orders were not able to be completed.

Restoration Energy has retained the University of Calgary and has also brought a number of additional solid oxide fuel experts into the company in order to redesign the solid oxide fuel cell technology and products that are to be sold to third party consumers. Restoration Energy will be raising additional funds to complete these objectives."

163 The Debt Exchange Agreement proposed that the Company (including the Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund) would exchange its Factoring Debt (\$2,283,664) for convertible debt in Restoration Energy on the terms summarized below:

- a) Principal – \$2,200,000;
- b) Interest Rate – 8% per annum;
- c) Term – 5 years;
- d) Conversion Option - At the option of the Company, convertible into common voting shares of Restoration Energy. Every \$1,000 of debenture shall be convertible to 650 common shares.

(the “**Convertible Restoration Debenture**”).

- 164 The Receiver advised Frontline that it could not accept and/or enter into the Debt Exchange Agreement until sufficient due diligence was performed on same. Frontline was unable to provide any relevant documentation to the Receiver to assist in such due diligence.
- 165 Accordingly, on August 8, 2017, A&B contacted Smits via e-mail to request a call to obtain certain due diligence materials required by the Receiver to evaluate the Debt Exchange Agreement, including with respect to the statements made in the Debt Exchange Agreement that the lenders that had first place mortgages against the 131 Alberta Property had commenced foreclosure actions in the Court of Queen’s Bench of Alberta in to order to realize on their mortgages. Smits advised A&B during a conference call on August 8, 2017 that the foreclosure actions were not advancing at that time due to the refinancing of the senior mortgages.
- 166 When A&B did not receive any of the requested documentation from Smits subsequent to the August 8, 2017 conference call, A&B engaged in a further conference call with Smits on November 2, 2017, as detailed above. During that discussion, Smits advised A&B that the foreclosure actions remained dormant as 131 Alberta had agreed to sell the 131 Alberta Property to a newly-formed company, Aspen Shore, a company controlled by Perali Properties Inc. (“**Perali**”), for an assumption of the first mortgages and non-voting shares of Aspen Shore. Smits confirmed that the proposed sale of the 131 Alberta Property is also on hold, pending efforts to take out the Company’s Collateral Mortgage from title.
- 167 Subsequent to the November 2, 2017 conference call with Smits, A&B reiterated its request via email to Smits for the provision of certain documentation that would help evaluate: (i) the 131 Alberta Property and the status of the two foreclosure actions commenced against 131 Alberta, and guarantors, including Smits; and (ii) the proposed Debt Exchange Agreement and the Convertible Restoration Debenture.
- 168 Smits provided certain of this requested material to A&B by electronic file transfer on November 17, 2017. From the Receiver’s preliminary review of this material, it appears to confirm that each of the foreclosure actions has been assigned to Perali in connection with its refinancing and assumption of senior mortgage debt in respect of the Pine Lake Lands.

The Receiver continues to investigate potential recovery on the 131 Alberta Guarantee, and the extent to which the Convertible Restoration Debenture would be a viable alternative to enforcement proceedings on the Collateral Mortgage, to the extent that the latter is economically practical given the Company's subordinated position and the uncertain valuation of the 131 Alberta Property.

The Receiver's Discovery of Additional Guarantees

- 169 By electronic transmission on November 13, 2017, Smits provided additional transactional documents with respect to the Restoration Energy Factoring Fund Factoring Agreement. This package of documentation included materials which were not previously contained in the Company's books and records. Most notably, it revealed three additional guarantees of Restoration's obligations under the Restoration Energy Factoring Fund Factoring Agreement: i) a corporate guarantee granted by DDI Distribution Corp on March 18, 2015; ii) a corporate guarantee granted by Dionne Design Inc. on March 18, 2015; and iii) a personal guarantee granted by the principal of Restoration, Yvonne Martin-Morrison, on March 18, 2015 (collectively, the "**Additional Restoration Guarantees**"). Each of the Additional Restoration Guarantees is limited to the principal amount of \$2,000,000.
- 170 A&B conducted further diligence regarding these corporate guarantors. Dionne Design Inc. and DDI Distribution Corp. are each Alberta corporations, each of which is inactive and has been struck from the Alberta corporate records (for failure to file corporate returns). Further, a PPSA search against Dionne Design Inc. disclosed two reports of property seizures and a writ of execution, each of which would have been visible at the time the Company and/or Frontline, as applicable, would have considered whether this company was an appropriate candidate to issue a corporate guarantee of the Restoration Energy obligations to the Factoring Fund.
- 171 The above-noted concerns with these corporate guarantors calls into question whether appropriate due diligence was conducted in respect of these lending arrangements at the time they were entered into; additionally, the fact that the Additional Restoration Guarantees were not maintained on file with the Company, and needed to be procured from Smits, is representative of the general lack of oversight on these investments. This exemplifies the general failings that the Receiver has noted in respect of the management of these investments by Frontline and/or Housego, as applicable, as described in further

detail in the section that follows entitled “Receiver’s Concerns with the Administration of the Factoring Contracts”.

Current Status

- 172 As at October 26, 2017, Restoration Energy had outstanding principal balances owing to the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund of \$1,402,193 and \$501,000, respectively, totaling \$1,903,193 (the “**Restoration Energy Principal Balance**”), and interest owing of \$169,098 (the “**Restoration Energy Interest Owing**”, collectively with the Restoration Energy Principal Balance, the “**Restoration Energy Balance**”) from Purchased Invoices issued to and owing from the Debtors outlined in the following table (collectively the “**Restoration Energy Debtors**”) (the “**Restoration Energy Invoices**”):

Debtor	No.	Amount of Invoices	Days Outstanding as at April 26th	Principal & Interest as at Oct. 26th		
				Factoring Fund	Hedge Fund	Total
CPPS Mission Projects	2	\$1,300,000	463 Days	\$ 559,269	\$569,222	\$1,128,491
University of Calgary	1	500,000	586 Days	429,000	-	429,000
TLP Outreach Association Inc.	1	600,000	512 Days	514,800	-	514,800
	4	\$2,400,000	520 Days	\$1,503,069	\$569,222	\$2,072,291

- 173 As demonstrated in the table above, prior to the Appointment Order, the Restoration Energy Invoice Invoices were, on average, outstanding for 520 days. This fact, combined with the concerns raised in the Debt Exchange Agreement concerning the collectability of these invoices, puts potential recovery into question, and, as a result, raises concerns with respect to the Company’s represented Recorded Value of the Restoration Energy Balance.
- 174 To the extent that the Restoration Energy Balance is not collectible from Restoration Energy, the collectability of such balance pursuant to the 131 Alberta Guarantee is also questionable, given: (i) the extent to which the Company’s position is subordinated to multiple senior lenders (an estimated \$2.3 million in known principal and accrued interest, plus an unknown amount of additional accrued interest, as compared to the estimated \$3,180,000.00 value of the Appraisal, which, as stated, may be unrealistic given the present undeveloped state of the 131 Alberta Property, the lack of zoning approval, and

the lack of any progress on zoning approval on two of the three parcels); and (ii) the weak market for Alberta real estate.

Demand Letters to Restoration Energy and the Guarantors

- 175 Based on the information obtained from Frontline, no formal demands for payment were ever made against the Debtors or Merchants of the Factoring and Hedge Funds prior to the Receiver's appointment.
- 176 On behalf of the Receiver, A&B issued a demand letter to Restoration Energy on November 7, 2017, and a subsequent demand letter to 131 Alberta on November 13, 2017, each of which enclosed a Notice of Intention to Enforce Security delivered pursuant to subsection 244(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (a "**BIA Notice**"). A&B also issued demand letters (the "**Additional Restoration Guarantor Demands**") to each of the guarantors pursuant to the Additional Restoration Guarantees on November 14, 2017. Copies of the foregoing demand letters, and their enclosures, are attached as **Appendix "36"** to this Second Report.
- 177 Notably, the Additional Restoration Guarantor Demands sent to DDI Distribution Corp. and Dionne Design Inc. were sent by e-mail and registered mail in accordance with the underlying guarantees, but were electronically returned as undeliverable. As at the date of this Second Report, the registered mail copy has not been signed for by the respective recipients.
- 178 The Additional Restoration Guarantor Demand sent to Yvonne Martin-Morrison appears to have been successfully delivered via e-mail, but has not been responded to by Ms. Martin-Morrison as at the date of this Second Report.
- 179 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has not received a response to any of the above-noted demands.

Single Source

- 180 The Factoring Fund entered into a Factoring Agreement with Single Source dated August 9, 2016 (the "**Single Source Factoring Agreement**"). The Factoring Fund also entered into a security agreement with Single Source dated August 9, 2016 granting the Factoring Fund a general continuing security interest over all present and future property and assets

of Single Source. In addition, Tanya McCrary-Singh ("**McCrary-Singh**"), the Chief Financial Officer of Single Source, provided a personal guarantee (the "**McCrary-Singh Guarantee**") in favour of the Factoring Fund dated August 9, 2016, guaranteeing the obligations of Single Source to the Factoring Fund.

- 181 As at October 26, 2017, principal is outstanding under a single invoice factored by the Factoring Fund from Single Source in the sum of \$93,985, with accrued interest owing to the Factoring Fund of \$20,206.
- 182 By letter dated November 22, 2017, the Receiver demanded immediate payment from Single Source pursuant to the Single Source Factoring Agreement. A copy of the November 22, 2017 letter sent by the Receiver to Single Source is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "37"**.
- 183 If payment is not remitted by Single Source to the Receiver shortly, the Receiver anticipates that it will take steps to enforce pursuant to the Single Source Factoring Agreement and McCrary-Singh Guarantee, with the goal of collecting on this receivable in a cost-effective manner given the amount owing.

RECEIVER'S CONCERNS REGARDING THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE FACTORING CONTRACTS

- 184 During its review, the Receiver has noted that the procurement and administration of the Factoring Contracts by Frontline and Housego, the latter of whom was the Lead Portfolio Strategist of the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund until being terminated by the Receiver, was highly unsophisticated and lacked the necessary controls to ensure that advances made to Merchants would ultimately be repaid. The deficiencies noted by the Receiver, as discussed in this section, have ultimately led to the impaired status of the investments held by the Factoring and Hedge Funds as detailed above.

High Level of Concentration Risk

- 185 As outlined above, the Factoring Contracts have an exceptionally high level of concentration risk given that as at October 26, 2017, two (2) Merchants, Dome Mountain⁵ and Zomongo TV, directly and indirectly account for 87.97% (57.97% and 30.00%,

⁵ Including the 156 Alberta Balance and the 647 BC Balance.

respectively) of the Factoring Balance; while three (3) Merchants account for the remaining 12.30%.

186 This concentration risk is further compounded in that the Dome Mountain Balance is a bridge loan (i.e. not a factoring arrangement) and the Zomongo TV Balance is purportedly owing from five (5) Debtors with only 16 outstanding invoices.

Due Diligence on Merchants and Debtors

187 Under the FPAA, Frontline was required to perform a certain level of due diligence prior to putting forth a proposed Factoring Contract to the Factoring Fund and/or Hedge Fund. The FPAA's stated that:

- a) *"Each such proposed factoring arrangement must comply with all of the requirements of this Agreement and the Approved Investment Criteria."*
- b) *"Prior to its presentation to the [Factoring/Hedge Fund], Frontline shall have evaluated each potential factoring arrangement in accordance with the Due Diligence Guidelines and shall include, but will not be limited to, a review of the operations and credit worthiness of any Merchant, the Debtors involved, the accounts receivable aging and any other applicable Contract Documents..."*
- c) *"With respect to each specific proposed arrangement, Frontline shall also provide a written report as to whether the specific proposed arrangement complies with the Due Diligence Guidelines."*

(collectively referred to as the **"Required Due Diligence"**).

188 The FPAA make reference to Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "C" which outline the Due Diligence Guidelines and the Approved Investment Criteria, respectively.

189 On September 11, 2017, the Receiver requested that Frontline provide documentation to confirm that the Required Due Diligence was performed. In response to the Receiver's request, on September 28, 2017, Frontline provided the Receiver with documents which were titled "invoice summaries" (**"Invoice Summaries"**) in connection with each of the Merchant's outstanding invoices to Debtors, pursuant to which indebtedness is owing to the Factoring and Hedge Funds. The Invoice Summaries provided by Frontline are attached hereto as **Appendix "38"**.

190 On September 21, 2017, the Receiver requested that Frontline provide a copy of Exhibit “A” and Exhibit “C” referenced in the FPAA. Frontline indicated that a formal Exhibit “A” or Exhibit “C” were never executed. In an emailed response dated September 29, 2017, with respect to Exhibit “C”, Froese indicated that:

“Exhibit “C” was never completed in the Factoring Procurement and Administration Agreement. There were many discussions with Clayton Smith although I don’t believe we ever came to an agreement. We started with conversations on each deal as well as [the Invoice Summaries] and if Crystal Wealth requested any addition information we would give it to them. Because of that, there were no written reports as there was nothing to reference.”

A copy of Froese’s email referencing the above is attached hereto as **Appendix “39”**.

191 On October 31, 2017, after locating a document titled “Exhibit A – Due Diligence Guidelines” in the Company’s books and records (a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix “40”**), the Receiver sent an email to Froese that requested certain documentation and written reports to support performance of the Due Diligence Guidelines by Frontline. In response, Froese indicated that:

“...there was no formal Schedule “A” and the schedule you have may have been a draft copy for discussion purposes, although was never part of the agreement. As per information, I believe we have sent you everything that we have.”

A copy of the Receiver’s email and Froese’s response is attached hereto as **Appendix “41”**.

192 The Invoice Summaries do not satisfy the Required Due Diligence as they fail to include, among other things:

- a) any relevant information on the underlying Debtor of the invoice;
- b) any detailed analysis of the business and risks of the Merchant’s business;
- c) a statement that the specific proposed arrangement complies with the Due Diligence Guidelines; and

d) an evaluation as to whether the proposed factoring arrangements comply with the Approved Investment Criteria.

193 Based on the Company's books and records, there appears to be little to no evidence of any additional information provided to the Company that would confirm that Frontline performed the Required Due Diligence.

194 Notwithstanding the absence of Frontline performing the Required Due Diligence, Housego and/or Smith nevertheless caused the Factoring and Hedge Funds to enter into each of the Factoring Contracts based on little to no due diligence. The Company's books and records contain no evidence that Housego and/or Smith performed any additional due diligence themselves to supplement or compensate for the minimal due diligence performed by Frontline.

Allocation of Payments Received by Frontline Contrary to the FPAA

195 As noted above, payments of \$25,000.00 and \$113,044.41 were received by Frontline from Advanced Metal on August 11, 2017 and September 11, 2017, respectively (collectively the "**Advanced Metal Payments**"), towards the Purchased Receivable (invoice 35507) issued to Lotus Environmental Ltd. (the "**Lotus Invoice**"). When none of these funds were remitted by Frontline to the Receiver, the Receiver requested a conference call with Frontline to inquire as to why the entirety of the Advanced Metal Payments had not been remitted to the Receiver in accordance with the FPAA.

196 On October 3, 2017, the Receiver, A&B, and Frontline convened the conference call, as requested by the Receiver. Froese advised that Frontline had a verbal arrangement with Smith, whereby Frontline was permitted to retain certain sums of the payments received from Merchants or Debtors on account of interest in priority to repayment being first made to the Factoring Fund and/or Hedge Fund. Based upon this purported verbal arrangement, Froese indicated that the Factoring Fund would only receive \$53,094.02 of the Advanced Metal Payments (totaling \$138,044.41), and that Frontline would be permitted to retain the remaining \$84,950.39. According to Frontline, the allocation of the Advanced Metal Payments received was accordingly to be as follows based upon the verbal arrangement between Frontline and Smith:

a) \$25,000 payment on August 11, 2017 – \$9,615.38 to the Factoring Fund and \$15,384.62 to Frontline; and

- b) \$113,044.51 payment on September 11, 2017 – \$43,478.64 to the Factoring Fund and \$69,565.87 to Frontline.

A copy of the “Payment Summaries” provided to the Receiver by Frontline in this regard are attached hereto as **Appendix “42”**.

- 197 The arrangement described by Froese is contrary to s. 4.6 of FPAA, which provides that the Factoring and Hedge Funds are to be repaid in priority to Frontline receiving any compensation:

“...all monies received from a Merchant or its Debtors, either in the normal course of business or in the event of a collection action or resolution shall be paid, firstly to the Fund until the amount advanced by the Fund has been repaid in full and, secondly, on a pro rata basis to Frontline and the Fund for the amounts of the fees due to each of them...” [emphasis added]

- 198 Frontline has been unable to provide any documentation to the Receiver to support its alleged verbal arrangement with Smith, which would supersede the priority payment scheme set out in s. 4.6 of the FPAA.

- 199 Frontline’s allocation of the Advanced Metal Payments is in contravention of s. 4.6 of the FPAA as the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund are entitled to all monies received until the amount advanced by the Funds is recovered; the amount advanced on the Lotus Invoice that remains outstanding totals \$458,080. The Factoring Fund is therefore entitled to the entire amount of the Advanced Metal Payments and any future amounts received by Frontline in trust for the Factoring Fund until the \$458,080 advance on the Lotus Invoice is paid off in full.

- 200 On October 10, 2017, pursuant to section 4.6 of the FPAA, the Receiver directed Frontline to remit the entire amount of the Advance Metal Payments to the Receiver. In response, Froese advised that:

“Frontline has been caught off guard with the request to send all the funds from the invoices to the receiver. As precedent had been set and agreed to by Crystal Wealth with the way we were handling all payments and per instructions from receiver to continue operations as we always have, would it be possible to start

with the new calculations (per original agreement) going forward. We will send the original amount from the invoice summaries right away.”

- 201 The Receiver has not – and does not – approve of an alternative priority arrangement for payment which is different than as prescribed by the FPAA. Accordingly, on October 13, 2017, the Receiver reiterated to Frontline that the Factoring Fund was entitled to the entire amount of the Advanced Metal Payments and demanded that payment of same be remitted by Frontline to the Factoring Fund immediately.
- 202 On October 16, 2017, Froese advised the Receiver that Frontline did not have sufficient funds to send the Advanced Metal Payments to the Receiver.
- 203 In response, the Receiver sent an email to Frontline again reiterating that the entirety of the Advanced Metal Payments, and all future payments received by Frontline, must be immediately remitted to the Receiver in trust for the Factoring and Hedge Funds, as applicable.
- 204 The email correspondence with respect to the Advanced Metal Payments between the Receiver and Froese, as summarized above, is attached hereto as **Appendix “43”**.
- 205 Notwithstanding numerous follow-up correspondence sent by the Receiver to Frontline, as at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has not received any of the Advanced Metal Payments owing to the Factoring Fund.
- 206 As mentioned above, Frontline stated that it had a verbal arrangement with Smith to receive a portion of payments from Merchants/Debtors prior to the initial advance made by the Factoring/Hedge Fund being paid in full. As a result, on previous payments, Frontline has applied an allocation where it has been receiving a portion of the payments previously made by Merchants and/or Debtors before the initial advance made by the Factoring/Hedge Fund is repaid. The following table outlines: (i) the payments made by the Merchants and/or Debtors on the outstanding Purchased Invoices (Payments); (ii) the portion of the payment allocated to the Factoring/Hedge Fund’s initial advance (Initial Advance); (iii) the portion of the payment allocated to the Factoring/Hedge Fund for interest outstanding, and (iv) the portion kept by Frontline for its fees and interest. A copy of Frontline’s most recent Weekly Report to the Receiver concerning the status of the Factoring Contracts as at November 17, 2017 is attached hereto as **Appendix “44”**.

Merchant	Allocation of Payment			
	Payments	Initial Advance	Fund Interest	Frontline Interest & Fees
Zomongo TV	\$ 1,282,392	\$ 251,222	\$ 928,315	\$ 102,854
Advanced Metal ¹	544,390	68,236	165,463	310,691
156 Alberta	289,828	224,361	56,658	8,809
Restoration Energy	204,860	-	90,439	114,421
	\$ 2,321,470	\$ 543,820	\$ 1,240,876	\$ 536,775

Note 1 - Advanced Metal figures include the allocation of the Advanced Metal Payments between Frontline and the Factoring Fund.

- 207 As shown in the table above, based on its alleged agreement with Smith and in contravention to the FPAA, Frontline has withheld \$536,775 of the payments received from Merchants and/or Debtors for the outstanding Purchased Invoices that should have been allocated to the initial advances made by the Factoring/Hedge Fund. The Receiver disagrees with Frontlines position and requests an Order that Frontline pay the \$536,775 outstanding to the Receiver in trust for the Factoring and Hedge Funds, as applicable.
- 208 Froese indicated to the Receiver during the October 3, 2017 conference call that the Frontline employee who developed the system for the Frontline Weekly Report summaries to the Factoring and Hedge Funds, Steven Bandola, left Frontline in April 2017, at the approximate time of the Receiver's appointment.

Other Notable Items

- 209 During the Receiver's due diligence, the Receiver noted that Froese currently holds 300,000 share purchase warrants in Zomongo TV. Froese had never made this disclosure to the Receiver. Such an investment presents a conflict of interest for Frontline as the Factoring and Hedge Fund are creditors and Froese is personally an equity holder of this Merchant of the Factoring/Hedge Funds.

MEDIA LOANS

BACKGROUND

- 210 The Media Fund's primary investment was that of term loans purchased from Media

House Capital (Canada) Corp. ("**MHC**") reflecting loans ("**Media Loans**") made to various production companies for the production of films. The Media Loans consist of two general types: (i) Gap Loans; and (ii) Tax Credit Loans, both of which are described and defined below.

Gap Loans

- 211 The Media Fund loaned funds to single purpose production companies (i.e. entities incorporated for the sole purposes of producing a particular film). Each film would have its own separate legal entity in order for films to be financed and produced whereby the security of the loan is the unsold rights to the production (the "**Gap Loans**").
- 212 In most scenarios, a producer would build a financing plan for the production budget, putting together the components of financing, including, but not limited to, one or more of tax credits, government subsidies, pre-sales, and private equity. If additional funding was required to produce the film over and above the available sources, a Gap Loan would be obtained. The Gap Loan is the riskiest type of financing for a lender as the Gap Loan is issued based solely on estimated sales which, often times, is far less than can be generated by the production.

Tax Credit Loans

- 213 Many jurisdictions offer tax credits as an incentive to producers to make their films in that jurisdiction. The tax credits are usually 25% - 30% of the overall production budget depending on where the film is shot and the nationalities of those involved. The Media Fund advanced loans to certain production companies secured by the rights to tax credits (the "**Tax Credit Loans**"), which security was occasionally subordinated to a senior secured lender.

Recorded Value of the Media Loans by the Company

- 214 According to the April 20th Package, the Company had attributed a Recorded Value in excess of \$53 million, inclusive of principal and interest. Based on the Receiver's early conversations and correspondence with MHC, it was apparent that a significant number of the films underlying the Media Loans appear to be experiencing significant issues and/or delays.
- 215 As discussed in the First Report, and the Supplement to the First Report, the Receiver

engaged Quiver as an expert advisor to assist the Receiver in its investigation and management of the Media Fund.

216 On June 27, 2017, the Receiver and Quiver entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (“**MOU**”) which outlined the roles and responsibilities of Quiver and its compensation in so acting. In summary, Quiver’s mandate under the MOU was to, among other things:

- a) engage with all third party sales agents and domestic distributors to review the status of each film, including but not limited to interest and results from international distributors, timing of such interest, exposure and interest at film markets and festivals, and identification of unpaid, current and long-term accounts receivable;
- b) identify the unsold rights by film, by media (e.g. video on demand, television, etc.), and determine the best course of action to extract value from said rights and provide recommendations on the best course of action moving forward; and
- c) utilize relationships with the distributors and customers (e.g. Netflix, Amazon, Walmart, etc.) to generate collections.

217 Since the First Report, the Receiver and Quiver have executed two amendments to the MOU (the “**MOU Amendments**”), in order to extend Quiver’s engagement first through to October 31, 2017, and subsequently, through to November 30, 2017. Copies of the MOU Amendments are attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “2”**.

ESTIMATED VALUE OF THE MEDIA LOANS

218 On November 22, 2017, Quiver provided to the Receiver a report (the “**Quiver Report**”) that, among other things: (i) outlined the nature of the Media Loans issued to the various production companies; (ii) set out collections obtained by the Receiver for Media Loans as at the date of the Quiver Report; and (iii) provided an estimated value of the Gap Loans and Tax Credit Loans. A copy of the Quiver Report which, among other things, details the underlying methodology in determining the projected amounts which are reasonably likely to be recovered by the Media Fund with respect to the Media Loans (the “**Projected Media Loan Values**”), is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “3”**. The Quiver Report, including its appendices, is in excess of 1,200 pages (it contains periodic financial accounting for the Media Loans). Due to this length, only the Quiver Report and its

Appendix D – Library Analysis have been included in this Confidential Appendix to the Second Report in hard-copy form; the full Quiver Report containing all appendices has been provided on a USB key within the Confidential Appendix.

- 219 Since its, appointment, the Receiver, has collected a total of \$6,859,188 and US \$153,591 with respect to the Media Loans.

INTER-FUND INVESTMENT IMPACT

- 220 As discussed in the First Report, the Media Fund was the largest recipient of Inter-fund Investments from a number of Crystal Wealth Funds totaling a Recorded Value of \$11,349,768 per the April 20th Package. The following table outlines the unit holdings and Recorded Values (per the April 20th Package) that certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds held in the Media Fund.

	A		B	B / A
Fund	Fund April 20th NAV	Units in Media Fund	Recorded Value of Units	Percentage of NAV
ACM Income Fund	\$ 10,815,417	655,974	\$ 6,641,115	61.40%
Mortgage Fund	27,082,935	204,475	2,072,643	7.65%
Medical Fund	9,270,090	151,855	1,537,291	16.58%
ACM Growth Fund	11,609,064	56,974	576,764	4.97%
High Yield Mortgage Fund	5,442,165	51,409	521,098	9.58%
Factoring Fund	38,124,168	85	857	0.00%
	\$ 102,343,839	1,120,772	\$ 11,349,768	

- 221 Based on the Projected Media Loan Values, the above noted Inter-fund Investments were grossly overstated resulting in the value of each of the above noted Crystal Wealth Funds being overstated. The above noted Crystal Wealth Funds will accordingly receive far less from the Media Fund than their Inter-fund Investments in the Media Fund. In other words, significant monies deployed by the ACM Income Fund, ACM Growth Fund, Mortgage Fund, Medical Fund, and High Yield Mortgage Fund to invest in the Media Fund, will result in significant monetary losses to each of these Funds.

- 222 As the Media Fund was earning little to no income on the Media Loans, the Receiver has concerns as to how redemptions and distributions to Media Fund investors were satisfied prior to the Receiver's appointment (i.e. whether Inter-fund Investments in the Media Fund

by other Funds, or funds from investor purchases of units in the Media Fund, were used to fund Media Fund redemptions and distributions).

GOLD LOANS

BACKGROUND

223 The Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund entered into four (4) Gold Certificate Subscription Agreements with Onstar Exploration Ltd. (“**Onstar**”) as follows:

- a) three (3) Gold Certificate Subscription Agreements between the Factoring Fund and Onstar dated August 12, 2016, November 27, 2016, and September 25, 2016 for a total of 3,800 ounces of Gold; and
- b) one (1) Gold Certificate Subscription Agreement between the Hedge Fund and Onstar dated September 25, 2016 for a total of 200 ounces of Gold.

(collectively, the “**Onstar Subscription Agreements**”).

224 Under the Onstar Subscription Agreements, the Factoring Fund and the Hedge Fund purchased gold certificates for certain multiples of 1,000 ounces of Gold per certificate (the “**Gold Certificates**”) which cumulatively totaled 4,000 ounces of Gold.

225 In addition to the Onstar Subscription Agreements, the Factoring Fund, the Hedge Fund and the Bullion Fund collectively entered into seven (7) Gold Sale / Purchase Agreements (some of which have or will be expiring shortly) with the following entities:

- a) 611802 B.C. Ltd. (“**611 BC**”) – four (4) Gold Sale / Purchase Agreements with a combined Recorded Value of approximately \$1,255,819 (the “**611 BC Loan**”);
- b) Inca One Gold Corp. (“**Inca**”) – two (2) Gold Sale / Purchase Agreements with a combined Recorded Value of approximately \$958,797 (the “**Inca Loans**”); and
- c) Solid Holdings Ltd. (“**Solid Holdings**”) – one (1) Gold Sale / Purchase Agreement with a Recorded Value of \$333,332 (the “**Solid Holdings Loan**”).

The 611 BC Loan, Inca Loans, and Solid Loans (collectively, the “**Settlement Loans**”) are similar in nature in that upon expiry, the agreement is completed either through: (i) the

delivery of the Gold; or (ii) a cash settlement. A description of the commercial arrangement under the Settlement Loans is outlined in paragraph 63 of the First Report.

RECEIVER'S KEY FINDINGS AND ACTIONS

226 The Onstar Subscription Agreements and the Settlement Loans are, in substance, term loans to Onstar, 611 BC, Inca, and Solid Holdings (collectively, the “**Gold Sellers**”) and are therefore referred to as the “**Gold Loans**”. The Gold Loans are to be repaid upon maturity in either Gold or cash. For greater clarity, the Factoring/Hedge/Bullion Funds did not purchase Gold in its physical form under any of the Gold Loans.

227 The table below provides a summary of the Gold Loans held in the Bullion Fund, Hedge Fund, and Factoring Fund:

Fund	Ounces	Outstanding Gold Loans	CAD Amount Advanced	USD Amount Advanced	Market Value (CAD) Oct 31/17
Factoring Fund	4,341	5	\$911,441	US \$3,260,000	\$7,094,001
Bullion Fund	481	2	\$803,100	US \$0	\$760,556
Hedge Fund	761	4	\$845,704	US \$190,000	\$1,219,702
Total	5,583	11	\$2,560,245	US \$3,450,000	\$9,074,259

228 Although the market value of the ounces of Gold to be delivered upon maturity of the Gold Loans is approximately \$9,074,259 as at October 31, 2017,⁶ each of the Gold Sellers are in, or appear to be in poor financial health and as a result, do not have the ability to repay the Gold Loans, whether in cash or in Gold.

229 Under the Gold Loans, the Crystal Wealth Funds are unsecured creditors, with no security over any of the Gold Sellers’ assets. The Receiver has concerns over the ultimate collectability of the Gold Loans. As at the date of this Second Report, the Crystal Wealth Funds have not received any repayment (in Gold or cash) for any of the Gold Loans.

230 The Company’s books and records contain little to no information on the Gold Sellers. In addition, the Receiver has been unable to locate documentation or evidence

⁶ The price of Gold as at October 31, 2017 was \$1,637 per ounce (US \$1,270 per ounce converted at an exchange rate of 1.2894)

demonstrating that any due diligence had been performed on the Gold Sellers by the Company, the Funds, or by Housego - the former Lead Portfolio Strategist of the subject Funds - or that the Gold Loans fit the investment criteria outlined in each of the Factoring, Hedge, and Bullion Fund's OMs.

- 231 The Gold Loans do not appear to fit into the investment strategy of the Factoring Fund or the Bullion Fund based on the wording contained in their respective OMs. It is unclear if the Gold Loans would be considered appropriate investments in the Hedge Fund given the broad wording contained in the Hedge Fund's OM.

RECEIVER'S DETAILED REVIEW OF GOLD CONTRACTS

Onstar Subscription Agreements

- 232 As outlined in the First Report, the Receiver was able to locate unsigned Gold Certificates in the Company's books and records which stated the following:

*Gold deliveries to the Owner [the Hedge/Factoring Fund] shall commence **on April 30, 2017 F.O.B. Juneau, Alaska** and shall occur monthly, until the entire 1,000 ounces of gold due under this Certificate has been delivered to the Owner. It is expected that all gold payments will be completed no later than April 30, 2019.*

The Receiver has obtained executed copies of the Onstar Subscription Agreements which are executed by Alan Braun ("Mr. Braun") on behalf of Onstar. The Receiver has confirmed with Onstar that no Gold has been delivered to either the Factoring Fund or the Hedge Fund as at the date of this Second Report.

Housego's Involvement

- 233 Through the Receiver's review, the Company's books and records contain minimal information with respect to Onstar's operations and contain no evidence of due diligence being performed by Housego or any other Company representative. The Receiver expected that such due diligence would include, but would not be limited to, an evaluation of the potential risks and benefits of the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund advancing US \$3,000,000 and \$748,900 to Onstar and whether the Onstar Subscription Agreements would be considered applicable investments under the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund OMs. The absence of any due diligence being performed prior to the advancement of funds is alarming.

234 In a letter dated April 24, 2017, signed by Smith, to the British Columbia Securities Commission (the “BCSC”) (in response to an assumed inquiry made by the BCSC as referenced in the letter) (the “**April 24 2017 BCSC Letter**”), Smith, among other things, states that:

“Mr. Housego was introduced to Alan Braun through Taz Faryad. Mr. Faryad was trying to connect gold sellers and gold buyers. The [Company] manages a number of mutual fund trusts for which Mr. Housego acts as lead portfolio manager and in which Mr. Housego was looking to invest in gold. Presumably, Alan Braun was involved in a company or companies that produces gold so Mr. Faryad connected us to see if there was a fit. Mr. Housego first met Alan Braun at a meeting in Vancouver in early August 2016. Taz Faryad, Jerry Braun and Rene Gladu were also present.” [Emphasis added]

In an email dated August 11, 2016 from Housego to Mr. Braun, Jerry Braun, Rene Gladu, and Taz Faryad, Housego confirmed that the first meeting mentioned in the April 24 2017 BCSC Letter occurred on August 8, 2016 and that this meeting was the first meeting of the parties. A copy of the April 24 2017 BCSC Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “45”**.

235 Based on the above, Housego first met Mr. Braun on August 8, 2016; and four days later (on August 12, 2016), the Factoring Fund made the first advance to Onstar of US \$2,000,000. The April 24 2017 BCSC Letter provides further evidence that little to no due diligence was performed by Housego or the Company prior to entering into the Onstar Subscription Agreements and advancing the previously mentioned funds.

236 As noted in the First Report, Onstar claimed that Housego had verbally agreed to provide a total of US \$10 million of funding to Onstar for the development of a mine in Juneau, Alaska. However, to date, only the funding noted above has been provided. As a result, Onstar has had to seek external financing to complete the development of the Juneau, Alaska mine. The Receiver does not know at this time if Onstar was successful in seeking such funding.

Gold Certificates

237 The Onstar Subscription Agreements all reference executed Gold Certificates contained in Schedule A to same. The Onstar Subscription Agreements provided by Smith and

contained in the Company's books and records did not include copies of the executed Gold Certificates nor did the Onstar Subscription Agreements provided by Mr. Braun. Onstar, upon the Receiver's request, advised that it was unable to locate the executed Gold Certificates. However, Onstar did provide unsigned copies of the Gold Certificates to the Receiver which stated the same terms as outlined in paragraph 232 above.

- 238 The Onstar Subscription Agreements, under the "Registration and Delivery Instructions" section, state that the Gold Certificates were to be delivered to NBCN at the following address:

*NBCN
250 Yonge Street, 19th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 2L7
Attention: Cheryl Rochemont*

The Receiver has made numerous requests of NBCN to locate the Gold Certificates. As at the date of this Second Report, NBCN has been unable to locate the executed Gold Certificates, which suggests that the executed Gold Certificates were never delivered by Onstar to NBCN.

- 239 Upon review of email correspondence between Onstar and Housego, it appears the Gold Certificates were delivered to Housego. On October 30, 2017, the Receiver requested that Housego provide the copies of the Gold Certificates to the Receiver. Housego stated that he did not know where the Gold Certificates were as outlined in his response below:

"I don't recall ever getting the certificates. I have looked but I do not have them. All certificates would have gone to HO and would have been part of the security needed to issue funds. I have no idea where they are or could be."

- 240 On October 31, 2017, the Receiver requested that Smith provide copies of the executed Gold Certificates to the Receiver. Smith advised that he had never received the Gold Certificates and that NBCN would likely be in possession of same. Smith's response to the Receiver's request was as follows:

"I don't have any documents from Crystal Wealth in my possession. Joanne Bentley handled most of the admin stuff, and I think the certificates may have been filed with NBCN."

241 As the April 24 2017 BCSC Letter stated that Gold Certificates were attached, the Receiver sent a letter to the BCSC on November 22, 2017 requesting that a copy of the Gold Certificates be provided. As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has not received a response.

Receiver's Demand

242 As delivery of Gold per the Gold Certificates had not yet occurred, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a default letter to Onstar dated October 26, 2017 (the "**Onstar Default Letter**") which, among other things, demanded immediate delivery of Gold in accordance with the terms of the Gold Certificates. A copy of the Onstar Default Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix "46"**.

243 On November 2, 2017, in response to the Onstar Default Letter, Onstar advised the Receiver that it would honour the Onstar Subscription Agreements and Gold Certificates. Onstar advised that it was completing separate funding to fulfill the requirements of the Gold Certificates and that such funding would be in place in the month of November to early December 2017. Once funding is received, Onstar advised that a large scale operation would begin. Onstar stated that it currently has a small amount of Gold from the site available.

244 On November 7, 2017, the Receiver inquired of Mr. Braun as to whether cash payments could be made by Onstar instead of physical delivery of Gold at the same intervals in which deliveries of Gold would otherwise occur. The payments requested by the Receiver would be made by Onstar at the stated spot price of the expected Gold delivery (i.e. the spot price multiplied by the ounces to be delivered). As at the time of this Second Report, Onstar has not advised the Receiver as to whether such payments, in lieu of Gold deliveries, will be possible.

245 If necessary, the Receiver will arrange a location for the delivery of the Gold to be provided by Onstar, which arrangements are currently being put into place by the Receiver.

611 BC Loans

246 611 BC entered into the following Settlement Loans with the following Crystal Wealth Funds:

- a) One (1) Settlement Loan with the Bullion Fund – expiring November 28, 2017 whereby \$124,657 was advanced to 611 (the “**611/Bullion Loan**”);
- b) Two (2) Settlement Loans with the Hedge Fund – one (1) expiring November 28, 2017 and one (1) expiring January 16, 2018 with \$409,995 advanced to 611 (collectively the “**611/Hedge Loans**”); and
- c) One (1) Settlement Loan with the Factoring Fund – expiring February 2, 2018 whereby \$500,405 was advanced to 611 (the “**611/Factoring Loan**”).

Each of the 611 BC Loans were entered into by Pinnell on behalf of 611 BC.

- 247 As outlined in the First Report, the Receiver inquired as to 611 BC's ability to execute an early exit from the 611 BC Loans; 611 BC stated that due to current cash constraints it will not be able to do so.
- 248 In subsequent discussions with the Receiver, 611 BC indicated that it did not engage in any mining activity directly nor did it hold any assets other than investments and receivables owing from other companies (as described below). 611 BC provided the Receiver with internally generated statements for the 12 months ending December 31, 2017 which indicated that 611 BC has no mining assets (i.e. land or equipment). The Receiver has requested more recent financial information.
- 249 Pinnell advised that the proceeds obtained from the 611 BC Loans was advanced to third party entities for certain projects as follows:
 - a) proceeds obtained from the 611/Bullion Loan and one of the 611/Hedge Loans totaling approximately \$325,325 were advanced to a third party, Blacksand Gold Inc. (“**Blacksand**”), who entered into agreements with two other parties, Place One Mines Inc. (“**Placer One**”) and New North Construction Ltd (“**New North**”), for the development of a Gold mine in British Columbia (the “**BC Mine**”);
 - b) proceeds obtained from the second 611/Hedge Loan totaling approximately \$209,327 were advanced to a third party, Petra Capital Corporation (“**Petra**”), for the delivery of Gold from a Gold mine in Columbia (the “**Columbia Mine**”); and

- c) proceeds obtained from the 611/Factoring Loan of \$500,405 were also advanced to Petra for a portion of Petra's revenue interest in certain oil wells located in Louisiana, USA (the "**Oil Wells**").

As outlined in paragraph 251 below, the Receiver has requested a number of documents to support the claims made by Pinnell and the projects described above. Such information remains outstanding as at the date of this Second Report.

250 On October 24, 2017, one month prior to the expiry of the 611/Bullion Loan and one of the two 611/Hedge Loans, the Receiver requested that 611 BC provide an update as to the status of the BC Mine and the expected payment date of the 611/Bullion Loan and 611/Hedge Loan expiring on November 28, 2017. 611 BC advised the Receiver that production at the BC Mine was halted as it requires additional funding to continue operating and that Placer One, Blacksand, and New North have commenced legal action against each other as a result. 611 BC advised the Receiver that it has not yet received any Gold from Placer One nor Blacksand.

251 On November 11, 2014, after numerous follow-up correspondence from the Receiver, Pinnell indicated that the requested information outlined below would be provided within the coming weeks. The Receiver will continue to follow up with Pinnell. As at the date of this Second Report, the following items requested by the Receiver remain outstanding:

- a) the most recent financial statements for 611 BC;
- b) details of the legal proceedings between Placer One, Blacksand, and New North;
- c) any status reporting provided on the mine(s), including, but not limited to, SGS Reports; and
- d) copies of any due diligence performed by 611 BC prior to the advancement of funds to Blacksand, BC Mine, Placer One or any other entity;
- e) the full name and address of the BC Mine;
- f) the full name and address of the Columbia Mine;
- g) the full name and address of the Oil Wells;

- h) the agreement(s) between Blacksand Gold Inc. and 611 BC;
- i) the agreement(s) between Blacksand Gold Inc. and Placer One;
- j) the agreement(s) between Placer One and New North; and
- k) the agreement(s) between Petra Capital and 611 BC.

611 BC's Apparent Connection to Onstar

- 252 Through its examination of various email correspondence, the Receiver notes that Pinnell was actively involved in sourcing and closing the Onstar Subscription Agreements and the funding secured by Onstar under same. Pinnell is included on almost all correspondence between Onstar and Housego that the Receiver has obtained. In addition, the Receiver obtained email correspondence between Mr. Braun and Housego that makes reference to Blacksand's involvement in Onstar's operations.
- 253 In his numerous discussions with the Receiver, Pinnell has made no reference to Onstar nor any of the parties noted above. The relationship between Mr. Braun and Pinnell supports the Receiver's plan to perform an examination under oath of each of them in Toronto.

Inca Loans

- 254 Inca entered into the following Settlement Loans with the following Crystal Wealth Funds:
- a) one (1) Settlement Loan dated December 28, 2015 with the Bullion Fund consisting of three tranches of funding – expiring January 1, 2017, April 1, 2017, and June 1, 2017 (the “**Inca 1 Loan**”); and
 - b) one (1) Settlement Loan with the Hedge Fund dated December 5, 2016 – expiring on December 1, 2017 (the “**Inca 2 Loan**”, and together, the “**Inca Loans**”).
- 255 Inca is a Canadian-based mineral resource company and mineral processing company with a Gold milling facility in Peru. The Company is publically traded on the TSX Venture Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, and the Santiago Stock Exchange Venture.
- 256 On June 7, 2017, Inca provided a proposal to the Receiver which proposed that Inca settle the Inca Loans for a cumulative value of \$1,000,000 over the course of 52 weeks

beginning June 26, 2017. The proposal also included an alternative for Inca to repay the original face value (i.e. the acquisition cost) of the Inca Loans plus a 2.5% annual interest rate, for total proceeds of approximately \$725,000 within 60 days. Due to the commencement of the Sales Process, the Receiver declined this proposal.

Financial Position of Inca

257 Throughout the Receivership Proceedings, the Receiver has continued to monitor the financial results of Inca. Upon review of Inca's most recent audited financial results for the 12 months ending April 30, 2017, Inca incurred a net loss of \$2,997,722 and had **negative** cash flows from operations of \$3,474,200. As a result, the audited financial statements contained the following disclosure stating that Inca's financial performance:

"...indicate[s] a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt on [Inca's] ability to continue as a going concern. Management intends to finance operating costs over the year with the proceeds from debt financing, equity financing, its current working capital, proceeds from option and warrant exercises, and net profits from processing operations at the Company's gold milling facility in Peru. On August 26, 2016, the Company restructured and settled approximately \$13.5 million of the Company's long and short term debt and related unpaid interest.

The Company's continuation as a going concern is dependent upon its ability to attain profitable operations and... its ability to raise equity capital or borrowings sufficient to meet current and future obligations."

(the "Going Concern Note"):

258 The Receiver notes that after Inca had to restructure \$13.5 million of its debt, Housego, on behalf of the Hedge Fund, entered into the Inca 2 Loan whereby the Hedge Fund advanced approximately \$320,000 to Inca; putting more money into an already distressed company.

259 Inca's most recent interim consolidated financial results, approved by the board of directors on September 28, 2017, demonstrate that for the three months ending July 31, 2017, Inca incurred a net loss of \$575,883 and had **negative** cash flow from operations of \$154,315. As at July 31, 2017, Inca had total liabilities of approximately \$7,081,088 (\$2.74 million of which are secured debentures), and a reported cash balance of \$719,974.

Although the financial results were somewhat improved, the interim financial statements still contained the Going Concern Note; putting into question Inca's ability to continue operations.

- 260 Based on the above, it is clear that Inca's distressed financial position and its ability to continue as a going concern puts into question Inca's ability to repay the Inca Loans and thus the Bullion/Hedge Fund's ultimate value and recoverability of same.

Potential Recovery

- 261 After determining that no management takeover offers would be accepted through the Sales Process, the Receiver inquired as to Inca's financial position and ability to repay the Inca Loans. Inca advised that it did not have the financial resources to repay the Inca Loans in full, however, stated that it would put forth a payment proposal in short order.
- 262 On November 9, 2017, the Receiver sent follow-up email correspondence to Inca advising that a proposal had not been received. The Receiver will continue to follow up until a proposal is received from Inca.
- 263 Under the Inca Loans, the Hedge Fund and Bullion Fund are both unsecured creditors. Accordingly, if Inca does not deliver payment in accordance with the Inca Loans, or if a satisfactory alternative arrangement cannot be agreed upon, the Receiver's enforcement options as against Inca are limited.

Solid Holdings Loan

- 264 Solid Holdings entered into one (1) Settlement Loan with the Factoring Fund dated February 13, 2017 – expiring February 13, 2018. Under the Solid Holdings Loan, the Factoring Fund advanced \$300,306 to Solid Holdings.
- 265 In the Receiver's initial discussions with Solid Holdings, the Receiver was advised that Solid Holdings was undergoing significant financial and operational challenges.
- 266 On October 25, 2017, the Receiver requested that Solid Holdings provide an update as to the status of its operations. Solid Holdings advised the Receiver that production at its operations had experienced issues during the summer months as a result of the wildfires in British Columbia, however, mining had recently commenced. Furthermore, Solid Holdings advised that its senior secured lender had recently called its loans resulting in

Solid Holdings' pursuit of replacement financing. Solid Holdings advised that it was owed monies from a number of third parties who have failed to remit payment and that the payment of these balances were critical to Solid Holdings being able to settle the Solid Holdings Loan.

267 On October 30, 2017, the Receiver requested that Solid Holdings provide the following information to evaluate the claims made by Solid Holdings:

- a) the most recent financial statements for Solid Holdings;
- b) the name(s) and location(s) of the mine(s) which is/are currently being developed by Solid Holdings and the entities and/or parties involved in the development of said mine(s);
- c) status reporting on said mine(s), including but not limited to SGS Reports;
- d) information relating to the proceedings commenced by the secured lender and details regarding sources of potential new funding to replace same; and
- e) the listing of accounts receivable owed to Solid Holdings.

268 After numerous follow up correspondence to Solid Holdings, on November 2, 2017 Solid Holdings stated the following:

"As I am presently in a stressful week working with the [senior secured lender] lawyer in Toronto, and considering all my options, I will respond in some fashion to receiver next week."

269 The Receiver sent follow-up email correspondence on November 14, 2017, however, as at the date of this Second Report, the information requested by the Receiver has not yet been provided.

CONCLUSION

270 Each of the Gold Loans appear to be greatly impaired given that the Factoring Fund, Hedge Fund, and Bullion Fund are unsecured creditors under the respective agreements, and given that the Gold Sellers are, or appear to be experiencing financial challenges, putting into question their ability to repay the Gold Loans, whether in cash or in Gold.

- 271 Given the lack of due diligence performed by Housego and/or the Company prior to entering into the Gold Loan agreements, it is not surprising that the Factoring, Hedge and Bullion Funds are now in high risk position with respect to receiving any realizations from the Gold Loans. Had proper due diligence been conducted by Housego and/or the Company, it would have highlighted the above noted issues with the Gold Sellers, such that funds ought not to have ever been advanced by the Factoring, Hedge, and Bullion Funds on account of the Gold Loans.
- 272 With Housego being the main point of contact to the Gold Sellers, and the individual who entered into all of the Gold Loans, the Receiver is requesting that Housego be examined under oath in Toronto. The significant impairments with the Factoring Contracts held by the Factoring and Hedge Funds, for which Housego was also directly involved as the Lead Portfolio Strategist, further support the Receiver's request to examine Housego under oath in Toronto.
- 273 The Gold Loans do not appear to fit into the Factoring and Bullion Funds' investment objectives and/or strategy based on the wording contained in the Funds' respective OMs. It is unclear if the Gold Loans would be considered appropriate investments in the Hedge Fund given the broad wording contained in the Hedge Fund's OM.

COMMERCIAL LOANS

BACKGROUND

- 274 As outlined in the First Report, the Company entered into Commercial Loans which included:
- a) a loan agreement with Pond dated December 15, 2015 (as amended, the "**Pond Loan Agreement**") with a principal value of \$4,500,000, at an interest rate of 12% payable quarterly in arrears, maturing on February 2, 2018 (the "**Pond Loan**");
 - b) loan agreements with the following entities (all of which are under the control of a common individual, Clydesdale, and are collectively referred to as the "**OOM Energy Group**"):
 - i) Magnitude CS Energy Inc. (formerly, 2445958 Ontario Inc.) ("**Magnitude**");

ii) 2441472 Ontario Inc. ("**1472 Ontario**"), as guaranteed by 2404783 Ontario Corp. ("**4783 Ontario**");

iii) MCSnoxrecovery Inc. ("**MCSnox**"); and

iv) MCSAB10 Inc. ("**MCSAB**"), as guaranteed by 4873 Ontario;

Based on the Company's books and records and the information obtained by the Receiver thus far, it appears that the Commercial Loans between the Company and the OOM Energy Group have a cumulative principal balance of approximately \$12,535,270 plus outstanding interest as at October 31, 2017 of approximately \$1,285,687 totaling \$13,820,956 (the "**OOM Energy Balance**");

c) a promissory note between 1092545 B.C. Ltd. ("**109 BC**"), as borrower, and the Company, as lender, dated November 4, 2016 for a principal balance of US \$125,000, which has matured (the "**109 BC Promissory Note**");

d) a promissory note issued by Cinnos Mission Critical Incorporated ("**Cinnos**") dated September 30, 2016 and purchased by the Infrastructure Fund for a principal balance of \$300,000 that matures on September 28, 2018 (the "**Cinnos Promissory Note**"); and

e) a participation interest in a mortgage issued to Kanwal Investments Inc. ("**Kanwal**") by Liberty Mortgage Services Inc. (the "**Kanwal Mortgage**").

275 For each of the above Commercial Loans, with the exception of the Cinnos Promissory Note and the Kanwal Mortgage, assignment agreements were entered into between the Company and certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds whereby the Commercial Loans were assigned from the Company to the applicable Crystal Wealth Fund.

276 The table below outlines the combined principal and interest owed to the various Crystal Wealth Funds as at October 31, 2017 under the Commercial Loans:

Entity	Outstanding Principal and Interest					Total
	Mortgage Fund	Factoring Fund	High Yield Mortgage Fund	Infra-structure Fund	Sustainable Property Fund	
Pond	\$ 3,588,000	\$ -	\$ 571,511	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,159,511
Magnitude	1,251,973	-	-	5,692,102	-	6,944,075
1472 Ontario	1,872,658	-	-	-	-	1,872,658
MCSnox	2,772,004	-	-	-	-	2,772,004
MCSAB	-	-	-	-	2,232,219	2,232,219
109 BC	-	169,685	-	-	-	169,685
Cinnos	-	-	-	342,340	-	342,340
Kanwal	226,667	-	-	-	-	226,667
Total	\$ 9,711,302	\$ 169,685	\$ 571,511	\$ 6,034,442	\$ 2,232,219	\$18,719,159

RECEIVER'S KEY FINDINGS AND ACTIONS

- 277 Although the OMs for the Infrastructure Fund and Sustainable Property Fund appear to contemplate investments like the applicable Commercial Loans, the “Investment Objective” and/or “Investment Strategy” sections of the OMs for the Mortgage Fund, Factoring Fund, and the High Yield Mortgage Fund, do not suggest that this type of investment would ever be made by the applicable Fund. Accordingly, the OMs are highly misleading to investors. The Receiver’s communications with investors support this. Numerous investors have communicated to the Receiver that they were unaware of the large investments in Commercial Loans, and expected their invested capital to be deployed with a different strategy and purpose.
- 278 This section (paragraphs 279 to 286 below) summarizes the actions taken and the significant issues identified by the Receiver with respect to the Pond Loan and the Commercial Loans made to the OOM Energy Group. The remainder of this section of the Second Report (paragraphs 287 to 344) provides a more detailed account of the events that have transpired since the First Report regarding the Commercial Loans.

Pond – Pond Loan Amendment

- 279 Shortly after the Appointment Order, Pond advised the Receiver that it was unable to repay the interest and/or principal owing under the Pond Loan, as it had limited liquidity, and Pond was seeking external financing. Due to Pond's limited assets, immediate enforcement of the Pond Loan by the Receiver would have likely resulted in a shortfall in recovery for the Mortgage and High Yield Mortgage Funds and investors thereof.
- 280 The Receiver and Pond entered into the Pond Amendment which, among other things, extended the maturity of the Pond Loan and restructured the timing of the required principal and interest payments. In addition, the Receiver exercised an option granted under the Pond Loan Agreement to require Pond to enter into the Pond Intellectual Property Security Agreement (the "**Pond IPSA**"). The Company's first position security over the assets of Pond otherwise remains unchanged.

The OOM Energy Group – Default and Demands

- 281 On October 26, 2017, for the Commercial Loans issued to the OOM Energy Group, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued default notices (the "**OOM Default Notices**") to the OOM Energy Group, Clydesdale, and Clydesdale's counsel:
- a) advising certain OOM Energy Group entities that their failure to make the required interest payments when due under the terms of the applicable loan agreement(s) triggered an Event of Default under the applicable loan agreement(s);
 - b) advising all OOM Energy Group entities that their failure to provide the information requested by the Receiver on May 18, 2017 and June 6, 2017 in connection with the various loan agreements is an Event of Default under same;
 - c) requesting the most recent review engagement report for each of Magnitude, 1472 Ontario, MCSnox, and MCSAB, as provided for in their respective loan agreements;
 - d) making formal demand for payment of interest or principal owing under certain of the loans issued to OOM Energy Group, to the extent that such amounts were payable on demand without a default notice.

- 282 The cure period provided under the applicable loan agreements in respect of the payment defaults identified in the OOM Default Notices expired without a response from the OOM Energy Group, Clydesdale, or counsel thereto, Bill McKenzie (“**McKenzie**”).
- 283 On November 11, 2017, McKenzie sent an e-mail to the Receiver and A&B, which email did not respond to the substantive issues mentioned in the OOM Default Notices, and instead asked for copies of the documents referred to therein (the “**McKenzie Email**”). In the McKenzie Email, McKenzie also provided that his client “wants to meet with the Receiver and arrange a final resolution.” A copy of the McKenzie Email is attached hereto as **Appendix “47”**.
- 284 In addition, the Receiver is requesting that this Court issue an Order compelling Clydesdale to produce the documents that have been requested by the Receiver on numerous occasions to better evaluate the Commercial Loans to the OOM Energy Group and the financial health of the underlying OOM Energy Group entities.
- 285 On November 13, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued demand letters and BIA Notices to the OOM Energy Group (as further described and detailed below), together with Clydesdale (in his personal capacity, as a guarantor of certain arrangements with Magnitude) (the “**OOM Demand Letters**”). On the same date, courtesy copies of the OOM Demand Letters were sent to each of Clydesdale and McKenzie by e-mail, attaching copies of the indicative loan agreements and transactional documents that were referred to in the OOM Demand Letters.

Compliance with OMs

- 286 As outlined above, the Commercial Loans are held primarily by the Mortgage Fund, Infrastructure Fund, and Sustainable Property Fund. The Receiver has the following comments on whether Commercial Loans are consistent with the investment objectives of these Funds:
- a) **Infrastructure Fund** – The Commercial Loans assigned to the Infrastructure Fund appear to be of a nature that in compliance with the investment objectives of the Infrastructure Fund, although there is a high level of concentration risk, as 94.3% of the Commercial Loans assigned to this Fund are made with Magnitude;

- b) **Sustainable Property Fund** – the MCSAB Loan is structured according to Islamic finance concepts, and thus appears to be in compliance with the OM of the Sustainable Property Fund and its investment objective;
- c) **Mortgage Fund** – the investment objective of the Mortgage Fund is to “...generate a consistently high level of interest income...by investing primarily in residential mortgages in Canada”; Accordingly, the Commercial Loans held by the Mortgage Fund are not in compliance with this investment objective.

RECEIVER’S DETAILED REVIEW OF THE COMMERCIAL LOANS

Pond Technologies Inc.

287 Pond was incorporated on May 27, 2008 under the laws of Canada, with the purpose of pursuing microalgal biomass production using raw stack gas emissions from industrial emitters. Pond remains in the development stage of its business, has not yet reached profitability, and has relied on non-conventional sources of financing to fund operations.

288 Subsequent to the execution of the Pond Loan Agreement, the Company executed various participation agreements assigning the rights to a stated portion of the Pond Loan to the Mortgage Fund, High Yield Mortgage Fund, and an individual, Suzanne West, resulting in the following participation amounts of the Pond Loan:

Fund	Principal Balance	Principal Balance Allocation		
		Mortgage Fund	High Yield Mortgage Fund	Suzanne West
Pond Loan	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 2,950,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 1,000,000

289 Pursuant to a subordination and postponement agreement between St. Mary’s Cement Inc., the Company, and Pond dated February 19, 2016, the Company is the first secured creditor of all of the assets of Pond. In addition, pursuant to the Pond IPSA, the Receiver is the first secured creditor of Pond’s patents, copyrights and trademarks.

290 Pursuant to amending letter agreements dated October 5, 2016, October 20, 2016, October 26, 2016, and February 8, 2017, the Company agreed to defer, but not waive, the payment of interest by Pond pursuant to the Pond Loan Agreement. As at the date of the Receiver’s appointment, Pond owed the Company approximately \$270,283 in overdue interest.

The Receiver's Discussions with Pond

- 291 In initial discussions with the Receiver, Pond advised the Receiver that it was unable to repay the interest and/or principal owing under the Pond Loan as it had limited liquidity. Moreover, Pond stated that prior to the appointment of Receiver, Smith had verbally assured Pond that the Company would commit to converting the entire Pond Loan into equity in Pond (half of the Pond Loan converted into shares of Pond at a price of \$2.00 per share while the other half would be converted at a price of \$2.40 per share).
- 292 Pond advised that it had been planning to go public via a reverse take-over ("**RTO**") bid by Ironhorse Oil & Gas Ltd., a public company listed on the TSX Venture Exchange (TSX.V: IOG) ("**Ironhorse**") (i.e. Ironhorse would acquire the common shares of Pond) (the "**RTO Transaction**"). Pond further advised that the aforementioned assurances regarding the debt to equity conversion were provided by Smith, on behalf of the Company, in subsequent discussions with Ironhorse as well as with the brokers engaged by Pond to raise additional equity and complete the RTO Transaction
- 293 .On June 12, 2017, Pond provided the Receiver with a confidential draft-unsigned letter of intent from Ironhorse outlining proposed terms of the RTO Transaction. Pond advised that the RTO Transaction would not be achievable unless some alternative arrangements were made to the current structure of the Pond Loan Agreement.

The Pond Loan Amendment

- 294 A number of subsequent discussions and meetings took place between the Receiver and Pond eventually leading to the Receiver and Pond entering into the Pond Loan Amendment dated August 11, 2017 (the "**Pond Loan Amendment**"), attached hereto as **Appendix "48"**. The Pond Loan Amendment included, among other things, the following changes to the Pond Loan Agreement:
- a) Maturity – extended to June 30, 2019 (a 1.5 year extension);
 - b) Principal Payments – Pond shall repay the loan principal as follows:
 - i) \$1,000,000 by December 31, 2017;

- ii) 20% of the proceeds received by Pond from one or more financing transactions once the aggregate amount of such financing transactions is equal to or greater than \$10,000,000; and
 - iii) in full (including all principal, interest and other fees owing and outstanding) upon the Date of Termination (defined in the Pond Loan Amendment as the earlier of: (i) June 30, 2019; or (ii) the date upon which an Event of Default occurs);
- c) Interest Payments – Pond shall repay the loan interest as follows:
 - i) \$581,399 on November 30, 2017 (representing the accrued interest from October 1, 2016 to November 30, 2017);
 - ii) quarterly interest payments commencing on December 31, 2017 and thereafter on the last day of March, June, September, and December of each year at a rate of 8% per annum; and
 - iii) a delayed interest payment accruing on a daily basis of 4% (i.e. the differential from the 12% interest rate) due upon the Date of Termination (estimated to be \$293,934 if principal is paid upon maturity).

295 On August 15, 2017, Pond issued a notice to its shareholders that, among other things, advised of:

- a) a successful equity financing raise of \$1.6 million through a brokered private placement;
- b) the Pond Loan Amendment; and
- c) the execution of a letter of intent with Ironhorse to continue pursuing the RTO Transaction.

A copy of the notice to shareholders issued by Pond is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix “49”**.

296 The receiver entered into a further amending agreement in respect of the Pond Loan on November 16, 2017 (the “**Second Pond Loan Amendment**” and, together with the Pond

Loan Amendment, the “**Pond Loan Amendments**”). The Second Pond Loan Amendment changed the date of the first interest payment noted above from November 30, 2017 to December 21, 2017, in consideration of an extension fee of \$10,000 to be paid by Pond to the Receiver. A copy of the Second Pond Loan Amendment attached to this Second Report as **Appendix “50”**.

Conclusion

- 297 The Pond Loan Amendments restructured Pond’s indebtedness to increase the likelihood of recovery for the Mortgage and High Yield Mortgage Funds. Moreover, the two Funds maintained a first secured position in the assets of Pond. A conversion of the Pond Loan to equity, as Smith purportedly agreed to in principle prior to the Appointment Order, would have resulted in the investors having no security over the assets of Pond.

OOM Energy Group

- 298 The table below outlines the portion of the OOM Energy Balance owing to the Mortgage Fund, Infrastructure Fund, and the Sustainable Property Fund:

Entity	Outstanding Principal and Interest				Total
	Mortgage Fund	Infrastructure Fund	Sustainable Property Fund		
Magnitude	\$ 1,251,973	\$ 5,692,102	\$ -		\$ 6,944,075
1472 Ontario	1,872,658	-	-		1,872,658
MCSnox	2,772,004	-	-		2,772,004
MCSAB	-	-	2,232,219		2,232,219
Total	\$ 5,896,635	\$ 5,692,102	\$ 2,232,219		\$ 13,820,956

Magnitude CS Energy Inc.

- 299 The Company entered into a loan agreement dated July 6, 2016 with Magnitude (as borrower) and Clydesdale (in his individual capacity, as guarantor) (the “**Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement**”) which, among other things, included the following terms:

- a) Purpose – for general operating expenses and working capital;

b) Principal – \$3,000,000 due upon maturity;

c) Interest – 13% due quarterly; and

d) Maturity – July 6, 2021

(the “**Magnitude Working Capital Loan**”).

- 300 The Magnitude Working Capital Loan is primarily accounted for in the Infrastructure Fund, pursuant to assignment agreements in respect of certain promissory notes representing advances thereunder. Some additional indebtedness that appears to arise pursuant to the Magnitude Working Capital Loan is assigned to the Mortgage Fund.
- 301 The most recent interest payment received by either the Infrastructure Fund or the Mortgage Fund on account of the Magnitude Working Capital Loan was received by the former on January 3, 2017. Interest is required to be paid quarterly (i.e. the next payment was due on March 31, 2017). This March 31 quarterly payment, and subsequent quarterly payments, have not been made. This non-payment is an Event of Default (as defined in the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement).
- 302 In addition to the arrangements under the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement as referred to above, the Company also entered into a series of promissory notes made between the Company and Magnitude (collectively, the “**Magnitude Factoring Promissory Notes**”), the proceeds of which were apparently used to pay accrued interest and partial payment of principal for a factoring agreement made between the Factoring Fund and Magnitude on July 11, 2015 (the “**Magnitude Factoring Agreement**”), and which promissory notes were subsequently assigned to the Infrastructure Fund.
- 303 As at October 31, 2017, the Company’s books and records indicate that a total of approximately \$3,312,484 is owing under the Magnitude Factoring Promissory Notes (principal and interest of \$3,008,071 and \$304,413 respectively). Each of the Magnitude Factoring Promissory Notes provides that interest and principal are due on demand.
- 304 On October 26, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a default and demand letter (the “**Magnitude Default & Demand Letter**”) to Magnitude, with a courtesy copy to Clydesdale, that, among other things, advised Magnitude of:

- a) its failure to make the required interest payments when due under the terms of the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement, constituting an Event of Default under the loan agreement;
- b) its failure to provide the information requested by the Receiver on May 18, 2017 and June 6, 2017 in connection with the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement, constituting an Event of Default under the loan agreement;
- c) the Receiver's request for Magnitude's most recent review engagement report pursuant to Article 2 under the "Covenants" heading of the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement;
- d) the Receiver's formal demand for payment of the indebtedness owing under the Magnitude Promissory Notes as at September 30, 2017 (\$3,176,017.85 plus professional fees and accruing interest); and
- e) an enclosed BIA Notice.

A copy of the Magnitude Default & Demand Letter is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "51"**. As at the date of this Second Report, the specified defaults have not been cured.

- 305 On November 13, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a further demand letter to Magnitude (the "**Magnitude Demand Letter**"), making formal demand on the entire indebtedness outstanding under the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement, and reiterating the Receiver's demand on the Magnitude Promissory Notes, and enclosing a BIA Notice. A demand letter was also issued to Craig Clydesdale, in his personal capacity as guarantor of the indebtedness under the Magnitude Working Capital Loan Agreement (the "**Clydesdale Demand Letter**"). Copies of the Magnitude Demand Letter and Clydesdale Demand Letter are attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "52"**.

2441472 Ontario Inc. (Mortgage Fund)

- 306 The Mortgage Fund entered into a loan agreement with 1472 Ontario (as borrower) and 4873 (as guarantor) dated November 7, 2014 (the "**1472 Ontario Loan Agreement**") which includes the following terms:

- a) Purpose – To finance up to 100% of the installed cost of a MCS COGEN MARK 6 CoEnergyPoD, to be deployed at the premises of St. Mary's Cement Inc. (Canada) located at 55 Industrial St., Toronto, Ontario;
- b) Principal – \$1,800,000 due upon maturity (a prepayment option is available to the Company on December 8, 2017);
- c) Interest – 13% due monthly; and
- d) Maturity – November 7, 2029

(the “**1472 Ontario Loan**”).

307 The 1472 Ontario Loan was assigned to the Mortgage Fund, pursuant to a participation agreement dated November 2, 2016.

308 According to the books and records of the Company, the most recent interest payment received by the Mortgage Fund with respect to the 1472 Ontario Loan was received in March 2017. As interest is required to be paid monthly, the non-payment of interest since March 2017 is an Event of Default under the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement.

309 On October 26, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a default notice (the “**1472 Ontario Default Notice**”) to 1472 Ontario and Clydesdale that, among other things, advised of:

- a) 1472 Ontario's failure to make the required interest payments when due under the terms of the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement – an Event of Default under the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement;
- b) 1472 Ontario's failure to provide the information requested by the Receiver on May 18, 2017 and June 7, 2017 in connection with the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement – an Event of Default under the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement; and
- c) the Receiver's request that 1472 provide its most recent review engagement report to the Receiver, as required under the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement.

A copy of the 1472 Ontario Default Notice is attached hereto as **Appendix “53”**. As at the date of this Second Report, the specified defaults had not been cured.

310 On November 13, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a demand letter (the “**1472 Ontario Demand Letter**”), making formal demand on 1472 Ontario for repayment of the entire indebtedness outstanding under the 1472 Ontario Loan Agreement, and enclosing a BIA Notice. A copy of the 1472 Ontario Demand Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “54”**.

MCSnoxrecovery Inc.

311 The Company entered into a loan agreement with MCSnox dated March 8, 2015 (the “**MCSnox 2015 Loan Agreement**”) which includes the following terms:

- a) Purpose – to complete the first Pond algae bioreactor installation at St. Mary’s Cement, Leaside, ON and for working capital purposes;
- b) Principal – \$550,000 due upon maturity, or if borrower completes an equity financing greater than the principal amount, or on an event of default;
- c) Interest – \$300,000 due on June 6, 2015 then 11% commencing January 1, 2016 thereafter, due on demand;
- d) Maturity – March 8, 2026;

(the “**MCSnox 2015 Loan**”).

312 According to the books and records of the Company, the most recent interest payment received by the Mortgage Fund with respect to the MCSnox 2015 Loan was received in December 2016.

313 In addition to the MCSnox 2015 Loan Agreement, the Company entered into a separate agreement with MCSnox dated November 2, 2016 (the “**MCSnox 2016 Loan Agreement**”, and together with the MCSnox 2015 Loan Agreement, the “**MCSnox Loan Agreements**”) which includes the following terms:

- a) Purpose – to complete the first Pond algae bioreactor installation at St. Mary’s Cement, Leaside, ON and for working capital purposes;
- b) Principal – \$2,000,000 due upon maturity, or if borrower completes an equity financing greater than the principal amount, or on an event of default;

c) Interest – 11% due on demand;

d) Maturity – November 7, 2029;

(the “**MCSnox 2016 Loan**”, together with the MCSnox 2015 Loan, the “**MCSnox Loans**”).

314 The MCSnox Loans were assigned to the Mortgage Fund, pursuant to an assignment agreement dated November 2, 2016.

315 According to the books and records of the Company, the most recent interest payment received by the Mortgage Fund with respect to the MCSnox 2016 Loan was received in December 2016.

316 On October 26, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a default and demand letter (the “**MCSnox Default & Demand Letter**”) to MCSnox which, among other things, advised of:

a) the Receiver’s formal demand for payment of the interest owing under the MCSnox Loans, which as at September 30, 2017 totaled \$198,181;

b) MCSnox’s failure to provide the information requested by the Receiver on May 18, 2017 and June 7, 2017 in connection with the MCSnox Loan Agreements, constituting an Event of Default under each of the MCSnox Loan Agreements; and

c) the Receiver’s request that MCSnox provide its most recent review engagement report, as required under the MCSnox Loan Agreements.

A copy of the MCSnox Default & Demand Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “55”**.

317 On November 3, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a subsequent default notice (the “**MCSnox Second Default Notice**”) to MCSnox and Clydesdale which advised MCSnox that it had failed to remit payment of the accrued interest under the MCSnox Loans as demanded in the MCSnox Default & Demand Letter and that such failure was an Event of Default under each of the MCSnox Loan Agreements. As at the date of this Second Report, the defaults specified in each of the above-noted letters have not been cured. A copy of the MCSnox Second Default Notice is attached hereto as **Appendix “56”**.

318 On November 13, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a demand letter (the “**MCSnox Demand Letter**”), making formal demand on MCSnox for repayment of the entire indebtedness outstanding under the MCSnox Loan Agreements, and enclosing a BIA Notice. A copy of the MCSnox Demand Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “57”**.

MCSAB10 Inc.

319 The Company entered into a loan agreement among MCSAB (as borrower) and 4873 Ontario Corp (as guarantor), dated November 28, 2016 (the “**MCSAB Loan Agreement**”), which includes the following terms:

- a) Purpose – To finance up to 90% of the installed cost of a MCS COGEN MARK 6 CoEnergyPoD, to be deployed at the premises of Imaginea Energy Corp. located in Jenner, Alberta;
 - b) Principal – \$2,600,000 due upon maturity (\$2,000,000 had been advanced);
 - c) User Fees – 13% due monthly;
 - d) Maturity – December 9, 2019;
- (the “**MCSAB Loan**”).

320 The MCSAB Loan was assigned to the Sustainable Property Fund, pursuant to an assignment agreement with the Company dated December 9, 2016.

321 According to the books and records of the Company, no payments have been received by the Company or the Sustainable Property Fund with respect to the MCSAB Loan. As payments are required to be made paid monthly, non-payment is an Event of Default under the MCSAB Loan Agreement.

322 On October 26, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a default notice (the “**MCSAB Default Notice**”) to MCSAB, with a courtesy copy to 4873 Ontario, which, among other things, advised of:

- a) MCSAB’s failure to make the required payments when due under the terms of the MCSAB Loan Agreement, constituting an Event of Default thereunder;

- b) MCSAB's failure to provide the information requested by the Receiver on May 18, 2017 in connection with the MCSAB Loan Agreement, constituting an Event of Default;
- c) false representations and warranties made by MCSAB and 4873 Ontario with respect to the existence of certain competing security interests, constituting an Event of Default; and
- d) the Receiver's request that MCSAB provide its most recent review engagement report to the Receiver pursuant to Article 2 of the MCSAB Loan Agreement.

A copy of the MCSAB Default Notice is attached to this Second Report as **Appendix "58"**.

323 On November 13, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a demand letter (the "**MCSAB Demand Letter**"), making formal demand on MCSAB for repayment of the entire indebtedness outstanding under the MCSAB Loan Agreements, and enclosing a BIA Notice. A copy of the MCSAB Demand Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix "59"**.

4873 Ontario

324 As noted above, 4873 Ontario is a guarantor of the applicable debtor's obligations under each of the 1472 Loan Agreement and the MCSAB Loan Agreement.

325 On November 13, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a demand letter (the "**4873 Demand Letter**") making formal demand on 4873 Ontario for repayment of the entire indebtedness outstanding under each of the 1472 Loan Agreement and the MCSAB Loan Agreement. A copy of the 4873 Demand Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix "60"**.

Status of Demands

326 As at the date of this Second Report, none of the OOM Energy Group entities have responded to the OOM Demand Letters issued by the Receiver.

Examination of Clydesdale

327 As detailed in the First Report, on May 18, 2017, the Receiver conducted a call with Bill McKenzie ("**McKenzie**"), Clydesdale's counsel. During the call, McKenzie had little knowledge of the specifics surrounding the OOM Energy Group and the loans issued to same. Upon request for Clydesdale to provide documents related to the OOM Energy Loans, McKenzie advised that such documents would be provided after a written request

was issued, outlining the specific documents required by the Receiver. The Receiver issued a document request list concerning loans issued to the OOM Energy Group on June 7, 2017. As at the date of this Second Report, neither McKenzie nor Clydesdale have provided the documents requested.

- 328 As particularized above, Clydesdale has yet to respond to any of the Receiver's default notices, demands, or requests for information in respect of any of the OOM Energy Group entities, either personally or via his counsel, with the exception of the November 11, 2017 McKenzie Email which, as noted above, did not provide a substantive response or promise any corrective action. As the Receiver anticipates Clydesdale and his counsel will continue to be uncooperative, and as further background information is necessary to properly evaluate the Company's dealings with the OOM Energy Group and the scope of any possible recovery from same, the Receiver will be issuing a notice for Clydesdale to attend at an examination under oath in Toronto in due course.
- 329 In addition, the Receiver is requesting that this Court issue an Order compelling Clydesdale to produce the documents that have been requested by the Receiver on numerous occasions to better evaluate the Commercial Loans to the OOM Energy Group and the financial health of the underlying OOM Energy Group entities.
- 330 None of the foregoing is intended to waive or limit any remedies which may be exercised by the Receiver in connection with the enforcement of any of the Commercial Loans to the OOM Energy Group, or any rights of examination or production in connection therewith as already authorized by the Appointment Order.

1092545 B.C. Ltd. (Factoring Fund)

- 331 The 109 BC Promissory Note was assigned to the Factoring Fund pursuant to an assignment agreement with the Company dated November 9, 2016.
- 332 The 109 BC Promissory Note matured on the earlier of 90 days following the date it was made or the date that Century Energy Ltd. receives TSX.V approval to advance funds to 109 BC, at which point all principal and accrued interest became payable. The Company's books and records indicated that neither the principal nor interest had been paid.
- 333 The 109 BC Promissory Note provides that it is secured by a trust account deposit held by Morton Law LLC ("**Morton Law**"). The 109 BC Promissory Note states that: "*The*

current balance of the Morton Law trust account held for the Borrower is \$250,000 USD". Under the 109 BC Promissory Note, the Company is also entitled to 20% of US \$125,000 in shares of Century Energy Ltd. if and when that company acquires 109 BC (the "**Share Bonus**").

- 334 On October 26, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, issued a demand letter (the "**109 BC Demand Letter**") to 109 BC, with a courtesy copy to Morton Law LLC, making formal demand for payment of US \$125,000 together with accrued interest and the Share Bonus, if applicable. A copy of the 109 BC Demand Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix "61"**.
- 335 Certain aspects of the background of the principal of 109 BC, Marcel Rada ("**Mr. Rada**"), provides some reason to be suspicious about the 109 BC Promissory Note. Particularly, Mr. Rada appears to have a history of engaging in similarly structured transactions in which investors are not repaid in full, as set out in the agreed facts of *Re Rada*, [2011] IIROC No. 27, a decision of the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada ("**IIROC**") discussed immediately below.
- 336 Mr. Rada was formerly a registered investment dealer. In response to enforcement efforts of IIROC, Mr. Rada entered into a settlement agreement, where he, amongst other things, admitted to engaging in off-book transactions, without the knowledge or consent of his employer, at least some of which (like the transaction between the Company and 109 BC) were structured as bridge financing, evidenced by promissory notes containing a share bonus. The indebtedness created by these transactions was never repaid in full, and Mr. Rada obtained a personal benefit from same. A copy of *Re Rada*, [2011] IIROC No. 27, is attached hereto as **Appendix "62"**.
- 337 On October 30, 2017, in a call with A&B, Mr. Rada acknowledged that the 109 BC Promissory Note was in fact overdue. Mr. Rada also stated that he is in the process of negotiating with the Guyanese government regarding certain mining permits, and that the success of these permits will affect how 109 BC repays the 109 BC Promissory Note.
- 338 A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, sent an email to Mr. Rada confirming that the call occurred and the facts noted in the previous paragraph. A&B requested that Mr. Rada provide documentary confirmation regarding the status of the required mining permits by November 3, 2017 and that a repayment proposal be delivered to the Receiver by November 15, 2017. On November 16, 2017, Mr. Rada telephoned A&B, advising that no

documentary evidence of any sort regarding mining permits was available, and that a repayment proposal would be delivered by November 21, 2017.

339 On November 22, 2017, Mr. Rada sent an email advising that 109 BC was insolvent, that it had a large amount of debt, and that there was no guarantee that the mining permits would be granted in a timely manner. Mr. Rada proposed to settle the 109 BC Promissory Note by way of one of the following payment options:

- a) US \$12,500 on or before January 30, 2018;
- b) US \$25,000 on or before April 30, 2018; or
- c) US \$37,500 on or before July 31, 2018.

In addition, Mr. Rada stated that:

"If one of [the above three options] options is not acceptable 1092545 BC Ltd will be forced into dissolution. It has no cash or assets. Only debt."

A copy of A&B's email correspondence with Mr. Rada is attached hereto as **Appendix "63"**.

340 Given Mr. Rada's confirmation that the balance of the 109 BC Promissory Note is likely not recoverable, A&B investigated the status of the trust deposit purportedly held by Morton Law as security. The response from Morton Law on November 22, 2017 was that *"we are not, and have not previously been, counsel to 1092545 BC. We do not hold any funds in trust for that entity."* A copy of A&B's letter to Morton Law of November 22, 2017, together with the response thereto, is attached as **Appendix "64"**.

Cinnos Mission Critical Corporation (Infrastructure Fund)

341 The Cinnos Promissory Note principal and interest is repayable on maturity, or convertible into preferred shares of Cinnos in the event of a qualified financing. The Receiver will continue to monitor the performance of this investment until its stated maturity date, being September 28, 2018.

Kanwal Developments Inc. (Mortgage Fund)

- 342 The Mortgage Fund entered into a Mortgage Participation & Service Agreement with Liberty Mortgage Services Ltd. ("**Liberty Mortgage**") dated June 17, 2008 (the "**Participation Agreement**"). Under the Participation Agreement, the Mortgage Fund participates in the sum of \$500,000 (the "**Kanwal Participation**") of a \$10,800,000 first mortgage to Kanwal (the "**Kanwal Mortgage**").
- 343 On October 27, 2017, the Receiver contacted Liberty Mortgage to obtain additional documentation to assess the underlying value of the principal and the potential impairment, if any, to the Kanwal Participation. The Receiver sent follow-up correspondence to Liberty Mortgage in this regard on October 31, 2017 and November 3, 2017.
- 344 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has not received any documentation from Liberty Mortgage. The Receiver requests that this Court issue an Order compelling Liberty Mortgage to provide the documents requested by the Receiver on October 27, 2017.

US REAL ESTATE LP

- 345 As outlined in the First Report, the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund cumulatively own 99.99% of 107 LP, an entity that has an indirect ownership interest in a number of rental properties located in the United States together with corporate and individual partners (collectively the structure is referred to as the "**US Real Estate LP**"). The Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund act as limited partners (the "**Limited Partners**") in the US Real Estate LP.
- 346 The remaining 0.01% ownership of 107 LP is held by 1076874 B.C. Ltd., an entity listed as the general partner which is owned by the following individuals:
- a) Alberto Storelli (Canadian) ("**Storelli**") – 51.0%;
 - b) Brian Peoples (USA) ("**Peoples**") – 24.5%; and
 - c) Joe Harker (USA) ("**Harker**") – 24.5%.

All or one of Storelli, Peoples, and Harker (collectively the “**General Partners**”) are listed as directors or officers in a majority of the entities included in the US Real Estate LP. The Receiver understands that Storelli is the directing mind of the US Real Estate LP and is a personal friend of Housego.

347 From June 6, 2016 to March 14, 2017, the Hedge Fund and Factoring Fund (as Limited Partners) invested US \$7,500,000 in the US Real Estate LP by way of unit purchases in 107 LP through subscription agreements (the “**Subscription Agreements**”).

348 The purpose of the US Real Estate LP is to acquire and develop real estate properties in the United States to subsequently earn rental income and proceeds from the possible and/or eventual sale of such properties. Through their investment in 107 LP, the Receiver understands that the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund have an indirect minority ownership interest in the following properties held by the US Real Estate LP:

- a) 3961 Covington Highway, Decatur, Dekalb County, Georgia (“**The Parke on Covington**”);
- b) 3859 Austin Circle, Decatur, Dekalb County, Georgia (“**Wynhollow**”);
- c) 325 - 3rd Avenue SW, Birmingham, Alabama (“**Montevallo**”);
- d) 201 - 3rd Avenue SW, Birmingham, Alabama (“**King’s Manor**”);
- e) 922 Lawndale Drive, Tupelo, Mississippi (“**Tupelo**”); and
- f) 619 E. Groveland Parkway, Chicago, Illinois (“**Chicago #1**”).

(collectively referred to as the “**US Properties**”).

349 As outlined in its First Report, the Receiver had not been able to make direct contact with Storelli; however, it has had limited discussions with Storelli’s counsel, as detailed below.

INFORMATION REQUESTS AND UPDATES ON THE US PROPERTIES

350 On June 29, 2017, the Receiver conducted a call with Storelli’s counsel, to discuss, among other things: the status of the US Real Estate LP; the progress and status of the development of the US Properties; and additional documentation required by the

Receiver, including but not limited to the financial statements of the various entities in the US Real Estate LP.

351 On July 30, 2017, the Receiver obtained an update on the US Properties as at March 31, 2017:

- a) Chicago #1 – *“property was purchased on Nov 17, 2016; renovations only just started in Dec 2016.”*
- b) The Parke on Covington – *“property was purchased on Nov 10, 2016; renovations are 42% done (approx. \$433,000).”*
- c) Wynhollow – *“property was purchased on June 7, 2016; renovations are 62% done (approx. \$1,214,000).”*
- d) Montevallo – *“property was purchased on Aug 19, 2016 and subsequently refinanced on February 13, 2017 based on same value as the purchase price; renovations are 45% done (approx. \$1,714,500).”*
- e) Tupelo – *“property was purchased on March 17, 2017; renovation work just beginning.”*
- f) King’s Manor – *“property next door to Montevallo and was purchased on March 21, 2017; currently preparing for renovations.”*

352 In addition, the Receiver obtained the consolidated notice to reader financial statements for 107 LP for the year ended December 31, 2016; the information is outdated and irrelevant given the events that occurred after December 31, 2016.

353 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver has not received financial information for DaVinci Capital Property, Inc. (“**DVCP**”), a Nevada corporation which has an indirect ownership interest in each of the US Properties, nor any of the special purpose entities (“**SPEs**”) that purchased the US Properties. Storelli’s counsel has represented that such information will be provided to the Receiver after the SPE’s year end of December 31, 2017.

354 On August 31, 2017, the Receiver obtained additional information on the US Properties, excluding Chicago #1, from an anonymous investor in the Crystal Wealth Funds. A copy of the additional information provided is attached hereto as **Appendix “65”**.

355 On September 18, 2017, after the Receiver's request, Storelli's counsel provided an update on the US Properties⁷:

- a) Chicago #1 – *"1 out of the 6 units are currently occupied. There has not been a press to fill the units due to the pending renovations of the building. We had architects/plans in progress but they were put on hold due to a change of direction by Rothbury from a condo conversion to long term rentals."*
- b) The Parke on Covington – *"Renovations are approximately 90% complete. The property is currently 78% leased."*
- c) Wynhollow – *"Renovations are approximately 65% complete. 47% leased, 94% leased when excluding down units."*
- d) Montevallo – *"We are currently punching out the first two buildings (20 total units) and will have them ready for occupancy in the next two weeks pending final city approvals. Another 36 units will be delivered in blocks of six over the next 30 days for a total of 56 units, which will complete Phase I of III of the rehab. Phase II is currently underway and is approximately 50% complete. Phase III has not yet commenced."*
- e) Tupelo – *"Project on hold. In negotiations with City of Tupelo to purchase. Due to their desire to own the property, they are putting up road blocks on our renovations. We have engaged local counsel to help out here."*
- f) King's Manor – *"The property was 100% leased when we bought it to tenants paying just \$225 per month in rent. We immediately began de-leasing the property in order to commence renovations and bring the rents up to current market levels. We are down to eight tenants and have commenced renovations and expect to be fully complete within the next 90-days. Exterior renovations are underway while we vacate the property."*

ISSUES OBTAINING INFORMATION CONCERNING US REAL ESTATE LP DURING THE SALES PROCESS

356 As discussed in detail below, during the Sales Process, the Receiver coordinated calls with the potential managers and the various third party service providers involved in the

⁷ The update on the Chicago #1 property was provided to the Receiver on November 10, 2017 after numerous follow-up emails and correspondence.

administration of the Crystal Wealth Funds including but not limited to Xynergy, Spectrum, IFDS, and Frontline. The purpose of these calls was for the potential managers to perform the required due diligence on particular investments and to determine if they would continue operating under the various third party contracts entered into by the Crystal Wealth Group.

357 On September 18, 2017, the Receiver requested that Storelli and/or his counsel provide times that would be suitable to arrange a call with the potential managers, the Receiver, and any of the General Partners.

358 On September 22, 2017, Storelli's counsel advised that prior to a call being conducted, the potential managers would have to execute a non-disclosure agreement ("**NDA**") that Storelli's counsel prepared, despite the fact that the potential managers had already executed a confidentiality agreement with the Receiver as part of the Sales Process.

359 On September 26, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, advised Storelli's counsel that the potential managers had already executed the confidentiality agreement provided for in the Sale Process, and were therefore already subject to an obligation to keep all information they receive confidential. A&B also advised Storelli's counsel that the Receiver cannot entertain the imposition of further levels of confidentiality on the process, as doing so is both unnecessary and would result in additional unnecessary costs and delay.

360 On September 26, 2017, Storelli's counsel responded stating that the Limited Partners:

"...are merely limited partners in [107 LP] that owns a minority interest stake in [US Real Estate LP] and are entitled to information pursuant to the partnership agreement and it is up to those funds as to what they do with that information. As to any third parties, the partnership is under no obligations to disclose and although my client wishes to cooperate, in the interests of safeguarding information as to the majority interest holders requires an NDA of third parties who wish to obtain information. We await the signed NDA."

361 A conference call between the potential managers and the General Partners accordingly did not proceed.

CONCLUSION

- 362 As noted in Storelli's counsel's email on September 26, 2017, the Limited Partners own a minority interest in the US Real Estate LP. In addition, as preferred shareholders, it appears that the Limited Partners have no security over the assets of 107 LP and/or the various US Real Estate LP entities. As a preferred shareholder, the Receiver, on behalf of the Limited Partners, has no recourse other than to continue to monitor the development of the US Properties and the US Real Estate LP's compliance with the Subscription Agreements and other relevant agreements governing the US Real Estate LP.
- 363 On September 22, 2017, Storelli's counsel indicated that the other owners of the US Properties are potentially interested in acquiring 107 LP's interests in same for cash and/or units of a different limited partnership which intends to become listed on the TSX Venture Exchange by June 30, 2018. The Receiver has not declined nor indicated an interest in pursuing this option as this time. The Receiver plans to update the Court and investors accordingly in subsequent reporting.
- 364 As outlined previously, given the broad nature of the Hedge Fund investment objective it is unclear if the investment in the US Real Estate LP would comply with the Hedge Fund's OM. It is the Receiver's view that the Factoring Fund's investment in the US Real Estate LP is outside of the scope of the Factoring Fund's investment objective as outlined in its OM. The non-disclosure of such an investment is a misrepresentation to investors investing into a fund by which the OM stated that they are to be invested primarily in factoring receivable agreements whereby traditional receivables are being purchased from Merchants.

MEDICAL FACTORING CONTRACTS

- 365 As outlined in the First Report, the Medical Fund invests in Medical Factoring Contracts which are administered by Xynergy Medical Capital LLC ("**Xynergy**"). Similar to the Factoring Contracts, Xynergy enters into contracts to purchase healthcare receivables (after purchase, invoices are referred to as "**Purchased Medical Receivables**") from operating businesses in the United States ("**Clients**") for a discount and service fees. The Purchased Medical Receivables are assigned to Xynergy who ultimately collects the invoice value. Unlike the Factoring Contracts, the Medical Factoring Contracts are not

entered into between the Clients and the Medical Fund but rather a participation in the agreements between Xynergy and the Client is purchased by the Medical Fund.

- 366 Xynergy and the Medical Fund entered into a Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement on March 31, 2016 (the “**MMRPAA**”) which essentially gives the Medical Fund the opportunity to purchase participations in Xynergy’s Medical Factoring Contracts with various Clients (defined therein). Under the MMRPAA, Xynergy administers the Medical Factoring Contracts.

SALE OF THE GEODATA BALANCE

- 367 As noted in the First Report, on June 20, 2017, Xynergy put forth a revised offer to acquire the Medical Fund’s participation in the balance of invoices related to a client, GeodataPR International, Inc. (“**Geodata**”) (the “**Geodata Participation**”), for US \$684,313 (100% of the balance of the Geodata accounts receivable).
- 368 On July 10, 2017, the Receiver and Xynergy executed a bill of sale where Xynergy re-acquired the Geodata Participation for US \$684,313. The Receiver received the funds on July 12, 2017.

CURRENT MEDICAL FACTORING CONTRACTS

- 369 After the sale of the Geodata Participation, the Medical Fund currently has balances owing under the following two (2) executed participation agreements:
- a) a participation agreement dated August 22, 2014 between the Medical Fund and Xynergy for a participation in Unlimited Prosthetics, Inc.’s (“**UPI**”) accounts receivable and 33.94% of the factoring fees (the “**UPI Participation**”); and
 - b) a participation agreement dated March 31, 2016 between the Medical Fund and Xynergy for a participation in Servicios de Salud Integrada, CSP’s (“**SSI**”) accounts receivable and 70% of the factoring fees (the “**SSI Participation**”).

Unlimited Prosthetics, Inc.

- 370 Xynergy has advised that UPI went into default in June 2015 and ceased paying the balance owed under the factoring agreement between Xynergy and UPI dated April 3, 2013. In email correspondence from Xynergy to Smith which has been obtained by the

Receiver, Xynergy had indicated that after June 2015, the account balance was US \$257,194, of which US \$197,271 were funds advanced to UPI by the Medical Fund (i.e. the principal balance) and US \$59,923 were accrued fees. Per the UPI Participation, accrued fees are split 66.06% (US \$39,585) and 33.94% (US \$20,338) to Xynergy and the Medical Fund, respectively.

- 371 On January 12, 2016, after litigation efforts against UPI were pursued, Xynergy entered into a settlement agreement with UPI and Erika Sanchez (as guarantor) for a settlement of the account balance for US \$215,000 (the “**UPI Settlement**”) (the “**UPI Settlement Agreement**”). Under the UPI Settlement Agreement, UPI was to repay the UPI Settlement as follows: (i) US \$500 immediately; (ii) US \$6,500 before January 27, 2016; and (iii) payments of US \$7,000 on the 27th of each month thereafter until the UPI Settlement is paid in full. Of the UPI Settlement, approximately \$181,909 is owing to the Medical Fund and \$33,091 is owing to Xynergy.
- 372 As at the date of this Second Report, there have been a total of 21 payments totaling US \$147,000. As a result, the account balance for UPI is US \$68,000, consisting of nine (9) payments to be received. Xynergy has concerns if the remaining payments will be received.

Servicios de Salud Integrada, CSP

- 373 SSI is located in Puerto Rico and is engaged in the business of supplying radiology technicians to hospitals and clinics in the San Juan Municipality. All invoices are issued to and paid by the San Juan Municipality (i.e. the underlying debtor).
- 374 On March 27, 2013, Xynergy entered into a medical receivables factoring agreement with SSI under which a US \$600,000 medical factoring facility was provided (“**SSI Factoring Agreement**”).
- 375 As noted in the First Report, Xynergy is obligated to purchase eligible Medical Receivables under the SSI Factoring Agreement. The Receiver has continued to allow Xynergy to purchase Medical Receivables from SSI using the designated SSI cash balance held in trust by Xynergy on behalf of the Medical Fund. Since the commencement of the Receivership to October 31, 2017, the average balance owing from SSI has been approximately US \$285,000, including fees owed to the Medical Fund.

- 376 The current state of Puerto Rico, as a result of Hurricane Irma and Hurricane Maria, has caused a significant delay in the payment of outstanding invoices by the San Juan Municipality. Xynergy has advised the Receiver that, after speaking with SSI and the San Juan Municipality, the situation in Puerto Rico will result in lengthy delays in receiving payments of outstanding invoices from San Juan Municipality, however, such payments are ultimately expected.
- 377 As at October 31, 2017 the balance outstanding from SSI is approximately US \$293,324 including factoring fees consisting of \$277,513 and \$15,811 owed to the Medical Fund and Xynergy, respectively. Xynergy continues to correspond with the Receiver and provide updates on the SSI balance as requested.

NFL PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS

- 378 On August 29, 2013, the National Football League (the “**NFL**”) agreed to pay \$765 million to settle a lawsuit brought by more than 4,500 players and their families to provide medical help to more than 18,000 former players suffering from severe neurological conditions or who could potentially suffer from such conditions in the future. After subsequent hearings and appeals, the Settlement became effective on January 7, 2017 (the “**NFL Settlement Agreement**”).
- 379 KrunchCash LLC (an entity associated with Xynergy) (“**KrunchCash**”) entered into various funding agreements (the “**NFL Funding Agreements**”) with NFL players (the “**NFL Players**”) who had made claims (the “**NFL Player Claims**”) under the NFL Settlement Agreement. Under the NFL Funding Agreements, KrunchCash would advance funds to certain NFL Players for a portion of the value of the NFL Player Claims and would charge a stated factoring fee on such an advance.
- 380 In March 2016, under the MMRPAA, the Medical Fund began entering into participation agreements to purchase a stated percentage in the NFL Funding Agreements between certain NFL Players and KrunchCash (the “**NFL Participation Agreements**”), which participations were effected through the execution of assignment agreements. Under the NFL Participation Agreements, the Medical Fund would advance funds toward the participation and would earn a stated factoring fee. The factoring fee and initial advance under each NFL Participation Agreement is to be repaid to the Medical Fund as each NFL Player Claim is paid by the NFL.

- 381 As at the date of the Receiver's appointment, the Medical Fund entered into a total of 26 NFL Participation Agreements totaling US \$4,318,359 consisting of principal advances of US \$3,824,240 and accrued fees owed to the Medical Fund of US \$247,060.
- 382 In July 2017, four (4) of the NFL Participation Agreements totaling US \$662,500 in principal and US \$104,374 in accrued fees, half of which fees were owing to Xynergy, were paid out through refinancing obtained by the respective NFL Players. The total amount remitted to the Medical Fund was US \$714,687 (i.e. US \$662,500 in principal plus US \$52,187 in accrued fees)
- 383 As at October 31, 2017, there are currently 22 NFL Participation Agreements outstanding with a total value of US \$3,908,286 consisting of principal advances of US \$3,161,740 and accrued fees owed to the Medical Fund of US \$373,273. A summary of the NFL Participation Agreements outstanding as at October 31, 2017 is attached hereto as **Appendix "66"**.
- 384 On November 10, 2017, Xynergy advised that it was served with a subpoena from a New York court regarding complaints made by NFL Players for bad practices of financial institutions with respect to the purchase of all or a portion of NFL Player Claims (i.e. charging egregious fees to NFL Players). Xynergy advised that this is currently being handled by its legal counsel who has advised Xynergy that nothing significant should come of the subpoena as Xynergy's fees are fair. The Receiver has requested additional information regarding the issued subpoena.
- 385 With respect to the timing of payment, Xynergy advised that the timing of payments of the NFL Player Claims is expected to be in the first quarter of 2018, however, due to a recent court action and the backlog of NFL Player Claims required to be reviewed and audited by the claims manager, such payments could be delayed. The Receiver understands that the deadline by which NFL Player Claims were to be submitted to the NFL pursuant to the NFL Settlement Agreement was August 7, 2017.

DISCLOSURE OF THE NFL PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS BY THE COMPANY

- 386 No reference is made in the Medical Fund OM, the Medical Fund Strategy Overview document contained on the Company's website, or in any other marketing material distributed to investors of the Medical Fund, concerning the Medical Fund's position and/or

investment process for investing in the NFL Funding Agreements through the NFL Participation Agreements. Copies of the Medical Fund OM and Medical Fund Overview document are attached hereto as **Appendix “67”** and **Appendix “68”**, respectively.

387 As outlined in the First Report, the Medical Fund’s investment objective is to

“...generate a high level of interest income with minimal volatility...by investing in U.S. medical receivables factoring facilities contracts (MRFFCs).”

388 Furthermore the Investment Strategy section of the Medical Fund’s OM states that:

“MRFFCs are financing structures designed to assist health care clinics, hospitals, doctors and other health-care practitioners (Medical Providers) in the United States and/or its territories to meet their immediate cash flow needs while awaiting collection of receivables for medical services that they have performed.”

389 The Medical Fund OM goes on to further discuss the process of the underwriting and purchasing of receivables from Medical Providers (defined in paragraph 365 above as Purchased Medical Receivables), but makes no mention of its investment in NFL Funding Agreements, which in the Receiver’s view would not be included in a reasonable investor’s definition of Purchased Medical Receivables.

390 The Receiver is of the view that the failure to disclose the NFL Participation Agreements, an investment that encompasses approximately 74.96% of the Medical Fund’s NAV (as at April 20th, 2017), is a gross misrepresentation to investors.

RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES

BACKGROUND

391 As at the date of the Appointment Order, the Mortgage Fund, High Yield Mortgage Fund, and Sustainable Property Fund (collectively, the “**Mortgage Related Funds**”) held a total of 191 investments in first, second, or third ranking non-conventional residential mortgages administered by third parties (“**Residential Mortgages**”). 189 of the Residential Mortgages (\$18,813,884) are administered by a third-party, Spectrum Canada Mortgage Services Inc. (“**Spectrum**”) (the “**Spectrum Mortgages**”), while the remaining two (2) Residential Mortgages (\$196,000) were administered by Squire Management Inc.

("Squire") (the "Squire Mortgages").

392 On June 23, 2017, the Receiver accepted Squire's offer to acquire the Squire Mortgages for proceeds of \$197,526. The proceeds included the entire principal value of the Squire Mortgages in the sum of \$196,000, plus accrued interest of \$1,526 to June 23, 2017.

THE RECEIVER'S FINDINGS

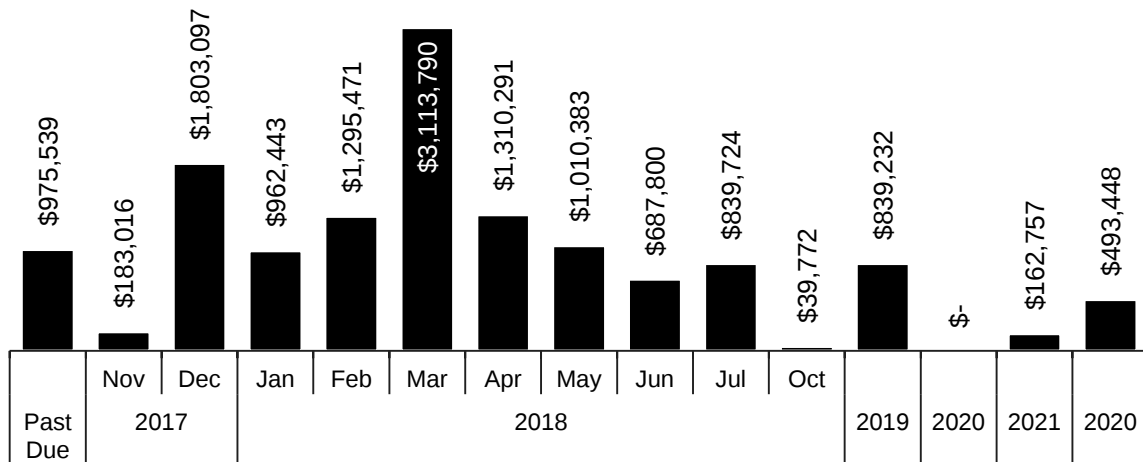
393 Most of the Residential Mortgages are performing as the underlying mortgagors continue to remit their required payments. As at October 31, 2017, a total of three (3) Residential Mortgages totaling approximately \$654,483 in balances owing were in a default position and are currently undergoing foreclosure proceedings. Based on the information currently available, Spectrum has advised that a portion of these balances is expected to not be collected.

394 As at October 31, 2017, the number of Spectrum Mortgages has reduced to 146 with a cumulative balance owing of \$13,577,540 held in the following Mortgage Related Funds:

Fund	Residential Mortgages	Balance Owing	Average Loan to Value
Mortgage Fund	109	\$ 10,692,960	60.59%
High Yield Mortgage Fund	33	1,490,165	77.98%
Sustainable Property Fund	4	1,394,415	69.55%
Total	146	\$ 13,577,540	64.58%

395 The Receiver has instructed Spectrum to encourage the pay-out of Spectrum Mortgages upon renewal to avoid the continued renewal of same. If pay-out is not possible, the Residential Mortgages are being renewed on a six month basis at a modestly higher interest rate with the goal of a payout being made at the end of such renewal(s). The following chart demonstrates the balances owing of Residential Mortgages as at October 31, 2017 based on their respective maturity dates:

Residential Mortgages: Maturity Distribution



396 The Receiver anticipates the wind-down of the Mortgage Related Funds will occur in an orderly manner based on the renewal/payout strategy discussed above.

397 As outlined in the chart above, there are Residential Mortgages totaling \$975,539 which are considered “past due”; this balance is made up of five (5) Residential Mortgages (the “**Non-Performing Mortgages**”). For each of the Non-Performing Mortgages, Spectrum has continued to keep the Receiver apprised of the actions taken by Spectrum or its agents in each case. The Non-Performing Mortgages consist of four (4) Residential Mortgages which are at various stages of foreclosure proceedings or litigation.

CONCLUSION AND RECEIVER’S NEXT STEPS CONCERNING THE RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES

398 As at the date of this Second Report, the Receiver is confident that a continued orderly wind-down of the Residential Mortgage portfolio with the assistance of Spectrum will yield successful recovery for a majority of the Residential Mortgage investments. As the Residential Mortgages continue to expire, the Receiver expects that most mortgagors will be able to obtain refinancing to payout their balances owing to the Mortgage Related Funds; similar to what has been occurring since the Appointment Order. Notwithstanding the above, the Receiver expects that there will be a small number of mortgagors who cannot obtain refinancing and therefore may possibly require a short-term renewal from the Mortgage Related Funds until such refinancing can be obtained.

PRIVATE EQUITIES AND PRIVATE WARRANTS

- 399 As outlined in the First Report, certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds contained: (i) equity investments in companies whereby the securities were obtained through private placements or direct purchases and are not traded on active market exchanges and therefore are not readily saleable ("**Private Equities**"); and (ii) warrant options for the purchase of shares in such companies at a stated price ("**Private Warrants**").
- 400 Private Equities held in the Crystal Wealth Funds are obtained primarily through private placements or through direct purchases from persons who independently held the Private Equities. These investments are not actively traded in external markets and are not easily valued or realizable. The Receiver continues to review documentation and correspond and/or meet with the issuers with respect to these investments to develop a monetization strategy.
- 401 The Private Equities and Private Warrants are held by the Conscious Capital Fund and consist of:
- a) Private Equity – 336,571 common shares in Pond with a Recorded Cost of \$1.33 per share; and
 - b) Private Warrants – 212,040 "Units" issued by Pond whereby each Unit is convertible into:
 - i) one (1) Common Share in the capital of Pond (i.e. 212,040 shares in Pond); and
 - ii) one (1) warrant to purchase one common share of Pond at a strike price of \$2.50 per share exercisable at any time on or before November 1, 2018.
- 402 As such Private Equities and Private Warrants are the sole investments held by the Conscious Capital Fund, no monies are accordingly available for an interim distribution to investors of this Fund.

CREDITOR CLAIMS PROCEDURE

- 403 The Creditor Claims Procedure Order issued June 30, 2017 approved, among other things, the procedure (the “**Creditor Claims Procedure**”) for determining and resolving claims filed by creditors against the Crystal Wealth Group, with the exception of investor claims arising from or relating to their investments in the Crystal Wealth Group (including the Crystal Wealth Funds). Complete details of the Creditor Claims Procedure are set out in the Creditor Claims Procedure Order.
- 404 On June 30, 2017, a copy of the Creditor Claims Procedure Order (together with all schedules) was posted on the Case Website.
- 405 On July 5, 2017, the Receiver sent a Claims Package and an instruction letter to each of the 34 Known Creditors via regular mail (as such terms are defined in the Creditor Claims Procedure Order). In addition, the Receiver provided a Claims Package to parties that requested same prior to the Claims Bar Date of August 3, 2017.
- 406 On July 10, 2017, a notice of the Creditor Claims Procedure was published in the national edition of *The Globe and Mail*.

RESULTS OF THE CREDITOR CLAIMS PROCEDURE

- 407 As at the Claims Bar Date, 26 persons or entities filed claims totaling \$16,227,134 against the following Crystal Wealth Group entities:
- a) the Company and/or the Crystal Wealth Funds – \$2,251,071;
 - b) Media Fund – one (1) claim for \$21,913;
 - c) Mortgage Fund – one (1) claim for \$298,191;
 - d) CLJ Everest – three (3) claims totaling \$1,105,324; and
 - e) Smith – six (6) claims totaling \$12,550,635.
- (collectively, the “**Filed Claims**”).
- 408 The Filed Claims consisted of claims filed by, among others: (i) third party fund

administrators and service providers; (ii) trade vendors; (iii) former employees of the Company; and (iv) former investment advisors independently contracted by the Company. The Receiver is currently conducting a detailed review of the Filed Claims and has yet to make a determination of accepting or disallowing all or part of each claim, except with respect to the Amended BDO Claim (as defined and discussed in the section immediately below).

409 A listing of the Filed Claims is attached hereto as **Appendix “69”**. A further report to the Court to be issued by the Receiver on a subsequent motion will address the Receiver’s evaluation of the Filed Claims. As indicated above, the Receiver has set aside the appropriate reserve on account of the Filed Claims, in the event they were to be approved in full.

THE AMENDED BDO CLAIM

410 Included in the Filed Claims was an unsecured claim of \$511,101 (the “**Audit Fees**”) against the Company and each of the Crystal Wealth Funds which was filed on July 26, 2017 by BDO, the auditor of the Company and the Crystal Wealth Funds prior to the Receiver’s appointment (the “**Initial BDO Claim**”). The Initial BDO Claim was for work performed by BDO in preparing the audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 and for the preparation of certain tax filings.

411 On August 23, 2017, the Receiver received a letter (the “**August 23, 2017 Letter**”) from BDO’s legal counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP (“**Blakes**”), which enclosed an amended proof of claim and which revised the claim of BDO to \$180,796,338 (the “**Amended BDO Claim**”). A copy of the Amended BDO Claim is attached hereto as **Appendix “70”**.

412 In addition to the Initial BDO Claim for Audit Fees, the Amended BDO Claim included additional claims for the following:

a) invoices rendered by BDO’s counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP (“**Blakes**”), for its representation in connection with certain regulatory proceedings commenced by the OSC in respect of the Crystal Wealth Group, and certain anticipated legal fees to complete BDO’s representation in the proceedings commenced by the OSC – \$285,237 (the “**Blakes’ Fees Indemnity Claim**”);

- b) the amount claimed against BDO in a Statement of Claim issued on July 20, 2017 (the “**Proposed Class Action**”) by a Plaintiff, Anthony Whitehouse (“**Whitehouse**”), who is an investor in certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds. The Statement of Claim (bearing Court File No. CV-17-579357) is issued pursuant to the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*, and is a proposed class action lawsuit against BDO by investors of certain Crystal Wealth Funds, seeking damages for negligence in the sum of \$150,000,000, and an additional \$25,000,000 in punitive damages. Whitehouse is accordingly the proposed representative plaintiff. To the Receiver’s knowledge, the Statement of Claim has yet to be served on BDO, and a certification motion has yet to take place – \$175,000,000 (the “**Class Action Indemnity Claim**”); and
- c) estimated legal fees for BDO’s defence of the Proposed Class Action– \$5,000,000 (the “**Estimated Defence Fees Indemnity Claim**”).

413 In support of the claims advanced by BDO in the Amended BDO Claim, BDO relies upon the appointment letter agreement between BDO and the Company dated December 21, 2016 (the “**Appointment Letter**”).⁸ The Appointment Letter stipulates that the Company agreed to:

- a) At s. 8.3: *“reimburse us for our time and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, incurred in responding to any investigation that is requested or authorized by you or investigations of you undertaken under government regulation or authority, court order, or other legal process”; and*
- b) At s. 12.1 *“...indemnify and hold harmless BDO from and against all losses, costs (including solicitors’ fees), damages, expenses, claims, demands or liabilities arising out of or in consequence of a misrepresentation by a member of your management or board of directors...[and] the services performed by BDO pursuant to this Agreement, unless, and to the extent that, such losses, costs, damages and expenses are found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been due to the gross negligence of BDO...”*.

414 BDO claims that pursuant to s. 8.3 and 12.1 of the Appointment Letters, BDO has a valid

⁸ In addition to the Appointment Letter, similar standard-form appointment letter agreements (collectively, the “**Appointment Letters**”) were entered into with each of the Crystal Wealth Funds. BDO provided the individual appointment letter agreements to the Receiver upon request, which BDO is also relying upon in support of the BDO Amended Claim.

claim for Blakes' Fees Indemnity Claim, the Class Action Indemnity Claim, and the Estimated Defence Fees Indemnity Claim.

- 415 Rather than embark on a costly and time consuming adversarial process vis-à-vis BDO with respect to Amended BDO Claim, which would have hindered the Receiver's efforts in seeking timely interim distributions to investors on this motion, the Receiver has secured BDO's agreement to abandon its Class Action Indemnity Claim in its entirety, in exchange for the Receiver's agreement to admit the BDO Invoice Claim and the Blakes' Fees Indemnity Claim. In eliminating the BDO Class Action Indemnity Claim, the Receiver has eliminated the risk that distributions to investors of the Crystal Wealth Funds which are the subject of the Proposed Class Action may not have been permitted to be made as a result of the Class Action Indemnity Claim and the significant potential liability arising therefrom to the subject Funds. The Receiver has further secured BDO's agreement that BDO shall not make any further claims, or amendments to claims, of any nature or kind, and in any proceeding or forum, as against any Crystal Wealth Group entity, including, without limitation, as against any of the Crystal Wealth Funds or against Crystal Wealth Management System Limited. The sole exception to the foregoing is that, in the event the Receiver were to commence an Ontario Superior Court of Justice action as against BDO, BDO shall be permitted to defend the action, and assert contributory negligence as against the Crystal Wealth Group entities, or any of them, should BDO elect to do so. Attached hereto as **Appendix "71"** is the email exchange between A&B and Blakes (the "**BDO Agreement**") setting out the terms of the agreement reached by the Receiver and BDO to resolve the BDO Amended Claim and any and all future claims of BDO as against the Crystal Wealth Group.
- 416 The Receiver's agreement to admit the BDO Invoice Claim and the Blakes' Fee Indemnity Claim arises from the terms of BDO's Appointment Letters (described in paragraph 413 above) which were executed by the Crystal Wealth Funds and the Company prior to the Receiver's appointment, and the Receiver's determination, following its review of the BDO invoices and the accounts of its counsel that are the subject of the BDO Invoice Claim and of the Blakes' Fees Indemnity Claim, that such fees are reasonable. The anticipated legal fees included in Blakes' Fees Indemnity Claim are less than the actual fees incurred, as noted by the Receiver during its review. No additional allowance above and beyond the quantum set out in the Blakes' Fees Indemnity Claim is being admitted by the Receiver for this claim.

- 417 Primarily, the Receiver's agreement to admit the BDO Invoice Claim and the Blakes' Indemnity Claim at this juncture was concluded in order to enable the Receiver to make timely interim distributions to investors, while eliminating the Class Action Indemnity Claim which, if allowed, could have otherwise been in excess of all assets and monies held by the Crystal Wealth Group and could therefore have had a devastating impact on investor recovery. The BDO Agreement further prevents any further or future claims being made by BDO as against the Crystal Wealth Group entities, except as specifically provided for in paragraph 415 above, and as outlined in the paragraph immediately below.
- 418 The Receiver has expressly reserved its position to BDO that, in allowing the BDO Invoice Claim, the Receiver is not acknowledging the quality of services provided by BDO to the Crystal Wealth Funds and the Company. The Receiver has agreed to reserve \$1,000,000 on account of BDO's Estimated Defence Fees Indemnity Claim, while reserving the Receiver's rights to deny and contest that indemnity claim at a later date.

THE PROPOSED CLASS ACTION

- 419 The Statement of Claim, enclosed with the Amended BDO Claim, outlines that Whitehouse is claiming for, among other relief:
- a) an order certifying the Class Action Proceeding (as defined in the Statement of Claim) and appointing Whitehouse as representative Plaintiff on his own behalf and on behalf of the Class (as defined in the Statement of Claim);
 - b) a declaration that BDO had a duty of care to the Class which it breached by negligently performing its professional services causing damages (as described in the Statement of Claim);
 - c) damages for negligence in the sum of \$150,000,000; and
 - d) punitive damages of \$25,000,000.
- 420 The Statement of Claim asserts that damages to the Class were a result of BDO's negligence in performing the audits to which the Class relied on when purchasing units in the following Crystal Wealth Funds:
- a) Mortgage Fund;

- b) Media Fund;
- c) Resource Fund;
- d) High Yield Mortgage Fund;
- e) Factoring Fund;
- f) ACM Income Fund;
- g) Medical Fund;
- h) ACM Growth Fund;
- i) Bullion Fund; and
- j) Retirement Fund;

(collectively, the “**Class Action Funds**”)

421 Based on the April 20th Package and the table included in **Appendix “12”**, the Class Action Funds had a total Recorded Value of approximately \$159,928,046 consisting of:

- a) Cash in the amount of \$2,355,368;
- b) On-Book Assets with a Recorded Value of \$44,403,183;
- c) Off-Book Assets with a Recorded Value of \$115,156,579; and
- d) Accruals with a Recorded Value of **negative** \$1,987,083.

422 As has been detailed throughout this report, the Recorded Value of the NAV of these Funds was materially overstated by the Company, such that the Amended BDO Claim vastly exceeds the assets of the Company and of the Crystal Wealth Funds.

SALES PROCESS

423 In the First Report, the Receiver recommended to the Court that the Receiver conduct a sales process (the “**Sales Process**”) for certain Crystal Wealth Funds in a manner in which:

- a) potential bidders may make an offer to purchase the investments from one or more of the Crystal Wealth Funds (the “**Potential Bidders**”) (an offer submitted by a Potential Bidder is referred to herein as a “**Purchase Offer**”); and/or
- b) potential managers may present an offer to assume the management of one or more of the Crystal Wealth Funds’ investment activities and assume the Company’s position and duties to investors (the “**Potential Managers**”) (an offer submitted by a Potential Manager is referred to herein as a “**Management Offer**”).

Additional details with respect to the Sales Process are outlined in the First Report.

424 Prior to the commencement of the Sales Process, the Receiver had compiled a list of 15 entities who had indicated that they had an interest in either submitting a Purchaser Offer and/or Management Offer (collectively, the “**Initial Interested Parties**”).

425 On July 12, 2017, the Receiver distributed a solicitation letter (the “**Solicitation Letter**”) to the Initial Interested Parties to: (i) confirm their interest, (ii) provide background on the Crystal Wealth Funds which were the subject of the Sales Process (the “**Listed Funds**”)⁹; and (iii) outline the conditions and terms of the Sales Process. A copy of the Solicitation Letter is attached hereto as **Appendix “72”**.

426 In addition to the Solicitation Letter, a confidentiality agreement (the “**Confidentiality Agreement**”) was provided to the Initial Interested Parties. The Confidentiality Agreement was required to be executed and returned to the Receiver in order for Initial Interested Parties to receive a confidential information memorandum prepared by the Receiver (the “**Confidential Information Memorandum**”) and to access the electronic data room

⁹ The Retirement Fund, Resource Fund, ACM Income Fund, ACM Growth Fund, and Sustainable Dividend Fund were not subject to the Sales Process, given that the assets of these Funds were comprised of only cash, marketable securities, and/or Inter-fund Investments.

established by the Receiver (the “**Data Room**”). A copy of the Confidential Information Memorandum, without appendices, is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “4”**.

- 427 On July 12, 2017, the Receiver created the Data Room and uploaded numerous documents with respect to the Listed Funds and the investments contained within them. The primary source for documents being contained in the Data Room was the Company’s Dropbox document storage system (which the Receiver understands housed all of the books and records of the Company, except for hard copy files pertaining to individual investors) supplemented by documents provided by Smith. As the Receiver continued to correspond with various service providers to the Company and the Crystal Wealth Funds, including but not limited to Xynergy, Frontline, Spectrum, and IFDS, the Receiver would, if deemed relevant, upload such documents obtained from these service providers to the Data Room. Each time a document was uploaded to the Data Room, all parties with access to the Data Room would receive a notification of same.
- 428 On July 14, 2017, the Receiver placed the Solicitation Letter on the Case Website.
- 429 Beginning on July 31, 2017, the Receiver placed two (2) targeted advertisements of the Sales Process in the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) Institute “Financial Newsbrief” which is delivered to CFA members on a daily basis. Since notification of the Receivership Proceedings had already been widely disseminated by the Receiver in the national editions of *The Globe and Mail* and *National Post* on May 4, 2017, and by virtue of the Creditor Claims Procedure being published by the Receiver in the national edition of *The Globe and Mail* on July 10, 2017, the CFA “Financial Newsbrief” forum was specifically chosen as the Receiver wished to target this sales opportunity to sophisticated investment professionals, being the global CFA network whose membership is in excess of 142,000 members in 159 countries.
- 430 The Receiver, with the assistance of its transactions team (Grant Thornton Corporate Finance Inc.), carefully identified an additional nine (9) asset management companies who managed similar *alternative* investment portfolios (“**Related Asset Managers**”) and who it believed may have an interest in the Sales Process (the Related Asset Managers and the Initial Interested Parties are collectively referred to as the “**Interested Parties**”). The Receiver emphasizes the word “alternative” as the general composition of the Crystal

Wealth Funds contains non-traditional investments. A copy of the Solicitation Letter and the Confidentiality Agreement was sent to the Related Asset Managers on July 25, 2017.

- 431 The Receiver received executed Confidentiality Agreements from 12 of the Interested Parties, who were then provided with a copy of the Confidential Information Memorandum and access to the Data Room. The Interested Parties who submitted executed Confidentiality Agreements are referred to as “**Prospective Purchasers**” and/or “**Prospective Managers**”.
- 432 Between July 12, 2017 and the deadline by which Prospective Purchasers and Prospective Managers were required to submit their offers to the Receiver by 5 p.m. EST on August 10, 2017 (the “**Offer Deadline**”), the Receiver responded to numerous inquiries from Prospective Purchasers/Prospective Managers, provided answers to specific questions concerning the Listed Funds and their investments, and uploaded additional documents to the Data Room. Such activity also included numerous correspondence, discussions, and meetings with Prospective Purchasers or Prospective Managers and arranging for Prospective Purchasers or Prospective Managers to conduct individual discussions with the Service Providers.

RESULTS OF THE SALE PROCESS

- 433 By the Offer Deadline, the Receiver obtained the following offers from seven (7) different Prospective Purchasers and Prospective Managers:
- a) two (2) Management Offers for the assumption of the management of all of the Listed Funds’ investment activities and the Company’s duties to investors of such Funds (the “**Complete Management Offers**”) (the Prospective Managers who submitted the Complete Management Offers are referred to as the “**Complete Managers**”);
 - b) one (1) Management Offer for two of the Listed Funds (the “**Limited Management Offer**”) received from a “**Limited Manager**”;
 - c) three (3) cash Purchase Offers for certain assets in the Listed Funds (the “**Cash Purchase Offers**”) (collectively, the “**Cash Purchasers**”); and

- d) one (1) Purchase Offer for certain assets in the Listed Funds in exchange for preferred shares to investors (the “**Preferred Share Offer**”) received from a “**Preferred Share Purchaser**”;

(collectively the “**Initial Offers**”).

434 All of the Initial Offers contained an irrevocable date of August 17, 2017, as stipulated in the Confidential Information Memorandum.

435 Shortly after the Offer Deadline, the Receiver commenced a review of the Initial Offers. A summary of the Initial Offers is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “5”**.

436 On August 16, 2017, after review of the Complete Management Offers, the Receiver sent a list of additional questions to the Complete Managers (the “**August 16, 2017 Questions**”) in order to more fully understand their offers, particularly from an investor perspective. In addition, the Receiver requested that the Complete Managers extend the irrevocable date of the Complete Management Offers to September 1, 2017 to which both Complete Managers consented. The questions put forth by the Receiver in the August 16, 2017 Questions related to each of the Complete Managers’ plan with regards to:

- a) the anticipated timeline for investors to redeem their units in the Listed Funds and the quantum of liquidity, if any (e.g. cash injection, short term loan, investment, etc.), that would be provided by the Complete Managers to assist in satisfying redemption requests;
- b) their intentions in allowing for new investors to invest in the Listed Funds or if the Funds would be closed to new investors;
- c) the anticipated process to determine the underlying NAV of the Listed Funds;
- d) the current and/or proposed internal processes and controls to be put in place to provide on-going reporting on the NAV of the Listed Funds to investors;
- e) the proposed fees to be charged by the Complete Managers;
- f) their intention to assume current agreements with Service Providers in which the Company and/or any of the Listed Funds were counterparties;

- g) their intended process to obtain required regulatory approvals and/or registrations with the OSC and/or other securities regulator(s), if any; and
- h) their specific plans with respect to the management of some of the more alternative investments (e.g. Factoring Contracts, Media Loans, US Real Estate LP, Commercial Loans).

A copy of the August 16, 2017 Questions and summary of answers from the Complete Managers is attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “6”**.

- 437 In addition to the Complete Managers, the Receiver requested and obtained the consent from the Limited Manager, Cash Purchasers, and Preferred Share Purchaser to extend the irrevocable date of their respective Initial Offers to September 1, 2017 in order to allow the Receiver to conduct additional due diligence and to engage in further discussions with the Prospective Purchasers and Prospective Managers.

SHORTLISTED PARTIES

- 438 On September 1, 2017, the Receiver issued letters to the Limited Manager and two (2) of the Cash Purchasers advising that their offers would not be accepted.
- 439 The Limited Management Offer was declined due to the negligible purchase price offered for the management of two (2) Listed Funds, and due to the Receiver’s view that the Limited Manager lacked the expertise to manage the named Listed Funds.
- 440 The two (2) Cash Purchase Offers were rejected due to the extremely low value assigned to the assets contained within the Listed Funds outlined for purchase.
- 441 The Complete Management Offers, the Preferred Share Offer, and the remaining Cash Purchase Offer are collectively referred to as the “**Shortlisted Offers**” and the parties who submitted same are referred to as the “**Shortlisted Parties**”.
- 442 On September 1, 2017, the Receiver provided the Shortlisted Parties the opportunity to conduct additional due diligence up to 5 p.m. EST on September 28, 2017 (the “**Additional Due Diligence Period**”), subject to the Shortlisted Offers’ irrevocable dates being extended to October 6, 2017. The Receiver also requested that each Shortlisted Party prepare a proposed form of purchase/assumption agreement, along with a specific

timeline containing key pre and post-closing items, to be submitted to the Receiver for its consideration by September 28, 2017.

443 During the Additional Due Diligence Period, the Receiver conducted the following key activities:

- a) attended numerous conference calls with Shortlisted Parties;
- b) coordinated and scheduled discussions and meetings with various Service Providers, including but not limited to, Spectrum, Xynergy, Frontline, NBCN and IFDS;
- c) obtained and uploaded additional information to the Data Room when received;
- d) responded to various inquiries from the Shortlisted Parties;
- e) attended calls with the OSC to gain an understanding of the regulatory requirements required to be satisfied, if any, by each of the Shortlisted Parties; and
- f) performed background and due diligence checks on each of Shortlisted Parties.

444 Throughout the Receivership Proceedings, and more particularly during the Sales Process, the Receiver also received a broad range of feedback from investors concerning their preferences with respect to the outcome of the Sales Process.

445 By September 28, 2017, the Receiver obtained a proposed purchase/assumption agreement from each of the Shortlisted Parties and reviewed each proposed agreement in order to carefully evaluate all of the terms and conditions being proposed. Where required, the Receiver contacted a Shortlisted Party in order to clarify specific terms and conditions of the proposed agreement.

446 After the Receiver carefully considered all of the information and submissions provided by the Shortlisted Parties and the general opinions expressed by the investor population, the Receiver determined that it would not be pursuing any of the Shortlisted Offers received from Complete Managers and the Preferred Share Purchaser. In arriving at this decision, the Receiver considered the proposed structure, terms, and timelines involved to give effect to the transactions proposed, as well as the broader implications on the stakeholders and investors of the Crystal Wealth Group if the transactions underlying the offers were to be effected.

447 More specifically, the following points influenced the Receiver's decision:

- a) both Complete Management Offers and the proposed management agreements submitted by the Complete Managers were highly conditional and would have required a significant amount of time, cost, and effort to effect a transaction with no guarantees that a transaction would ultimately be completed;
- b) the Complete Management Offers were conditional upon certain relief being granted by the OSC, which is beyond the Receiver's control. For example, one of the Complete Management Offers required that exemptive relief be granted by the OSC in respect of the Listed Funds, to relieve the Complete Manager from past outstanding audit requirements;
- c) as outlined previously in this Second Report, a large majority of the assets contained within the Listed Funds, including but not limited to the Factoring Contracts, Media Loans, and Gold Contracts, are grossly impaired. The Complete Management Offers failed to adequately address or propose a definitive solution as to how the Complete Managers would, as a minimum, recover the principal of the investments, let alone with profit, or otherwise take steps to effect recovery which are preferable to the steps being taken by the Receiver and its counsel. The Receiver is of the view that the Complete Management Offers failed to offer definitive alternatives to the steps already being taken by the Receiver which would better enable investors to recover their original investments in Listed Funds which hold the impaired investments;
- d) both Complete Management Offers did not satisfy the Receiver that investors would be allowed to redeem their investment in the Crystal Wealth Funds in a timely fashion, and contained no guarantees or assurances as to the minimum value at which such redemptions would occur, once available;
- e) both Complete Management Offers accordingly did not provide any assurance that the eventually established NAV by such Complete Managers would any better, then or in the future, than exists at present. In fact, one of the Complete Management Offers was conditional upon the Complete Manager establishing the NAV of the Listed Funds prior to the transaction being effected, and being satisfied with the NAV. Given what the Receiver has learned about the impaired nature of the investments held in many of the Listed Funds, as is detailed throughout this Second Report, a reasonable

possibility existed that this Complete Manager, upon its ultimate establishment of the NAV, may have not wished to proceed with the underlying transaction, which would have only served to result in further delay and expense during which time the Receiver's efforts are better directed at undertaking enforcement and recovery steps in order to maximize investor returns;

- f) the Amended BDO Claim which arose in the midst of the Sales Process, after the Initial Offers had been received by the Receiver, created an additional complication, namely, that the Amended BDO Claim (and in particular, the Class Action Indemnity Claim) would either need to be definitively disallowed prior to any such Complete Management Offer transaction being effected, or would likely have been incorporated into the underlying transaction as an assumed contingent obligation which would have restricted a Complete Manager in the future use of the investments in the Class Action Funds, including the issuance of redemptions to investors.

The fact that the Receiver has now resolved and eliminated BDO's Class Action Indemnity Claim does not alter the Receiver's view that it is not in the best interest of investors to further pursue either of the Complete Management Offers.

- g) during the period in which a Complete Management Offer would be negotiated and finalized, the Receiver's ability to enforce and realize on impaired assets would be delayed which may result in further losses to certain Listed Funds;
- h) both Complete Management Offers contained only a nominal purchase price for the assumption of management of the Listed Funds, which when considered in the context of the additional concerns pertaining to the Complete Management Offers as set out above, did not favour proceeding with the acceptance of either Complete Management Offer; and
- i) with respect to the Preferred Share Offer, the offer did not provide immediate liquidity for investors to redeem their units and also would have resulted in the investors being in a subordinate position in regards to the specific investments in the Listed Fund which was the subject of the Preferred Share Offer; in other words, the transaction would have placed the investors in a worse position vis-à-vis the security being held as collateral for their investments.

448 A comparison of the two Complete Management Offers is attached to this Second Report as **Confidential Appendix “7”**.

449 In view of the foregoing, on October 4, 2017, the Receiver notified the Complete Managers and the Preferred Share Purchaser that it would not be pursuing any of the Complete Management Offers or Preferred Share Offer received throughout the Sales Process. However, no notification was given to the one (1) Cash Purchase Offer, as will be addressed below.

THE CASH PURCHASE OFFER

450 The Receiver is in the process of advancing negotiations with respect to the remaining Cash Purchase Offer. It is anticipated that a supplement to this Second Report will be issued by the Receiver in advance of the motion seeking approval of this Second Report, which supplement will report to the Court with respect to whether an agreement concerning the remaining Cash Purchase Offer has been reached, for which approval will be sought from the Court on this motion.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE RECEIVERSHIP

- 451 Attached hereto as **Appendix “11”** is the Receiver's Interim Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period April 26, 2017 to October 31, 2017 which outlines the cash balances of the Company and the Crystal Wealth Funds. From April 26, 2017 to October 31, 2017, cash receipts totaled \$30,836,285 and US \$2,242,157 while disbursements were \$1,132,420 and US \$509. The ending cash balances as at October 31, 2017 were \$37,705,633.
- 452 Cash receipts to the Crystal Wealth Funds were generated from the following significant receipts, among others:
- a) the monetization of Equities – \$7,779,181 and US \$4,207,609 respectively, net of commissions;
 - b) collection of Media Loan principal and interest payments – \$6,859,188 and US \$153,591;
 - c) the collection of Residential Mortgage principal and interest payments – \$5,652,373;
 - d) the monetization of External Mutual Funds – \$5,051,937;
 - e) the collection of payments from NFL Participation Agreements – US \$714,867; and
 - f) the sale of the Geodata Balance – US \$684,313.
- 453 Disbursements from the Crystal Wealth Funds primarily relate to Court approved Receiver and legal fees, insurance, the purchase of Equities upon exercising Warrants, outside consulting fees paid to contractors including Quiver, bank charges and commissions, and HST related to taxable expenses.

OTHER NOTABLE ITEMS

INVESTMENT ADVISOR COMPENSATION

- 454 As has been described in detail throughout this Second Report, it is apparent that the historical reported values of certain Crystal Wealth Funds have been overstated by the Company and that provisions in such Funds should have been made to reflect the permanent impairment of certain investments.
- 455 The independent Investment Advisors were compensated, in part, based on the NAV of the Crystal Wealth Funds in which their investors were invested. Accordingly, as the monthly NAV of certain Crystal Wealth Funds were overstated, compensation to the Investment Advisors, based on such inflated NAVs, were overcompensated.
- 456 Although the Receiver is reviewing all of the Independent Advisor compensation agreements, a review of the accounting records of the Company indicates that over the 12 months preceding the Receiver's appointment, some of the Investment Advisors received significant payments. Below is a listing of certain of the Investment Advisors and the payments received by them for the 12 months ending April 26, 2017 totaling \$1,699,944:
- a) Housego – \$713,785;
 - b) Jeff Mushaluk – \$256,647;
 - c) Dale Wells – \$253,221;
 - d) Clayton Smith – \$200,642;
 - e) Scott Whale – \$175,582; and
 - f) Tim Johnston – \$100,067.
- 457 The Receiver will report the results of its review of the agreements between the above noted individuals in its next report to the Court.

INTERFERENCE IN THE RECEIVER'S ADMINISTRATION OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP

458 Since the release of the Receiver's Notice to Investors dated October 6, 2017 advising of the Receiver's decision to not accept any of the Complete Management Offers (the "**October 6 2017 Notice**"), it has become evident to the Receiver that third parties, which may include former representatives (i.e. Investment Advisors) of the Company, have continued to communicate with investors, and are purporting to provide investors with information concerning the Receiver's administration of the Crystal Wealth Group, and with respect to the Crystal Wealth Funds. Such information being communicated to investors has been false and misleading. Such statements recently made by numerous investors to the Receiver, which reflect that third parties are providing the investors with false and misleading information, include that:

- a) all of the assets and investments contained within the Crystal Wealth Funds were healthy and performing prior to the appointment of the Receiver;
- b) the Receiver will be performing an expedited liquidation of all of the assets at minimal prices;
- c) the Amended BDO Claim is a consequence of mismanagement and misleading guidance by the Receiver;
- d) the Receiver denied investors the right to have representative counsel appointed;
- e) if representative counsel was appointed then the Proposed Class Action would not have been commenced by Whitehouse (despite Whitehouse having had his own counsel present at the June 30, 2017 motion before the Honourable Justice Mr. Hailey, in order to oppose CMB's appointment as representative counsel);
- f) the OSC placed the Crystal Wealth Group into receivership, even though the Crystal Wealth Group had in excess of \$100 Million in assets and no significant financial issues; and
- g) the Complete Managers would be able to manage the Crystal Wealth Funds back to profitability and recover all investments at full value. Furthermore, many investors who have recently written to the Receiver were aware that there were two (2) Complete

Managers, the number of which had not been publicized by the Receiver prior to the issuance of this Second Report.

- 459 Almost all of such communications from investors advising of inaccurate information provided by other sources has been from investors who are located in British Columbia and are primarily invested in the Factoring Fund, Bullion Fund, and Hedge Fund, in which Housego was the Lead Portfolio Strategist. Coincidentally: (i) these recent investor communications expressing investors' strong disagreement to the Receiver's decisions appear to be in the format of a "form letter" addressed to the same email addresses (some with the same incorrect spelling of certain email addresses); and (ii) the Factoring Fund, Bullion Fund, and Hedge Funds have the most significant issues regarding the quality of investments and non-compliance to the corresponding OMs. In subsequent discussions with a number of investors, the Receiver was advised that Housego was the author of this form letter being submitted by investors. Absent Housego's examination under oath, the Receiver can only surmise that Housego – who received payments of \$713,785 in the 12 months ending April 26, 2017 - is one of the primary sources of such misinformation in order to redirect blame regarding the poor quality of the investments held by the Factoring Fund, Bullion Fund, and Hedge Fund, and the use of investor monies by these Funds.
- 460 Since the commencement of the Receivership Proceedings, and more notably after the Receiver's communication to investors of its decision to not pursue any Management Offers, the Receiver has and continues to spend a considerable amount of time addressing such false information being distributed to investors in order to correct the record and to clarify the resulting confusion which has resulted within the investor base.

UNAUTHORIZED COMMUNICATION TO INVESTORS BY A COMPLETE MANAGER

- 461 Since the October 6 2017 Notice, certain investors have confirmed that they have been contacted by one of the Complete Managers, Brian Bosse ("**Bosse**") of BlueSpring Investments Inc.; such correspondence is a breach of the confidentiality agreement executed by Bosse as a condition of his participation in the Sales Process.
- 462 In a meeting held on October 11, 2017 between the Receiver and Bosse at the Receiver's office, Bosse indicated that he had spoken to an investor who had been concerned as to why his Complete Management Offer was not pursued by the Receiver.

463 On a call convened with the Receiver on October 31, 2017, Bosse indicated his displeasure with the Notice issued by the Receiver to investors dated October 30, 2017 (the “**October 30 2017 Notice**”) which, among other things, communicated to investors the reasons why the Receiver did not accept any of the Complete Management Offers. Bosse demanded that the Receiver take down the October 30 2017 Notice to which the Receiver declined. During the call, Bosse had also communicated to the Receiver that he had been in discussions with “numerous investors in the past few weeks” and that the October 30 2017 Notice damaged the credibility he had with the investors with whom he had been in contact. The Receiver advised Bosse that communication with investors regarding the Crystal Wealth Funds and the Sales Process was in contravention of the Confidentiality Agreement and that all future communications must cease. During the call, the Receiver asked Bosse to disclose the number of investors he had discussions with and the number of occurrences of such discussions however Bosse refused to disclose this information to the Receiver.

THE INVESTMENT ADMINISTRATION SOLUTION INC.’S FAILURE TO PROVIDE DOCUMENTS

464 Although the Company performed its financial accounting and record keeping internally, as it relates to the Crystal Wealth Funds, the financial accounting and recording keeping was outsourced to a third-party, Investment Administration Solution Inc. (“**IAS**”).

465 The Receiver has made numerous requests to IAS to obtain the monthly reporting for each of the Crystal Wealth Funds and the underlying transaction detail for same from January 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017. As at the date of this Second Report, IAS has ignored the Receiver’s requests and has failed to provide such documentation.

466 The Receiver requests that this Court issue an Order directing IAS to provide the Receiver and its counsel with certain requested but still outstanding information and documentation required for a proper account reconciliation and assessment the Crystal Wealth Funds.

OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE RECEIVER SINCE THE APPOINTMENT ORDER

467 Upon its appointment, the Receiver took immediate steps to secure and preserve the Property of the Crystal Wealth Group, communicate with stakeholders, and deal with other operational and administrative tasks. The Receiver has conducted the following key activities in relation to its appointment:

- a) responded to numerous calls and emails from Crystal Wealth Group investors and other stakeholders;
- b) distributed **ten** (10) notices from the Receiver to all investors, which were also posted to the Receiver's Case Website, from May 1, 2017 to October 30, 2017 updating them on the receivership as events unfolded;
- c) created and maintained a listing of investors with holdings, accounts, and contact information including email addresses;
- d) held meetings and corresponded with NBCN on a number of investor matters, including the on-going management of the securities, records and monetization of assets within the Crystal Wealth Funds;
- e) corresponded with various third-parties involved in administering certain Crystal Wealth Funds, and, in some cases, their legal counsel and financial advisors;
- f) collected monthly payments and funds held by third-parties administering certain Crystal Wealth Funds and/or their assets;
- g) corresponded with borrowers of the Crystal Wealth Funds, and, in some cases, their legal counsel and financial advisors;
- h) executed the MOU Amendments dated September 28, 2017 and October 30, 2017 with Quiver;
- i) conducted meetings with certain third-parties and borrowers, as appropriate;
- j) corresponded and held numerous discussions with various stakeholders, providers and/or their legal counsels;

- k) corresponded and held various discussions with BDO and its counsel;
- l) corresponded and held various discussions and meetings with parties expressing interest in either purchasing or managing certain Crystal Wealth Funds; and
- m) maintained a public website for the Receivership Proceedings in accordance with the Commercial List E-Service Protocol.

MOUNT NEMO PROPERTY

- 468 As outlined in the First Report, on June 8, 2017, the Receiver entered into an MLS listing agreement with RE/MAX Aboutowne Realty Corp., Brokerage (the “**Broker**”) effective until October 31, 2017 (the “**Listing Agreement**”).
- 469 Prior to listing the Mount Nemo Property, the Receiver performed the following activities to prepare the Mount Nemo Property for sale:
- a) arranged for and retained a third-party to open and maintain the pool and waterfall located on the Mount Nemo Property;
 - b) engaged a third party landscaping company to provide grass cutting and general maintenance and landscaping services for the Mount Nemo Property; and
 - c) ensured adequate security was in place.
- 470 On July 12, 2017, the Mount Nemo Property was listed for \$3,399,000 on the Oakville/Milton, Hamilton/Burlington, and Toronto District Real Estate Board in addition to various other online real estate websites. The Receiver elected to begin listing the Mount Nemo Property at this price as it represented the approximate amount of the Purchaser’s offer as contained in the Mount Nemo Sale Agreement.
- 471 Beginning the week ending July 17, 2017, the Broker provided the Receiver with periodic updates outlining, among other things: (i) the number of showings; (ii) the internet traffic on various websites; (iii) general updates on the condition of the Mount Nemo Property; and (iv) the status of any past or future showings.
- 472 Due to the minimal interest in the Mount Nemo Property and the fact that minimal showings were arranged and no offers had been received, the Receiver executed an amendment to the Listing Agreement dated August 30, 2017 which reduced the listing price of the Mount Nemo Property to \$3,199,000 (a reduction of \$200,000) (the “**First Amendment**”).
- 473 On October 31, 2017, the Listing Agreement with the Broker expired. On November 2 and November 3, 2017, the Receiver notified the Broker that it would not be renewing the Listing Agreement. The Receiver’s decision resulted from the fact that no offers were

received despite the Property having been listed for six months, and given that only a minimal amount of showings were conducted.

- 474 The Receiver contacted another broker, Sotheby's International Realty Canada ("**Sotheby's**"), who had submitted a proposal as part of the Receiver's Request for Proposals process discussed in the First Report, to inquire if Sotheby's remained interested in listing the Mount Nemo Property.
- 475 In the RFP process, the Receiver had ranked Sotheby's proposal behind that of the Broker, however, the Sotheby's proposal highlighted: (i) its extensive experience selling similar real estate in the Burlington and surrounding area; (ii) a competitive commission structure; (iii) detailed and real time reporting tools and functionality; and (iv) a detailed marketing plan to prepare and execute the sale of the Mount Nemo Property.
- 476 On November 6, 2017, the Receiver entered into an MLS listing agreement with Sotheby's (the "**Sotheby's Listing Agreement**") which is attached to this Second Report as **Confidential Appendix "8"**.

THE RECEIVER'S CONTINUED DEALINGS WITH SMITH

- 477 As a result of the Appointment Order, all of Smith's known assets, including bank accounts, continue to be frozen, and all of the Property (as defined in the Appointment Order) was vested in the Receiver.
- 478 As discussed in the First Report, on May 18, 2017, the Receiver delivered a form of statutory declaration (the "**Statutory Declaration**") to Smith requesting that he provide information concerning, among other things, his assets, liabilities, income, and expenses.
- 479 On May 24, 2017, June 6, 2017, and July 4, 2017, A&B, on behalf of the Receiver, sent follow-up correspondence to Smith reiterating the Receiver's request that Smith complete the Statutory Declaration.
- 480 On July 20, 2017, Smith delivered to the Receiver an unsworn version of the form of statutory declaration, to which Smith had made significant changes (the "**Unsworn and Altered Statutory Declaration**").
- 481 On July 24, 2017, the Receiver provided notice to Smith that the Unsworn and Altered Statutory Declaration contained significant changes to the Statutory Declaration provided by the Receiver on May 18, 2017 and that same was not sworn. On July 28, 2017, Smith advised the Receiver he would provide a sworn Statutory Declaration.
- 482 Subsequent to the Receiver following-up on August 11, 2017, August 28, 2017, and September 1, 2017, Smith provided a sworn Statutory Declaration to the Receiver which was received on September 7, 2017. The delivered Statutory Declaration included hand written changes by Smith to the form of Statutory Declaration which the Receiver had required be completed by Smith.
- 483 The Receiver continues to reserve its rights to cross-examine Smith on his sworn Statutory Declaration, and to examine Smith as permitted by the Appointment Order.

RECEIVER'S FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS

- 484 Pursuant to paragraph 23 of the Appointment Order, the Receiver and its counsel are to be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements at their standard rates and charges, incurred both before and after the making of the Appointment Order. Pursuant to paragraph 24 of the Appointment Order, the Receiver and its counsel shall pass their accounts.
- 485 The Receiver seeks to have its fees and disbursements, including those of its legal counsel, approved by the Court up to and including September 30, 2017, and seeks approval of the allocation methodology described in paragraphs 57 to 61 above. The Receiver and its counsel have maintained detailed records of their professional time and costs.
- 486 The total fees for the Receiver for the period June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, were \$385,280.07, plus disbursements of \$4,089.28, plus HST of \$50,618.02, for a total of \$439,987.37. The time spent by the Receiver is more particularly described in the Affidavit of Jonathan Krieger sworn November 17, 2017 (the "**Krieger Affidavit**"), which is attached hereto as **Appendix "73"** and contains copies of invoices that set out the services provided during this time period.
- 487 The total fees of A&B, as counsel to the Receiver, for the period of June 1, 2017 to September 29, 2017, were \$315,692.50, plus disbursements of \$7,125.88, plus HST of \$41,696.38, for a total of \$364,514.76. The time spent by A&B is more particularly described in the Affidavit of Mark van Zandvoort sworn November 22, 2017 (the "**van Zandvoort Affidavit**"), which is attached as **Appendix "74"** and contains, among other things, copies of invoices that set out the services provided during this period of time.
- 488 It is the Receiver's opinion that the fees and disbursements of the Receiver and A&B accurately reflect the work done by the Receiver and on behalf of the Receiver by A&B in connection with the receivership and the administration of the Property of the Crystal Wealth Group from June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017.
- 489 It is the Receiver's opinion that the fees and disbursements of A&B are fair and reasonable and justified in the circumstances. The Receiver recommends approval of A&B's accounts by this Honourable Court.

TELE-TOWN HALL FOR INVESTORS

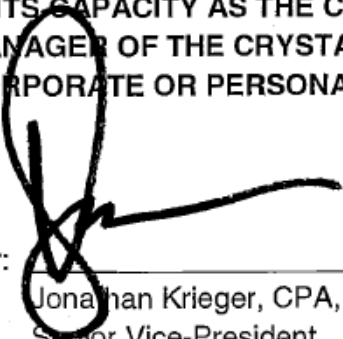
490 Due to the volume and complexity of the information contained within this Second Report, the Receiver will be conducting a “Town Hall” meeting with investors via tele-conference (the “**Tele-Town Hall**”) whereby investors will be given the opportunity to ask the Receiver questions with respect to the receivership of the Crystal Wealth Group and its administration of same. The Tele-Town Hall will be conducted by the Receiver on December 7, 2017 from 11:00 am EST to 1:00 pm EST. The Receiver will provide more detailed information and instructions with respect to the Tele-Town Hall to investors in due course, which information will be available on the Receiver’s Case Website.

CONCLUSION

491 For the reasons set out in this Second Report, the Receiver respectfully requests the relief and approval requested in the Receiver’s Notice of Motion dated November 24th, 2017.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 24th day of November, 2017.

**GRANT THORNTON LIMITED,
IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE COURT-APPOINTED RECEIVER AND
MANAGER OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP, AND NOT IN ITS
CORPORATE OR PERSONAL CAPACITY**

Per: 
Jonathan Krieger, CPA, CA, CIRP, LIT
Senior Vice-President

30976692.9

APPENDIX 6

THIS MOTION, made by Grant Thornton Limited (“GTL”), in its capacity as the Court-appointed receiver and manager (in such capacity, the “**Receiver**”), without security, of all of the assets, undertakings and properties of each of the Respondents except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. (“**Chrysalis Yoga**”) (each of the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being individually and collectively, the “**Crystal Wealth Group**”), for an Order, *inter alia*, approving the Second Report of the Receiver dated November 24, 2017 (the “**Second Report**”) and the activities of the Receiver set out in the Second Report, and for other relief requested by

the Receiver in its Notice of Motion dated November 24, 2017, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Second Report, including the affidavit of Jonathan Krieger sworn November 17, 2017 (the "**Krieger Affidavit**"), and the affidavit of Mark van Zandvoort sworn November 22, 2017 (the "**van Zandvoort Affidavit**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Receiver and such other counsel who were present, no one appearing for any other person on the service list, although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Colette Dillard sworn November 24, 2017, filed,

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the notice of motion and the Receiver's motion record is hereby abridged and validated so that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.
2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Second Report and the activities of the Receiver described therein be and are hereby approved.
3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Confidential Appendices be and are hereby sealed until further Order of the Court.
4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver's resolution of the amended proof of claim filed by BDO Canada LLP ("**BDO**"), and the BDO Agreement (as defined in the Second Report), be and are hereby approved;
5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver's methodology and proposal to make interim distributions to investors of certain Crystal Wealth Funds (as defined in the Second Report) (the "**Investors**"), as set out in the Second Report, be and is hereby approved, and that the Receiver is hereby authorized to make such interim distributions to Investors.
6. **Deleted.**

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the following entities and/or individuals be and is hereby specifically directed to provide the Receiver and its counsel, Aird & Berlis LLP ("**A&B**"), with all information previously sought from each of them in writing by or on behalf of the Receiver that remains still outstanding:

- (i) Jerry Froese ("**Froese**") – President & CEO of Frontline Factoring Inc. ("**Frontline**");
- (ii) Alberto Storelli, Brian Peoples; and Joe Harker as it relates to their involvement in the US Real Estate LP (defined and described in the Second Report);
- (iii) Craig Clydesdale ("**Clydesdale**") – principal of the OOM Energy Group (defined in the Second Report);
- (iv) Kari Gillespie ("**Gillespie**") – Operations Manager of Liberty Mortgage Services Ltd.;
- (v) Stephen Miller ("**Miller**") – a representative of MGE Corporation Limited;
- (vi) Chuck Pinnell – Principal of 611802 B.C. Ltd.; and
- (vii) Stan Spletzer – Principal of Solid Holdings Inc.

8. **Deleted.**

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be and is hereby authorized to examine the following individuals under oath pursuant to a summons, interprovincial summons, or letter of request as the case may be. (The Receiver may apply without notice for any authorization or letter of request that it may require to compel the witnesses' attendance.)

- (i) Al Housego, the former Lead Portfolio Strategist for certain of the Crystal Wealth Funds ("**Housego**");
- (ii) Clayton Smith ("**Smith**");
- (iii) Joanne Bentley;
- (iv) Clydesdale;

- (v) Gillespie;
- (vi) Miller;
- (vii) Steven Bandola, a former employee of Frontline;
- (viii) Pinnell; and
- (ix) Alan Braun – Principal of Onstar Exploration Ltd.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be and is authorized to examine the following individuals under oath in accordance with paragraph 6(s) of the Order (Appointing Receiver) of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice dated April 26, 2017 (the “**Appointment Order**”):

- (i) Froese;
- (ii) David DenHollander, the President of 647497 B.C. Ltd.;
- (iii) Jeffrey Maljaars, Principal of 1566496 Alberta Ltd.
- (iv) Darcy Pahl, President of Dome Mountain Resources of Canada Inc.; and
- (v) Robert Maljaars, previous signing authority of Dome Mountain Resources of Canada Inc.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that Frontline pay to the Receiver the sum of \$53,094.02 representing payments received by Frontline from Zomongo TV, Advanced Metal, 156 Alberta and Restoration Energy (as such entities are defined in the Second Report), which payments have yet to be remitted to the Receiver in trust for the Factoring Fund and Hedge Fund contrary to the FPAA (as defined in the Second Report).

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Quiver MOU Amendments executed by the Receiver and Quiver (as those terms are defined in the Second Report) be and are hereby approved.

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver’s Interim Statement of Receipts and Disbursements through to October 31, 2017, as appended to the Second Report, be and is hereby approved.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of the Receiver for the period June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, as described in the Second Report and as set out in the Krieger Affidavit, be and are hereby approved, and that the allocation of the Receiver's fees and disbursements from April 24, 2017 to September 30, 2017, as described and detailed in the Second Report, be and is hereby approved.

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the fees and disbursements of Aird & Berlis LLP, counsel to the Receiver, for the period June 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, as described in the Second Report and as set out in the van Zandvoort Affidavit, be and are hereby approved, and that the allocation of A&B's fees and disbursements from April 24, 2017 to September 30, 2017, as described and detailed in the Second Report, be and is hereby approved.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

17. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Receiver is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that this Order is subject to provisional execution.

ENTERED AT / INSERIT A TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

DEC 13 2017

PER / PAR:



**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceedings commenced at Toronto

ORDER

AIRD & BERLIS LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
Brookfield Place
Suite 1800, 181 Bay Street
Toronto, ON M5J 2T9

Steven L. Graff (LSUC # 31871V)
Tel: (416) 865-7726
Fax: (416) 863-1515
E-mail: sgraff@airdberlis.com

Mark van Zandvoort (LSUC # 59120U)
Tel: (416) 865-4742
Fax: (416) 863-1515
E-mail: mvanzandvoort@airdberlis.com

Timothy Jones (LSUC # 72265S)
Tel: (416) 865-3086
Fax: (416) 863-1515
E-mail: tjones@airdberlis.com

Lawyers for Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as Receiver and Manager of Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, Clayton Smith, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund, CLJ Everest Ltd., and 1150752 Ontario Limited

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

BEFORE JUDGE

MYERS

ACTION #

CV-17-11779-CL

OSL

Plaintiff(s)

-v-

CRYSTAL WEALTH et al.

Defendant(s)

CASE MANAGEMENT: YES []

NO ☒

COUNSEL:

PHONE NO.

PHONE NO.

PHONE NO.

[] ORDER [] DIRECTION FOR REGISTRAR

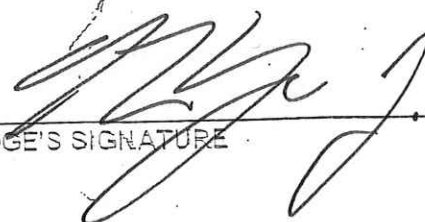
[] REPORTED SETTLED ADJOURNED TO TRIAL SCHEDULING COURT

[] NO ONE APPEARED ADJOURNED TO TO BE SPOKEN TO COURT

AS INDICATED AT THE HEARING, WITH
THE EXCEPTIONS NOTED BELOW I AM
SATISFIED THAT THE RELIEF SOUGHT BY
THE RELIEVER IS FAIR AND REASONABLE
AND SHOULD BE GRANTED. THE RELIEVER
AND ITS COUNSEL HAVE PERFORMED A
HUGE TASK AS DESCRIBED IN THE VERY

Dec. 12/17
DATE

JUDGE'S SIGNATURE



Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

COMPREHENSIVE SECOND REPORT. THE RECEIVER WAS DROPPED INTO A MESS IN WHICH IT APPEARS THAT TENS OF MILLIONS OF DOLLARS REPRESENTING HARD-WORKING CANADIANS' INVESTMENTS HAVE GONE MISSING OR BEEN MISAPPROPRIATED. THIRD PARTIES THAT DEALT WITH CRYSTAL WEALTH WHO SHOULD BE QUICKLY AND COMPLETELY TRANSPARENT TO ESTABLISH THEIR INNOCENCE ARE ATTRACTING ATTENTION AND SUSPICION BY THEIR DILATORY, UNHELPFUL RESPONSES.

THE RECEIVER HAS GONE A LONG WAY TOWARDS UNRAVELING MYSTERIES AND REALIZING ON LOW HANGING FRUIT. IT DID NOT CAUSE THE LOSSES. IT IS FOCUSED ON PROTECTING THE INTERESTS OF INVESTORS. [ADLY NOT ALL WHO SPEAK TO THE INVESTORS NECESSARILY SHARE THAT SELFLESS GOAL. THE RECEIVER IS TO BE COMMENDED FOR ITS OPENNESS, THOROUGHNESS, AND STRONG

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

WORK TO DATE. COUNSEL TOO. BUT NOW
THE HARD WORK OF REALIZING ON IMPAIRED
ACCOUNTS BEGINS IN ~~GRATE~~ EARNEST.

THE RECEIVER PROPOSES INTERIM
DISTRIBUTIONS RECOGNIZING EACH CRYSTAL
WEALTH FUND AS DISTINCT AND APPLYING
ALL INTERCOMPANY CHARGES. IT HAS
ACCURATE DATA THAT PRECLUDES
CONSOLIDATION.

I CANNOT GRANT THE RELIEF
SOUGHT IN PARA. 6 REGARDING TAXES. I
WAS SHOWN NO LAW OR STATUTE EMPOWERING
THE COURT TO EXEMPT THE RECEIVER FROM
LAWS THAT APPLY TO IT. MOREOVER IF
TAXATION STATUTES APPLY TO THE

RECEIVER, THEN THE COURT'S INHERENT
JURISDICTION CANNOT APPLY BY DEFINITION.

PARA. 7 IS AMENDED TO REPLACE
"CERTAIN REQUESTED BUT" WITH "ALL
INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY SOUGHT FROM EACH

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

OF THEM IN WRITING BY OR ON BEHALF
OF THE RECEIVER THAT REMAINS."

PARA. 8 IS DELETED BASED ON ~~THE~~
THE REPRESENTATION BY IAS THAT IT HAS
COMPLIED AND HAS PROVIDED THE RECEIVER WITH
A COPY OF ALL INFORMATION IN ITS
POSSESSION, POWER AND CONTROL REGARDING
ANY AND ALL OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH FUNDS.
IF, ON REVIEW OF IAS'S RECENT DISCLOSURES, THE
RECEIVER HAS CONCERNS I MAY BE CONTACTED
ON NOTICE TO COUNSEL TO IAS TO SCHEDULE
A CASE CONFERENCE AT WHICH SUCH CONCERNS
MAY BE RESOLVED SUMMARILY UNDER
RULE 50.13(6).

PARA 9 IS AMENDED TO REMOVE THE
WORDS "AT THE OFFICES OF VICTORY VERRAM LOCATED
AT 222 BAY STREET SUITE 900, IN TORONTO,
ONTARIO, WITH EACH SUCH INDIVIDUAL BEARING
THEIR OWN COST OF THE ATTENDANCE" AND
REPLACING THEM WITH "PURSUANT TO A SUMMONS",

Court File Number: _____

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

INTERPROVINCIAL SUMMONS OR LETTER OF REQUEST ~~THE~~ AS THE CASE MAY BE. (THE RECEIVER MAY APPLY WITHOUT NOTICE FOR ANY AUTHORIZATION OR LETTER OF REQUEST THAT IT MAY REQUIRE TO COMPEL THE WITNESSES' ATTENDANCE.)"

I DO NOT AGREE WITH THE RECEIVER'S COUNSEL THAT IT WAS APPROPRIATE TO SEEK INJUNCTIONS TO COMPEL PEOPLE OUTSIDE ONTARIO AND CANADA TO ATTEND HERE AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE BECAUSE THERE WAS "NO DOWNSIDE" TO ASK AND TRY TO REDUCE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES. THE DOWNSIDE OF NOT COMPLYING WITH THE LAW - ESPECIALLY BY A COURT OFFICER - IS SELF-EVIDENT AND INAPT.

PARA 11 IS AMENDED TO REPLACE " \$536,755 " WITH ^{\$53,094.02} ~~\$536,755~~. I AGREE WITH MR. DUBOIS THAT THE RECEIVER'S EXAMINATION OF MR. FROESE IS IN RESPECT OF ITS EFFORTS TO IDENTIFY AND

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

REALIZE ON ASSETS OF ANY OF THE COMPANIES IN RECEIVERSHIP. IT IS NOT A PRE-DISCOVERY OF CLAIMS AGAINST FRONTLINE OR MR. FROESE. HOWEVER, THAT IS NOT A REASON TO REFUSE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. THAT IS, PROVIDED THAT THE RECEIVER'S QUESTIONS ARE PROXIMATE OF IDENTIFYING, QUANTIFYING AND REALIZING ON ~~ASSETS~~ OF CHOSES IN ACTION AVAILABLE TO A CRYSTAL WEALTH COMPANY, THE FACT THAT THE QUESTION MAY ALSO BE RELEVANT TO FUTURE CLAIMS TO BE BROUGHT AGAINST FRONTLINE OR MR. FROESE IS NOT A BASIS TO REFUSE TO ANSWER. ✓ THE RECEIVER WILL NOT FISH FOR EXTRANEOUS EVIDENCE FOR HYPOTHETICAL CLAIMS. BUT IT IS ENTITLED TO FOLLOW AND LOOK FOR EVERY DOLLAR ADVANCED BY ANY CRYSTAL WEALTH ENTITY AND TO THOROUGHLY UNDERSTAND THE TRANSACTIONS AND SPIN CYCLES THROUGH WHICH THOSE FUNDS MAY HAVE TRAVELLED.

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

THE RECEIVER'S REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF THE REST OF THE \$536,755 THAT IT WAS IDENTIFIED IS ADJOURNED TO TO A 9³⁰ WITH COUNSEL FOR FRONTLINE TO SCHEDULE A HEARING ON THE MERITS OF ANY CLAIMS THAT THE RECEIVER MAY HAVE. ^{THE 9:30 PM} ~~THE 9:30 PM~~ BE BOOKED AT A TIME WHEN THE RECEIVER IS PREPARED ON THE MERITS.

PARA 92 OF THE RECEIVER'S SECOND REPORT HAS BEEN REPLACED BY THE RECEIVER AT THE REQUEST OF FRONTLINE.

PARA 19 OF THE DRAFT ORDER IS AMENDED BY STRIKING ALL WORDS AFTER "PROVISIONAL EXECUTION." THE RECEIVER IS PROTECTED FROM LIABILITY FROM ACTING UNDER THIS ORDER BY ITS APPOINTMENT ORDER AND S. 142 OF THE COURTS OF JUSTICE ACT. I LEAVE TO THE RECEIVER'S PRUDENT BUSINESS JUDGMENT WHETHER IT DISTRIBUTES FUNDS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRY OF ANY APPLICABLE APPEAL PERIOD. BUT I NOTE

Court File Number: _____

Superior Court of Justice
Commercial List

FILE/DIRECTION/ORDER

Judges Endorsment Continued

THAT DESPITE BROAD SERVICE OF THE MOTION
RECORD, NO ONE OPPOSED OR EVEN COMMENTED
UPON THE RECEIVER'S REQUEST TO MAKE
INTERIM DISTRIBUTIONS.

REGISTRAR IS DIRECTED TO RELEASE
THIS ENDORSEMENT TO THE RECEIVER
WHO SHALL CIRCULATE IT TO THE
SERVICE LIST.

[Signature]

APPENDIX 7

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**SUPPLEMENT TO THE SECOND REPORT TO THE COURT
SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER**

FEBRUARY 8, 2018



Grant Thornton Limited
200 King Street West, 11th Floor
Toronto, Ontario, M5H 3T4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THE SECOND REPORT SUPPLEMENT	2
THE APA.....	3
CONCLUSION.....	5

APPENDICES

Appendix 1	Asset Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2018 [redacted]
Appendix 2	Assignment Agreement
Appendix 3	Bron Animation Inc. Proof of Claim dated August 3, 2017
Appendix 4	Bron Studios Inc. Proof of Claim dated August 3, 2017

CONFIDENTIAL APPENDICES

Confidential Appendix 1	Asset Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2018 [unredacted]
--------------------------------	--

SEALED APPENDICES

Sealed Appendix 1	Quiver Report dated November 22, 2017
--------------------------	---------------------------------------

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

B E T W E E N:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE AND PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE FUND, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND, and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT R.S.O. 1990,
c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

**SUPPLEMENT TO THE SECOND REPORT TO THE COURT
SUBMITTED BY GRANT THORNTON LIMITED
IN ITS CAPACITY AS RECEIVER**

FEBRUARY 8, 2018

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THE SECOND REPORT SUPPLEMENT

- 1 This supplement (this “**Second Report Supplement**”) is filed by Grant Thornton Limited in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver (the “**Receiver**”) of the Crystal Wealth Group, as a supplement to the Receiver’s Second Report to the Court dated November 24, 2017 (the “**Second Report**”).
- 2 Unless otherwise defined, all capitalized terms in this Second Report Supplement are as defined in the Second Report. All disclaimers provided in the Second Report also apply to this Second Report Supplement.
- 3 Background information in respect of the Respondents and the Receivers’ appointment is provided in the First Report to the Court of the Receiver dated June 22, 2017 (the “**First Report**”), the Supplement to the First Report to the Court dated June 29, 2017 (the “**Supplement to the First Report**”), and in the Second Report.
- 4 Copies of materials filed in these proceedings generally are available on the Receiver’s Case Website at www.grantthornton.ca/crystalwealth.
- 5 The purpose of this Second Report Supplement is to:
 - a) inform and update the Court on the Receiver’s continued negotiations with respect to the remaining Cash Purchase Offer, as referenced at paragraph 450 of the Second Report, which negotiations have culminated in:
 - i. an Asset Purchase Agreement dated February 2, 2018 being entered into between the Receiver and Bron Releasing Inc. (“**BRI**”) (the “**APA**”), attached hereto as **Confidential Appendix “1”**, with a redacted version attached hereto as **Appendix “1”**; and
 - ii. an Assignment Agreement (to be dated) being entered into between the Receiver, as assignee, and Bron Studios Inc. (“**BSI**”) and Bron Animation Inc. (“**BAI**”), each as assignors, (the “**Assignment Agreement**”), attached hereto as **Appendix “2”**, which Assignment Agreement is conditional upon the completion of the transaction set out in the APA;

- b) request that the Court issue an order, substantially in the form attached as Schedule “B” to the APA: (i) approving the APA; (ii) authorizing the Receiver to complete the transaction contemplated therein; and (iii) vesting in BRI all of the rights, title and interests in and to the Sale Assets (as defined in the APA), subject to the terms of the APA;
- c) request that the Court issue an order approving the Assignment Agreement, and authorizing the Receiver to complete the transaction set out therein in accordance with the terms of the Assignment Agreement; and
- d) request that the Court issue an order sealing the Confidential Appendices of this Second Report Supplement until further Order of the Court.

THE APA

- 6 As indicated in paragraph 450 of the Second Report, as at the date of the Second Report, the Receiver was in the process of advancing negotiations with respect to a remaining Cash Purchase Offer which it received through the Sales Process, being an offer to purchase the Receiver’s right, title, and interest in and to the Media Loans of the Media Fund.
- 7 As will be detailed below, the Receiver has continued to negotiate the remaining Cash Purchase Offer, which has culminated in the APA being executed by the Receiver and BRI, as purchaser, on February 2, 2018.
- 8 As indicated in paragraph 215 of the Second Report, the Receiver engaged Quiver as an expert advisor (which engagement was approved by this Court) to assist the Receiver in its investigation and management of the Media Fund. As indicated in paragraph 218 of the Second Report, on November 22, 2017, Quiver provided the Quiver Report to the Receiver that, among other things:
 - a) outlined the nature of the Media Loans issued to the various production companies;
 - b) set out the collections received for Media Loans as at the date of the Quiver Report;

- c) provided an estimated value of the Gap Loans and Tax Credit Loans, and detailed the underlying methodology in determining the limited projected amounts which are reasonably likely to be recovered by the Media Fund with respect to the Media Loans; and
- d) recommended that the Receiver accept the amount being offered by BRI, being the Purchase Price as defined in the APA.

The Quiver Report, with its appendices, was attached as a confidential appendix to the Second Report and was sealed until further Order of the Court pursuant to the Order of the Honourable Justice Myers issued December 11, 2017. For the Court's convenience, a copy of the Quiver Report and its Appendix D, as sealed, will be separately filed by the Receiver as part of the motion record related to this Report, in a sealed envelope as **Sealed Appendix "1"**.

- 9 On the basis of the projected value/limited likelihood of recovery of the Media Loans as detailed in the Quiver Report, as well as the lack of any other offers for the purchase of the Media Loans through the Sales Process, the Receiver continued negotiations with BRI in an effort to finalize the terms of an agreement with BRI.
- 10 Such negotiations ultimately resulted in the execution of the APA dated February 2, 2018. The deposit required under the APA has been paid. In order for the transaction contemplated by the APA to be completed, it is a condition of the APA that an Approval and Vesting Order, substantially in the form attached as Schedule "B" to the APA, be issued by the Court. This form of Approval and Vesting Order is being sought on the present motion.
- 11 BRI is a British Columbia corporation, and its sole director is Aaron Gilbert ("**Gilbert**"). Both Gilbert and Steven Thibault ("**Thibault**") are authorized signatories for BRI. The Receiver understands that Gilbert is also the President, CEO, Chairman, and sole director of MHC, the entity which the Media Fund had engaged prior to the Receiver's Appointment to: (i) source potential Media Loans for investment by the Media Fund; and (ii) administer the Media Loans purchased by the Media Fund. The Receiver understands that Thibault was and/or remains employed by MHC, and that he was formerly the VP Finance at MHC. In addition, Gilbert was and/or continues to be a director of BSI and BAI.

- 12 Through the Creditor Claims Procedure authorized by this Court, BSI and BAI each filed Proofs of Claim (the “**Proofs of Claim**”), attached hereto as **Appendix “A”** and **Appendix “B”**, respectively, against Smith for personal loans advanced to him in the sum of \$8,512,592. According to the Proofs of Claim, as at August 3, 2017, Smith is indebted to BAI and BSI in the total sum of \$12,243,455 given accrued interest on the outstanding indebtedness.
- 13 The Receiver required that, as a condition of entering into the APA, BSI and BAI each assign their rights, title and interest under the Proofs of Claim to the Receiver. BSI and BAI each agreed, and have executed the Assignment Agreement along with the Receiver, which is being held in escrow and will become effective only upon the completion of the APA transaction.
- 14 The Receiver required that the Assignment Agreement be entered into as a result of: (i) concerns raised in the Commission Affidavits (as defined in the First Report) about funds which were traced from the Media Fund to either MHC or BAI, and which ultimately appeared to be traced to Smith or his holding company, CLJ Everest, which concerns are disputed by Bron; and (ii) the particulars submitted in the Proofs of Claim, which provided that BSI and BAI made loans to Smith. The assignment of the Proofs of Claim could thus result in additional monies being recovered by the Receiver in respect of such funds.

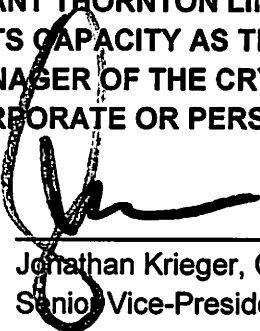
CONCLUSION

- 15 The Receiver conducted a fulsome Sales Process which elicited an offer from BRI and its affiliates. The Purchase Price contained in the APA is for an amount which the Receiver considers to be reasonable in the circumstances based upon the analysis and conclusions provided in the Quiver Report given the likelihood of recovery on the Gap Loans and certain Tax Credit Loans.
- 16 Furthermore, if the APA is approved and the transaction thereby completed, the Receiver will receive the benefits of any recovery which may be obtained as a result of the Assignment Agreement.

- 17 The Receiver considers the terms of the APA and the Assignment Agreement to be reasonable in the circumstances. It is the Receiver's view and recommendation that Court approval of the APA and the Assignment Agreement is likely to yield the best recovery on the Media Loans, and in turn, for investors of the Media Fund.
- 18 Accordingly, the Receiver is seeking an order approving the APA and the Assignment Agreement.
- 19 The Receiver is also seeking an order sealing the Confidential Appendices, which contain certain commercially-sensitive information related to pricing, the release of which could prejudice the Crystal Wealth Group's stakeholders if the transaction contemplated by the APA is not completed.

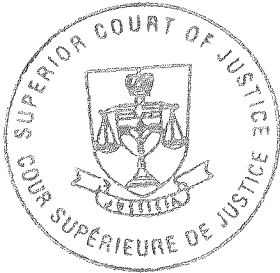
ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 8th day of February, 2018.

**GRANT THORNTON LIMITED,
IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE COURT-APPOINTED RECEIVER AND
MANAGER OF THE CRYSTAL WEALTH GROUP, AND NOT IN ITS
CORPORATE OR PERSONAL CAPACITY**

Per: 

Jonathan Krieger, CPA, CA, CIRP, LIT
Senior Vice-President

APPENDIX 8



Court File No. CV-17-11779-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE

JUSTICE

S.L. Dunphy

TUESDAY, THE 20th DAY

OF FEBRUARY, 2018

BETWEEN:

ONTARIO SECURITIES COMMISSION

Applicant

- and -

CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LIMITED, CLAYTON SMITH, CLJ EVEREST LTD., 1150752 ONTARIO LIMITED, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDIA STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED RESOURCE & PRECIOUS METALS FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED FACTORING STRATEGY, ACM GROWTH FUND, ACM INCOME FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH HIGH YIELD MORTGAGE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL ENLIGHTENED BULLION FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE DIVIDEND FUND, ABSOLUTE SUSTAINABLE PROPERTY FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH ENLIGHTENED HEDGE FUND, CRYSTAL WEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH CONSCIOUS CAPITAL STRATEGY, CRYSTAL WEALTH RETIREMENT ONE FUND and CHRYSALIS YOGA INC.

Respondents

**APPLICATION UNDER SECTION 129 OF THE SECURITIES ACT
R.S.O. 1990, c. S.5, AS AMENDED**

ORDER

THIS MOTION, made by Grant Thornton Limited ("**GTL**"), in its capacity as the Court-appointed receiver and manager (in such capacity, the "**Receiver**") of: (i) each of the Respondents except the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga Inc. ("**Chrysalis Yoga**") (the Respondents except for Chrysalis Yoga being collectively referred to as the "**Crystal Wealth Group**"); and (ii) the account of the Respondent, Chrysalis Yoga, No. 87296 00518 10 at Bank of Nova Scotia (the "**Chrysalis Account**"), for an Order, *inter alia*, approving the Supplement to the Second Report of the Receiver dated February 8, 2018 (the "**Second Report Supplement**") and the activities of the Receiver set out in the Second Report Supplement; (ii) sealing the

confidential appendix to the Second Report Supplement (the "**Confidential Appendix**"); and (iii) approving the assignment agreement entered into among the Receiver, as assignee, and Bron Studios Inc. and Bron Animation Inc., each as assignors (the "**Assignment Agreement**"), and for other relief requested by the Receiver in its Notice of Motion dated February 8, 2018, was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the Second Report Supplement and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Receiver and such other counsel who were present, no one appearing for any other person on the service list, although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Timothy Jones sworn February 9, 2018, filed,

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service and filing of the notice of motion and the Receiver's motion record is hereby abridged and validated so that this motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Second Report Supplement and the activities of the Receiver described therein be and are hereby approved.

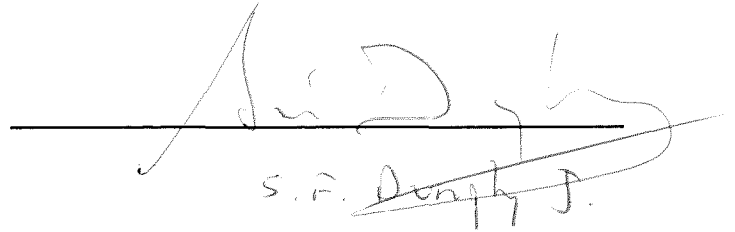
3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Confidential Appendix be and is hereby sealed until further Order of the Court. *the Receiver's filing or March 26, 2018.* *AWD*

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Assignment Agreement be and is hereby approved, and the Receiver be and is hereby authorized to proceed with the transaction contemplated therein.

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

6. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Receiver be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Receiver is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.


S.F. Dunphy J.

ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

FEB 20 2018

PER / PAR:



ONTARIO SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE COMMERCIAL LIST	
Proceedings commenced at Toronto	
ORDER	
AIRD & BERLIS LLP Barristers and Solicitors Brookfield Place Suite 1800, 181 Bay Street Toronto, ON M5J 2T9 Steven L. Graff (LSUC # 31871V) Tel: (416) 865-7726 Fax: (416) 863-1515 E-mail: sgraff@airdberlis.com Mark van Zandvoort (LSUC # 59120U) Tel: (416) 865-4742 Fax: (416) 863-1515 E-mail: mvanzandvoort@airdberlis.com Timothy Jones (LSUC # 72265S) Tel: (416) 865-3086 Fax: (416) 863-1515 E-mail: tjones@airdberlis.com	
	<i>Lawyers for Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as Receiver and Manager of Crystal Wealth Management System Limited, Clayton Smith, Crystal Wealth Media Strategy, Crystal Wealth Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Resource & Precious Metals Fund, Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Factoring Strategy, ACM Growth Fund, ACM Income Fund, Crystal Wealth High Yield Mortgage Strategy, Crystal Enlightened Bullion Fund, Absolute Sustainable Dividend Fund, Absolute Sustainable Property Fund, Crystal Wealth Enlightened Hedge Fund, Crystal Wealth Infrastructure Strategy, Crystal Wealth Conscious Capital Strategy, Crystal Wealth Retirement One Fund, CLJ Everest Ltd., and 1150752 Ontario Limited</i>

S.F. Murphy J
20 Feb 2018

No one opposes the approval sought. I
am satisfied that, based on the Swadlow
principles the Receiver has adhered to,
this is the best transaction available
in all the circumstances, Counsel for
White House plaintiffs are satisfied
the approval order + sales transaction
does not adversely affect their
statement of claim that is outstanding
as against parties related to the purchaser.
Order to go in form ^{Receiver report} submitted + signed
by the approving sales ^{Receiver report} security order only
until earlier of closing date and March
26, 2018. The Quiver report is ordered inserted
at the same time (earlier of closing or March 26, 2018)

Jim D. J.

APPENDIX 9



Agreement of Purchase and Sale

Toronto
Real Estate
Board

Form 100

for use in the Province of Ontario

This Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated this 11 day of April, 2018

BUYER, Daniel Palmer, agrees to purchase from
(Full legal names of all Buyers)

SELLER, Grant Thornton Limited **See Schedule A for Full Seller Name**, the following
(Full legal names of all Sellers)

REAL PROPERTY:

Address 5043 Mount Nemo Cres

fronting on the East side of Mount Nemo Crescent

in the Town of Burlington

and having a frontage of more or less by a depth of more or less

and legally described as CON 4 NS PART OF PT LOT 1 RP 20R16429 PARTS 1 2 AND 3

..... (the "property")
(Legal description of land including easements not described elsewhere)

PURCHASE PRICE:

Dollars (CDN\$) [REDACTED]

..... Dollars

DEPOSIT: Buyer submits Upon acceptance
(Herewith/Upon Acceptance/as otherwise described in this Agreement)

Dollars (CDN\$) [REDACTED]

by negotiable cheque payable to Sotheby's International Realty Canada, Brokerage "Deposit Holder" to be held in trust pending completion or other termination of this Agreement and to be credited toward the Purchase Price on completion. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Upon Acceptance" shall mean that the Buyer is required to deliver the deposit to the Deposit Holder within 24 hours of the acceptance of this Agreement. The parties to this Agreement hereby acknowledge that, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the Deposit Holder shall place the deposit in trust in the Deposit Holder's non-interest bearing Real Estate Trust Account and no interest shall be earned, received or paid on the deposit.

Buyer agrees to pay the balance as more particularly set out in Schedule A attached.

SCHEDULE(S) A, B, C attached hereto form(s) part of this Agreement.

1. IRREVOCABILITY: This offer shall be irrevocable by Buyer until 5:00 p.m. on the 12
(Seller/Buyer)

day of April, 2018, after which time, if not accepted, this offer shall be null and void and the deposit shall be returned to the Buyer in full without interest.

2. COMPLETION DATE: This Agreement shall be completed by no later than 6:00 p.m. on the day of See Schedule 'A'

20 Upon completion, vacant possession of the property shall be given to the Buyer unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):

[Signature]

INITIALS OF SELLER(S):

[Signature]



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

- 3. NOTICES:** The Seller hereby appoints the Listing Brokerage as agent for the Seller for the purpose of giving and receiving notices pursuant to this Agreement. Where a Brokerage (Buyer's Brokerage) has entered into a representation agreement with the Buyer, the Buyer hereby appoints the Buyer's Brokerage as agent for the purpose of giving and receiving notices pursuant to this Agreement. **Where a Brokerage represents both the Seller and the Buyer (multiple representation), the Brokerage shall not be appointed or authorized to be agent for either the Buyer or the Seller for the purpose of giving and receiving notices.** Any notice relating hereto or provided for herein shall be in writing. In addition to any provision contained herein and in any Schedule hereto, this offer, any counter-offer, notice of acceptance thereof or any notice to be given or received pursuant to this Agreement or any Schedule hereto (any of them, "Document") shall be deemed given and received when delivered personally or hand delivered to the Address for Service provided in the Acknowledgement below, or where a facsimile number or email address is provided herein, when transmitted electronically to that facsimile number or email address, respectively, in which case, the signature(s) of the party (parties) shall be deemed to be original.

FAX No.: 905-844-1747

(For delivery of Documents to Seller)

FAX No.: 905-841-6018

(For delivery of Documents to Buyer)

Email Address: amawazkhan@sothebysrealty.ca

(For delivery of Documents to Seller)

Email Address: info@susancowen.com

(For delivery of Documents to Buyer)

4. CHATTELS INCLUDED:

All chattels, fixtures, and other items located on site as of the date of execution of this Agreement of Purchase and Sale, which are to be documented by the Listing Agent and Cooperating Agent, in the presence of each other, taking pictures immediately after the execution of this Agreement of Purchase and Sale.

Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement or any Schedule hereto, Seller agrees to convey all fixtures and chattels included in the Purchase Price free from all liens, encumbrances or claims affecting the said fixtures and chattels.

5. FIXTURES EXCLUDED:

- 6. RENTAL ITEMS (Including Lease, Lease to Own):** The following equipment is rented and **not** included in the Purchase Price. The Buyer agrees to assume the rental contract(s), if assumable:

Hot water heater (if rental)

The Buyer agrees to co-operate and execute such documentation as may be required to facilitate such assumption.

- 7. HST:** If the sale of the property (Real Property as described above) is subject to Harmonized Sales Tax (HST), then such tax shall be included in the Purchase Price. If the sale of the property is not subject to HST, Seller agrees to certify on or before closing, that the sale of the property is not subject to HST. Any HST on chattels, if applicable, is not included in the Purchase Price.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):

INITIALS OF SELLER(S):



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

- 8. TITLE SEARCH:** Buyer shall be allowed until 6:00 p.m. on the 18 day of April, 2018, (Requisition Date) to examine the title to the property at Buyer's own expense and until the earlier of: (i) thirty days from the later of the Requisition Date or the date on which the conditions in this Agreement are fulfilled or otherwise waived or; (ii) five days prior to completion, to satisfy Buyer that there are no outstanding work orders or deficiency notices affecting the property, and that its present use (single family residence) may be lawfully continued and that the principal building may be insured against risk of fire. Seller hereby consents to the municipality or other governmental agencies releasing to Buyer details of all outstanding work orders and deficiency notices affecting the property, and Seller agrees to execute and deliver such further authorizations in this regard as Buyer may reasonably require.
- 9. FUTURE USE:** Seller and Buyer agree that there is no representation or warranty of any kind that the future intended use of the property by Buyer is or will be lawful except as may be specifically provided for in this Agreement.
- 10. TITLE:** Provided that the title to the property is good and free from all registered restrictions, charges, liens, and encumbrances except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement and save and except for (a) any registered restrictions or covenants that run with the land providing that such are complied with; (b) any registered municipal agreements and registered agreements with publicly regulated utilities providing such have been complied with, or security has been posted to ensure compliance and completion, as evidenced by a letter from the relevant municipality or regulated utility; (c) any minor easements for the supply of domestic utility or telephone services to the property or adjacent properties; and (d) any easements for drainage, storm or sanitary sewers, public utility lines, telephone lines, cable television lines or other services which do not materially affect the use of the property. If within the specified times referred to in paragraph 8 any valid objection to title or to any outstanding work order or deficiency notice, or to the fact the said present use may not lawfully be continued, or that the principal building may not be insured against risk of fire is made in writing to Seller and which Seller is unable or unwilling to remove, remedy or satisfy or obtain insurance save and except against risk of fire (Title Insurance) in favour of the Buyer and any mortgagee, (with all related costs at the expense of the Seller), and which Buyer will not waive, this Agreement notwithstanding any intermediate acts or negotiations in respect of such objections, shall be at an end and all monies paid shall be returned without interest or deduction and Seller, Listing Brokerage and Co-operating Brokerage shall not be liable for any costs or damages. Save as to any valid objection so made by such day and except for any objection going to the root of the title, Buyer shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted Seller's title to the property.
- 11. CLOSING ARRANGEMENTS:** Where each of the Seller and Buyer retain a lawyer to complete the Agreement of Purchase and Sale of the property, and where the transaction will be completed by electronic registration pursuant to Part III of the Land Registration Reform Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter L4 and the Electronic Registration Act, S.O. 1991, Chapter 44, and any amendments thereto, the Seller and Buyer acknowledge and agree that the exchange of closing funds, non-registrable documents and other items (the "Requisite Deliveries") and the release thereof to the Seller and Buyer will (a) not occur at the same time as the registration of the transfer/deed (and any other documents intended to be registered in connection with the completion of this transaction) and (b) be subject to conditions whereby the lawyer(s) receiving any of the Requisite Deliveries will be required to hold same in trust and not release same except in accordance with the terms of a document registration agreement between the said lawyers. The Seller and Buyer irrevocably instruct the said lawyers to be bound by the document registration agreement which is recommended from time to time by the Law Society of Upper Canada. Unless otherwise agreed to by the lawyers, such exchange of the Requisite Deliveries will occur in the applicable Land Titles Office or such other location agreeable to both lawyers.
- 12. DOCUMENTS AND DISCHARGE:** Buyer shall not call for the production of any title deed, abstract, survey or other evidence of title to the property except such as are in the possession or control of Seller. If requested by Buyer, Seller will deliver any sketch or survey of the property within Seller's control to Buyer as soon as possible and prior to the Requisition Date. If a discharge of any Charge/Mortgage held by a corporation incorporated pursuant to the Trust And Loan Companies Act (Canada), Chartered Bank, Trust Company, Credit Union, Caisse Populaire or Insurance Company and which is not to be assumed by Buyer on completion, is not available in registrable form on completion, Buyer agrees to accept Seller's lawyer's personal undertaking to obtain, out of the closing funds, a discharge in registrable form and to register same, or cause same to be registered, on title within a reasonable period of time after completion, provided that on or before completion Seller shall provide to Buyer a mortgage statement prepared by the mortgagee setting out the balance required to obtain the discharge, and, where a real-time electronic cleared funds transfer system is not being used, a direction executed by Seller directing payment to the mortgagee of the amount required to obtain the discharge out of the balance due on completion.
- 13. INSPECTION:** Buyer acknowledges having had the opportunity to inspect the property and understands that upon acceptance of this offer there shall be a binding agreement of purchase and sale between Buyer and Seller. **The Buyer acknowledges having the opportunity to include a requirement for a property inspection report in this Agreement and agrees that except as may be specifically provided for in this Agreement, the Buyer will not be obtaining a property inspection or property inspection report regarding the property.**
- 14. INSURANCE:** All buildings on the property and all other things being purchased shall be and remain until completion at the risk of Seller. Pending completion, Seller shall hold all insurance policies, if any, and the proceeds thereof in trust for the parties as their interests may appear and in the event of substantial damage, Buyer may either terminate this Agreement and have all monies paid returned without interest or deduction or else take the proceeds of any insurance and complete the purchase. No insurance shall be transferred on completion. If Seller is taking back a Charge/Mortgage, or Buyer is assuming a Charge/Mortgage, Buyer shall supply Seller with reasonable evidence of adequate insurance to protect Seller's or other mortgagee's interest on completion.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):

INITIALS OF SELLER(S):



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

- 15. PLANNING ACT:** This Agreement shall be effective to create an interest in the property only if Seller complies with the subdivision control provisions of the Planning Act by completion and Seller covenants to proceed diligently at Seller's expense to obtain any necessary consent by completion.
- 16. DOCUMENT PREPARATION:** The Transfer/Deed shall, save for the Land Transfer Tax Affidavit, be prepared in registrable form at the expense of Seller, and any Charge/Mortgage to be given back by the Buyer to Seller at the expense of the Buyer. If requested by Buyer, Seller covenants that the Transfer/Deed to be delivered on completion shall contain the statements contemplated by Section 50(22) of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990.
- 17. RESIDENCY:** (a) Subject to (b) below, the Seller represents and warrants that the Seller is not and on completion will not be a non-resident under the non-residency provisions of the Income Tax Act which representation and warranty shall survive and not merge upon the completion of this transaction and the Seller shall deliver to the Buyer a statutory declaration that Seller is not then a non-resident of Canada; (b) provided that if the Seller is a non-resident under the non-residency provisions of the Income Tax Act, the Buyer shall be credited towards the Purchase Price with the amount, if any, necessary for Buyer to pay to the Minister of National Revenue to satisfy Buyer's liability in respect of tax payable by Seller under the non-residency provisions of the Income Tax Act by reason of this sale. Buyer shall not claim such credit if Seller delivers on completion the prescribed certificate.
- 18. ADJUSTMENTS:** Any rents, mortgage interest, realty taxes including local improvement rates and unmetered public or private utility charges and unmetered cost of fuel, as applicable, shall be apportioned and allowed to the day of completion, the day of completion itself to be apportioned to Buyer.
- 19. PROPERTY ASSESSMENT:** The Buyer and Seller hereby acknowledge that the Province of Ontario has implemented current value assessment and properties may be re-assessed on an annual basis. The Buyer and Seller agree that no claim will be made against the Buyer or Seller, or any Brokerage, Broker or Salesperson, for any changes in property tax as a result of a re-assessment of the property, save and except any property taxes that accrued prior to the completion of this transaction.
- 20. TIME LIMITS:** Time shall in all respects be of the essence hereof provided that the time for doing or completing of any matter provided for herein may be extended or abridged by an agreement in writing signed by Seller and Buyer or by their respective lawyers who may be specifically authorized in that regard.
- 21. TENDER:** Any tender of documents or money hereunder may be made upon Seller or Buyer or their respective lawyers on the day set for completion. Money shall be tendered with funds drawn on a lawyer's trust account in the form of a bank draft, certified cheque or wire transfer using the Large Value Transfer System.
- 22. FAMILY LAW ACT:** Seller warrants that spousal consent is not necessary to this transaction under the provisions of the Family Law Act, R.S.O. 1990 unless the spouse of the Seller has executed the consent hereinafter provided.
- 23. UFFI:** Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that during the time Seller has owned the property, Seller has not caused any building on the property to be insulated with insulation containing ureaformaldehyde, and that to the best of Seller's knowledge no building on the property contains or has ever contained insulation that contains ureaformaldehyde. This warranty shall survive and not merge on the completion of this transaction, and if the building is part of a multiple unit building, this warranty shall only apply to that part of the building which is the subject of this transaction.
- 24. LEGAL, ACCOUNTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL ADVICE:** The parties acknowledge that any information provided by the brokerage is not legal, tax or environmental advice.
- 25. CONSUMER REPORTS:** The Buyer is hereby notified that a consumer report containing credit and/or personal information may be referred to in connection with this transaction.
- 26. AGREEMENT IN WRITING:** If there is conflict or discrepancy between any provision added to this Agreement (including any Schedule attached hereto) and any provision in the standard pre-set portion hereof, the added provision shall supersede the standard pre-set provision to the extent of such conflict or discrepancy. This Agreement including any Schedule attached hereto, shall constitute the entire Agreement between Buyer and Seller. There is no representation, warranty, collateral agreement or condition, which affects this Agreement other than as expressed herein. For the purposes of this Agreement, Seller means vendor and Buyer means purchaser. This Agreement shall be read with all changes of gender or number required by the context.
- 27. TIME AND DATE:** Any reference to a time and date in this Agreement shall mean the time and date where the property is located.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):

INITIALS OF SELLER(S):



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

28. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS: The heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the undersigned are bound by the terms herein.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of:

IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal:

(Witness)

(Buyer)

(Seal)

DATE Apr 11, 2018 | 3:33 P

(Witness)

(Buyer)

(Seal)

DATE

I, the Undersigned Seller, agree to the above offer. I hereby irrevocably instruct my lawyer to pay directly to the brokerage(s) with whom I have agreed to pay commission, the unpaid balance of the commission together with applicable Harmonized Sales Tax (and any other taxes as may hereafter be applicable), from the proceeds of the sale prior to any payment to the undersigned on completion, as advised by the brokerage(s) to my lawyer.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of:

IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal:

Grant Thornton Limited in its capacity as

(Seller)

(Seal)

DATE April 12, 2018

Courtesy appointed Receiver of

(Seller)

(Seal)

DATE

CLJ Everest Ltd.

(Seller)

(Seal)

DATE

and not in its personal or

(Seller)

(Seal)

DATE

Corporate capacity

SPOUSAL CONSENT: The undersigned spouse of the Seller hereby consents to the disposition evidenced herein pursuant to the provisions of the Family Law Act, R.S.O. 1990, and hereby agrees to execute all necessary or incidental documents to give full force and effect to the sale evidenced herein.

(Witness)

(Spouse)

(Seal)

DATE

CONFIRMATION OF ACCEPTANCE: Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, I confirm this Agreement with all changes both typed and written was finally accepted by all parties at 11 a.m./p.m. this 12th day of APRIL, 2018.

(Signature of Seller/Buyer)

INFORMATION ON BROKERAGE(S)

Listing Brokerage Sotheby's International Realty Canada Tel.No. (905) 845-0024

Ayesha Mawaz-Khan

(Salesperson / Broker Name)

Co-op/Buyer Brokerage RE/MAX Hallmark York Group Ltd. Tel.No. (905) 727-1941

Andrew Cowen

(Salesperson / Broker Name)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I acknowledge receipt of my signed copy of this accepted Agreement of Purchase and Sale and I authorize the Brokerage to forward a copy to my lawyer.

I acknowledge receipt of my signed copy of this accepted Agreement of Purchase and Sale and I authorize the Brokerage to forward a copy to my lawyer.

DATE

(Seller)

DATE

(Buyer)

DATE

(Seller)

DATE

(Buyer)

Address for Service

Address for Service

Tel.No.

Tel.No.

Seller's Lawyer

Buyer's Lawyer

Address

Address

Email

Email

Tel.No.

FAX No.

Tel.No.

FAX No.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

COMMISSION TRUST AGREEMENT

To: Co-operating Brokerage shown on the foregoing Agreement of Purchase and Sale:

In consideration for the Co-operating Brokerage procuring the foregoing Agreement of Purchase and Sale, I hereby declare that all moneys received or receivable by me in connection with the Transaction as contemplated in the MLS® Rules and Regulations of my Real Estate Board shall be receivable and held in trust. This agreement shall constitute a Commission Trust Agreement as defined in the MLS® Rules and shall be subject to and governed by the MLS® Rules pertaining to Commission Trust.

DATED as of the date and time of the acceptance of the foregoing Agreement of Purchase and Sale.

Acknowledged by:

(Authorized to bind the Listing Brokerage)

(Authorized to bind the Co-operating Brokerage)



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

**Form 100**

for use in the Province of Ontario

Schedule A

Agreement of Purchase and Sale

Toronto
Real Estate
Board

This Schedule is attached to and forms part of the Agreement of Purchase and Sale between:

BUYER, Daniel Palmer, and

SELLER, Grant Thornton Limited **See Schedule A for Full Seller Name**

for the purchase and sale of 5043 Mount Nemo Cres Burlington

L7M 0T7 dated the 11 day of April, 2018

Buyer agrees to pay the balance as follows:

SELLER, Grant Thornton Limited In Its Capacity As The Court-Appointed Receiver Of CLJ Everest Ltd And Not In Its Own Capacity

The Buyer agrees to pay the balance of the purchase price, subject to adjustments, to the Seller on completion of this transaction, with funds drawn on a lawyer's trust account in the form of a bank draft, certified cheque or wire transfer using the Large Value Transfer System.

Upon acceptance of this offer, the Seller (on behalf of the owner of the property) shall deliver to the Purchaser a letter authorizing relevant authorities, including but not limited to the Niagara Escarpment Commission, the Halton Conservation Authority and the City of Burlington, to provide Purchaser with any information relating to the property, including but not limited to, zoning, permitted uses, easements, building permits and related applications, notices of non compliance, complaints re:non-compliance, orders, and any related items. This Offer is conditional upon the approval of the information found during this discovery in the Buyer's sole and absolute discretion. Unless the Buyer gives notice in writing delivered to the Seller personally or in accordance with any other provisions for the delivery of notice in this Agreement of Purchase and Sale or any Schedule thereto not later than 6:00 p.m. TWO BUSINESS DAYS following receipt of the authorizing letter described above that this condition is fulfilled, this Offer shall be null and void and the deposit shall be returned to the Buyer in full without deduction. This condition is included for the benefit of Buyer and may be waived at the Buyer's sole option by notice in writing to the Seller as aforesaid within the time period stated herein.

Seller agrees to provide to the Buyer any and all documentation relating to the pool being professionally opened and closed in 2017, provided such documents are in the Seller's possession. Said documents are to be provided within 24 hours of acceptance of this offer.

The Buyer shall have the right to visit the property FOUR (4) further times prior to completion at a mutually agreed upon time. Seller agrees to cooperate in providing access to the property for the purposes of these visits. Said visits are to be no longer than 1 hour in length.

This Agreement shall be completed by no later than 6:00 p.m. on the 5th business day following the date (the "Court Date" upon which the seller has received court approval (as defined in 5.1 of Schedule C hereof), which Court Date shall be no later than May 31, 2018. If, through no fault of the Buyer, this Agreement has failed to close by June 15, 2018, this Agreement shall be null and void, and the deposit returned to the Buyer in full without deduction.

This form must be initialed by all parties to the Agreement of Purchase and Sale.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):

INITIALS OF SELLER(S):



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

Schedule

Agreement of Purchase and Sale

This Schedule B is attached to and forms part of the Agreement of Purchase and Sale between:

BUYER, Daniel Palmer
and
SELLER, Grant Thornton Limited **See Schedule A for Full Seller Name**
for the property known as 5043 Mount Nemo Cres, Burlington
Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated April 11, 2018

The Parties to this Agreement hereby acknowledge and agree that Sotheby's International Realty Canada (the deposit holder) shall purchase a GIC on behalf of the Buyer provided that the Buyer provides his or her Social Insurance Number for use on the required Canada Revenue Agency T5 forms within seven (7) days of acceptance of this Offer and provided that an Interest Bearing Account Clause is inserted into the Offer.

Provided that said deposit is a minimum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) and the completion is a minimum of sixty (60) days, the said deposit will earn interest at the then posted rate and Sotheby's International Realty Canada shall pay any interest it earns or receives on said deposit to the Buyer provided that the amount of the interest Sotheby's International Realty Canada receives is equal or greater than Fifty Dollars (\$50) on the date of successful completion. The Parties to this Agreement acknowledge that Sotheby's International Realty Canada shall be entitled to retain any interest earned or retained on the deposit which is less than Fifty Dollars (\$50) on the date of successful completion.

For the purposes of this notice, the term "Banking Days" shall mean any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a Statutory Holiday in the Province of Ontario. Also all references made to times and dates will be deemed to reflect Toronto, Ontario, Canada times and dates.

The Parties to this transaction acknowledge that no information provided by Sotheby's International Realty Canada is to be construed as expert legal, tax or environmental advice.

Buyer/s would like Interest: NO () ^{DS} YES ()
If the said deposit qualifies and YES, a SIN# is required. (Unless YES is specifically selected, no interest will be paid) (SIN# is not required from Corporations).

Your initials acknowledge receipt of this disclosure and confirm your agreement and direction as to whether or not you would like to receive the interest earned on the deposit. The parties to this Agreement of Purchase and Sale, hereby acknowledge and agree, that the Brokerage shall be entitled to retain any interest earned or received on the deposit if the conditions precedent to payment of interest have not been satisfied. This agreement and direction for interest on deposit will supersede any existing disclosures found within this Agreement of Purchase and Sale.

^{DS}
[Signature]

Initials of Buyer(s)

[Signature]

Initials of Seller(s)

Names(s) and Social Insurance Number(s) (to be submitted with deposit upon Offer Acceptance).

This page must be initialed by all parties to the Agreement of Purchase and Sale.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):

[Signature]

INITIALS OF SELLER(S):

[Signature]



© 2015 Ontario Real Estate Association (OREA). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction of its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion.

Sotheby's International Realty Canada

easyOFFER 2015 by



Reagency Systems Corp.
www.Reagency.ca

Form 105

Revised 2008

329566

SCHEDULE "C"

SECTION 1: EVIDENCE FOR SALE

1. The Seller's obligations contained in this Agreement shall be conditional upon the Seller receiving an order of the Court in a form satisfactory to the Seller, or such other court as has jurisdiction in the matter, approving the sale of the Property to be vested in the Buyer, free and clear of all mortgages and/or security interests registered against the Property as contemplated by this Agreement (the "Court Approval").

The Seller covenants and agrees to use reasonable commercial efforts to attempt to satisfy this condition. If the sale of the Property is not approved by the Court, this Agreement shall be terminated without any penalty or liability whatsoever to the Seller or the Buyer, other than the return by the Seller to the Buyer of the Deposit, but without cost or other compensation, and each of the Seller and the Buyer shall be released from all other obligations hereunder except for the obligations of the Buyer that are specifically stated herein to survive Closing or other termination of this Agreement.

In the event that the sale of the Property is enjoined or not approved by the Court, where any part of the Property is removed from the control of the Seller by any means or process, or legal proceedings are threatened against the Seller to restrain the sale of the Property, or where the Property is redeemed in whole or in part by any party entitled thereto at law on or prior to Closing, the Seller, at its option, may terminate this Agreement without any penalty or liability whatsoever to the Seller or the Buyer, other than the return by the Seller to the Buyer of the Deposit, without deduction, and without cost or other compensation, and each of the Seller and the Buyer shall be released from all other obligations hereunder, except for the obligations of the Buyer that are specifically stated herein to survive Closing or other termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 2: CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY

2. The Buyer shall purchase the Property as it exists at the date of acceptance of this Agreement, on an "as-is, where-is" basis, without representation, warranty or condition with respect to the fitness, condition, zoning or lawful use of the Property. The Seller, its Agent, or anyone else on its behalf, makes no representations or warranty with respect to any defects in workmanship, state of repair, location of structures, walls, retaining walls or fences (free standing or otherwise). The Seller shall have no responsibility whatsoever to remedy any defect, infraction, work order, deficiency notice or other notice of non-compliance or encroachments by buildings or fences on to the Property or on to adjoining properties or streets, or complete any unfinished work, whether existing as at the date of acceptance of the Agreement or coming into existence between the said date and the date of closing of the Agreement. The Buyer acknowledges that he has relied entirely upon his own inspection and investigation with respect to title matters and the quantity, quality, fitness, condition and value of the Property.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any and all conditions, warranties or representations expressed or implied pursuant to the Sale of Goods Act (Ontario) do not apply hereto and have been waived by the Buyer.

^{DS}
[Signature]

[Signature]

The description of the Property contained in this Agreement is for the purposes of identification only and no representation, warranty or condition has or will be given by the Seller concerning the existence or accuracy of such description.

SECTION 3: TITLE

3. (a) The Buyer shall accept title to the Property, subject to, and whether complied with or not, any and all registered restrictions, agreements or covenants which run with the land, registered easements for the supply of utilities and services to the Property or through the Property to adjoining/adjacent properties or other easements, registered leases, rights-of-way, rights of re-entry by-laws, standard subdivision or site plan agreements (including any levies or charges payable thereunder), with the Municipality and/or Public Utility, and any encroachments.

(b) The Seller shall not be required to deliver a discharge; release or reassignment of the Mortgage, or any charge/mortgage of land, assignment, lien or other encumbrance registered against the title to the Property which would be extinguished by an order of the Court referred to in Section 1 above.

(c) The Seller shall not be required to furnish or produce any abstract, deed, declaration, municipal occupancy permit or surveyor other document or evidence of title except those in its possession.

(d) The Seller does not guarantee title to the chattels and does not warrant the condition or state of repair of the chattels. The Buyer must satisfy itself in this regard, and accept the fixtures and chattels on an "as-is, where-is" basis. The Seller shall not provide a bill of sale for any chattels or fixtures, and shall make no further adjustments or abatement in the purchase price with respect thereto. The Seller will not remove and shall not be responsible for the removal of any chattels found on the Property prior to or on the date of closing.

SECTION 4: ADJUSTMENTS

4. The Buyer shall pay to the Seller on closing, the balance of the purchase price, subject to adjustment for the current year's municipal taxes and the Seller shall not be responsible for the payment of, and there shall be no adjustment for, development fees, imposts, lot levies, local improvement charges, or sewer charges. The Seller and the Buyer agree that the adjustment, if any, for the current year's municipal taxes shall be based upon 100% of the municipal taxes for the property for the year previous to the one in which this transaction is scheduled to close, unless as at the date of this Agreement the relevant municipality has issued the final tax bill for the subject property, for the year in which this Agreement is scheduled to close, in which latter case the said adjustment shall be on the basis of the said final bill. In either case, the day of closing shall be apportioned to the Buyer.

5. The Buyer agrees to remit to the Seller within ten (10) days of receipt or credit of all tax rebates or credit adjustments of any kind applicable to the Property up to the Date of Closing and same shall remain the property of the Seller to be held in trust by the Buyer. If requested, the Buyer agrees to enter into and deliver to the Seller a tax rebate undertaking to this effect on Closing.

DS
[Signature]

62

SECTION 5: GENERAL

6. (a) The Buyer covenants and agrees not to register Notices of this Agreement, Assignment thereof, Caution, Certificate of Pending Litigation, or any other instrument or reference to this Agreement of his /her interest in the Property. If any such registration occurs, the Seller may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all deposit monies shall be forfeited as liquidated damages and not as a penalty. The Buyer hereby irrevocably consents to a court order removing any such registrations and agrees to bear all costs in obtaining such order.

(b) Notwithstanding any other clauses in this Agreement, the Seller has no knowledge and makes no representation whatsoever as to whether the Property has been insulated with Urea Formaldehyde Foam Insulation or any other type of asbestos insulation, or whether the Property contains any other substances, liquid gases or materials which may be hazardous or toxic.

(c) This Agreement, any amendments thereto, and any notices given pursuant to this Agreement of Purchase and Sale may be transmitted by telecopier or fax machine and shall be binding upon the parties hereto as if executed in the original. The Buyer agrees to deliver an executed original agreement to the Seller within two days of acceptance of this Agreement.

(d) Upon termination of this Agreement by reason of default of the Buyer, the deposit, together with any interest therein, shall be paid to the Seller by the Seller's agent, forthwith without any further direction or consent from the Buyer being required, and the Buyer shall not direct or cause or attempt to cause the Seller's agent to do otherwise.

(e) Where the provisions of this Schedule "C" conflict with or are inconsistent with any terms in the pre-printed, typed or written terms of the standard form of Agreement of Purchase and Sale and/or Schedule "A" attached thereto to which this Schedule "C" is attached, the parties agree that the provisions of this Schedule "C" shall govern and prevail.

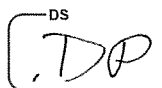
(f) The Buyer shall not require the Seller to make any statements contemplated by section 50(22) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter P.13. The Buyer agrees to satisfy himself with respect to compliance with the *Planning Act*.

(g) The Buyer shall be entitled to direct title to the Property to a third party provided it gives notice to the Seller prior to the Seller obtaining the Court Approval and provided the Buyer shall not be released from its obligations hereunder until the successful completion of the subject transaction.

(h) The term "Seller" as used herein, shall have no inference or reference to the present registered owner of the Property.

(i) No insurance shall be transferred on completion of this Agreement.

(j) The Buyer acknowledges that the Seller may be unable to deliver keys to the Property on the date of closing; and agrees that the Seller will provide only such key or keys as are in its possession, when reasonably available after closing.

^{DS}




- 4 -

(k) The Seller shall not be obligated to provide its statutory declaration, sworn or otherwise, as to its status as a Canadian resident for purposes of s.116 of the *Income Tax Act*, and provision by it of a written statement to the effect that it is not a non-resident shall be accepted by the Buyer as satisfactory evidence of same.

(l) This Agreement shall be completed by no later than 4:30 p.m. on the date specified herein, or in any extension hereof, for completion.

(m) If any term, provision, covenant, indemnity or condition of this Agreement, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Schedule "C", or its application to any person or circumstance shall to any extent be, or be found by a competent authority to be, invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such term, provision, indemnity or condition to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is, or is held to be, invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term, provision, indemnity or condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(n) The insertion of headings in this Schedule "C" is for convenience and ease of reference only, and shall not affect the interpretation.

(o) Unless expressly provided for elsewhere in this Agreement, the Buyer is not, prior to the completion of this Agreement, entitled to enter in, on, or upon the Property, for the purposes of inspection, or otherwise, without the express written consent of the Seller, which consent may be arbitrarily withheld.

Witness Name:

DocuSigned by:

BCF67B62BA7B4BA...

Apr 11, 2018 | 3:33 PM PDT

31974265.1



**Form 320**

for use in the Province of Ontario

Confirmation of Co-operation and Representation



BUYER: Daniel Palmer

SELLER: Grant Thornton Limited **See Schedule A for Full Seller Name**

For the transaction on the property known as: 5043 Mount Nemo Cres Burlington L7M 0T7

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS: For the purposes of this Confirmation of Co-operation and Representation:

"Seller" includes a vendor, a landlord, or a prospective, seller, vendor or landlord and "Buyer" includes a purchaser, a tenant, or a prospective, buyer, purchaser or tenant, "sale" includes a lease, and "Agreement of Purchase and Sale" includes an Agreement to Lease. Commission shall be deemed to include other remuneration.

The following information is confirmed by the undersigned salesperson/broker representatives of the Brokerage(s). If a Co-operating Brokerage is involved in the transaction, the brokerages agree to co-operate, in consideration of, and on the terms and conditions as set out below.

DECLARATION OF INSURANCE: The undersigned salesperson/broker representative(s) of the Brokerage(s) hereby declare that he/she is insured as required by the Real Estate and Business Brokers Act, 2002 (REBBA 2002) and Regulations.

1. LISTING BROKERAGE

a) ☒ The Listing Brokerage represents the interests of the Seller in this transaction. It is further understood and agreed that:

1) ☒ The Listing Brokerage is not representing or providing Customer Service to the Buyer.
(If the Buyer is working with a Co-operating Brokerage, Section 3 is to be completed by Co-operating Brokerage)

2) ☐ The Listing Brokerage is providing Customer Service to the Buyer.

b) ☐ **MULTIPLE REPRESENTATION:** The Listing Brokerage has entered into a Buyer Representation Agreement with the Buyer and represents the interests of the Seller and the Buyer, with their consent, for this transaction. The Listing Brokerage must be impartial and equally protect the interests of the Seller and the Buyer in this transaction. The Listing Brokerage has a duty of full disclosure to both the Seller and the Buyer, including a requirement to disclose all factual information about the property known to the Listing Brokerage. However, the Listing Brokerage shall not disclose:

- That the Seller may or will accept less than the listed price, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Seller;
- That the Buyer may or will pay more than the offered price, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Buyer;
- The motivation of or personal information about the Seller or Buyer, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the party to which the information applies, or unless failure to disclose would constitute fraudulent, unlawful or unethical practice;
- The price the Buyer should offer or the price the Seller should accept;
- And; the Listing Brokerage shall not disclose to the Buyer the terms of any other offer.

However, it is understood that factual market information about comparable properties and information known to the Listing Brokerage concerning potential uses for the property will be disclosed to both Seller and Buyer to assist them to come to their own conclusions.

Additional comments and/or disclosures by Listing Brokerage: (e.g. The Listing Brokerage represents more than one Buyer offering on this property.)

2. PROPERTY SOLD BY BUYER BROKERAGE – PROPERTY NOT LISTED

☐ The Brokeragerepresent the Buyer and the property is not listed with any real estate brokerage. The Brokerage will be paid
(does/does not)

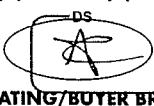
or: ☐ by the Seller in accordance with a Seller Customer Service Agreement
☐ by the Buyer directly

Additional comments and/or disclosures by Buyer Brokerage: (e.g. The Buyer Brokerage represents more than one Buyer offering on this property.)

INITIALS OF BUYER(S)/SELLER(S)/BROKERAGE REPRESENTATIVE(S) (Where applicable)

DS

BUYER

DS

CO-OPERATING/BUYER BROKERAGE


SELLER


LISTING BROKERAGE



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

3. Co-operating Brokerage completes Section 3 and Listing Brokerage completes Section 1.**CO-OPERATING BROKERAGE- REPRESENTATION:**

- a) ☒ The Co-operating Brokerage represents the interests of the Buyer in this transaction.
- b) ☐ The Co-operating Brokerage is providing Customer Service to the Buyer in this transaction.
- c) ☐ The Co-operating Brokerage is not representing the Buyer and has not entered into an agreement to provide customer service(s) to the Buyer.

CO-OPERATING BROKERAGE- COMMISSION:

- a) ☒ The Listing Brokerage will pay the Co-operating Brokerage the commission as indicated in the MLS® information for the property
 [REDACTED] to be paid from the amount paid by the Seller to the Listing Brokerage.
 (Commission As Indicated In MLS® Information)
- b) ☐ The Co-operating Brokerage will be paid as follows:

Additional comments and/or disclosures by Co-operating Brokerage: (e.g., The Co-operating Brokerage represents more than one Buyer offering on this property.)

Commission will be payable as described above, plus applicable taxes.

COMMISSION TRUST AGREEMENT: If the above Co-operating Brokerage is receiving payment of commission from the Listing Brokerage, then the agreement between Listing Brokerage and Co-operating Brokerage further includes a Commission Trust Agreement, the consideration for which is the Co-operating Brokerage procuring an offer for a trade of the property, acceptable to the Seller. This Commission Trust Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the MLS® rules and regulations pertaining to commission trusts of the Listing Brokerage's local real estate board, if the local board's MLS® rules and regulations so provide. Otherwise, the provisions of the OREA recommended MLS® rules and regulations shall apply to this Commission Trust Agreement. For the purpose of this Commission Trust Agreement, the Commission Trust Amount shall be the amount noted in Section 3 above. The Listing Brokerage hereby declares that all monies received in connection with the trade shall constitute a Commission Trust and shall be held, in trust, for the Co-operating Brokerage under the terms of the applicable MLS® rules and regulations.

SIGNED BY THE BROKER/SALESPERSON REPRESENTATIVE(S) OF THE BROKERAGE(S) (Where applicable)

RE/MAX Hallmark York Group Ltd.

(Name of Co-operating/Buyer Brokerage)

15004 Yonge Street Aurora

Tel: (905) 727-1941 Fax: (905) 841-6018

Date: Apr 11, 2018

(Authorized to bind the Co-operating/Buyer Brokerage)

Andrew Cowen

(Print Name of Salesperson/Broker/Broker of Record Representative of the Brokerage)

Sotheby's International Realty Canada

(Name of Listing Brokerage)

125 Lakeshore Rd E Suite 200 Oakville

Tel: (905) 845-0024 Fax: (905) 844-1747

Date: 3:30 PM PDT

(Authorized to bind the Listing Brokerage)

Ayesha Mawaz-Khan

(Print Name of Salesperson/Broker/Broker of Record Representative of the Brokerage)

CONSENT FOR MULTIPLE REPRESENTATION (To be completed only if the Brokerage represents more than one client for the transaction)

The Buyer/Seller consent with their initials to their Brokerage representing more than one client for this transaction.

BUYER'S INITIALS

SELLER'S INITIALS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have received, read, and understand the above information.

Signature of Buyer: [Signature] Date: Apr 11, 2018 | 3:33 PM PDT

(Signature of Buyer)

Grant Thornton Limited in its capacity as Court appointed Receiver of CLJ Everest Ltd and not in its personal or corporate capacity

(Signature of Seller)

per [Signature]

(Signature of Seller)

Date: April 12, 2018

Date: April 12, 2018



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

**Form 120**

for use in the Province of Ontario

Amendment to Agreement of Purchase and Sale

**Toronto
Real Estate
Board**

BETWEEN:**BUYER:** Daniel Palmer**AND****SELLER:** Grant Thornton Limited **See Schedule A for Full Seller Name**

RE: Agreement of Purchase and Sale between the Seller and Buyer, dated the 11 day of April, 2018,

concerning the property known as 5043 Mount Nemo Cres Burlington

L7M 0T7 as more particularly described in the aforementioned Agreement.

The Buyer and Seller herein agree to the following amendment(s) to the aforementioned Agreement:

Delete:

Upon acceptance of this offer, the Seller (on behalf of the owner of the property) shall deliver to the Purchaser a letter authorizing relevant authorities, including but not limited to the Niagara Escarpment Commission, the Halton Conservation Authority and the City of Burlington, to provide Purchaser with any information relating to the property, including but not limited to, zoning, permitted uses, easements, building permits and related applications, notices of non compliance, complaints re:non-compliance, orders, and any related items. This Offer is conditional upon the approval of the information found during this discovery in the Buyer's sole and absolute discretion. Unless the Buyer gives notice in writing delivered to the Seller personally or in accordance with any other provisions for the delivery of notice in this Agreement of Purchase and Sale or any Schedule thereto not later than 6:00 p.m. TWO BUSINESS DAYS following receipt of the authorizing letter described above that this condition is fulfilled, this Offer shall be null and void and the deposit shall be returned to the Buyer in full without deduction. This condition is included for the benefit of Buyer and may be waived at the Buyer's sole option by notice in writing to the Seller as aforesaid within the time period stated herein.

Insert:

Upon acceptance of this offer, the Seller (on behalf of the owner of the property) shall deliver to the Purchaser a letter authorizing relevant authorities, including but not limited to the Niagara Escarpment Commission, the Halton Conservation Authority and the City of Burlington, to provide Purchaser with any information relating to the property, including but not limited to, zoning, permitted uses, easements, building permits and related applications, notices of non compliance, complaints re:non-compliance, orders, and any related items. This Offer is conditional upon the approval of the information found during this discovery in the Buyer's sole and absolute discretion. Unless the Buyer gives notice in writing delivered to the Seller personally or in accordance with any other provisions for the delivery of notice in this Agreement of Purchase and Sale or any Schedule thereto not later than 6:00 p.m., April 23, 2018, that this condition is fulfilled, this Offer shall be null and void and the deposit shall be returned to the Buyer in full without deduction. This condition is included for the benefit of Buyer and may be waived at the Buyer's sole option by notice in writing to the Seller as aforesaid within the time period stated herein.

INITIALS OF BUYER(S):
INITIALS OF SELLER(S):


The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

IRREVOCABILITY: This Offer to Amend the Agreement shall be irrevocable by Buyer until 5:00 p.m.
(Seller/Buyer)

on the 17 day of April, 2018, after which time, if not accepted, this Offer to Amend the Agreement shall be null and void.

For the purposes of this Amendment to Agreement, "Buyer" includes purchaser and "Seller" includes vendor.

Time shall in all respects be of the essence hereof provided that the time for doing or completing of any matter provided for herein may be extended or abridged by an agreement in writing signed by Seller and Buyer or by their respective solicitors who are hereby expressly appointed in this regard.

All other Terms and Conditions in the aforementioned Agreement to remain the same.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of:

(Witness)

(Witness)

IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal:

DocuSigned by:

D. Palen
(Buyer/Seller)
BCF67BC2BA7D4BA...

(Buyer/Seller)

APR 17, 2018 | 9:20 AM PDT

DATE (Seal)

DATE (Seal)

I, the Undersigned, agree to the above Offer to Amend the Agreement.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of:

Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as court appointed Receiver of C&T Everett Ltd, and not in its personal or corporate capacity.
(Witness)

(Witness)

IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal:

[Signature]
(Buyer/Seller)

(Buyer/Seller)

DATE April 17/18 (Seal)

DATE (Seal)

The undersigned spouse of the Seller hereby consents to the amendment(s) hereinbefore set out.

(Witness)

(Spouse)

DATE (Seal)

CONFIRMATION OF ACCEPTANCE: Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, I confirm this Agreement with all changes both typed and written was finally accepted by all parties at 2:30 a.m. on this 17 day of April, 2018.

(Signature of Seller or Buyer)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I acknowledge receipt of my signed copy of this accepted Amendment to Agreement and I authorize the Brokerage to forward a copy to my lawyer.

DATE (Seller)

DATE (Seller)

Address for Service

Tel.No.

Seller's Lawyer

Address

Email

Tel.No. FAX No.

I acknowledge receipt of my signed copy of this accepted Amendment to Agreement and I authorize the Brokerage to forward a copy to my lawyer.

DATE April 17/18 (Buyer)

DATE (Buyer)

Address for Service

Tel.No.

Buyer's Lawyer

Address

Email

Tel.No. FAX No.



The trademarks REALTOR®, REALTORS® and the REALTOR® logo are controlled by The Canadian Real Estate Association (CREA) and identify real estate professionals who are members of CREA. Used under license.

© 2018, Ontario Real Estate Association ("OREA"). All rights reserved. This form was developed by OREA for the use and reproduction by its members and licensees only. Any other use or reproduction is prohibited except with prior written consent of OREA. Do not alter when printing or reproducing the standard pre-set portion. OREA bears no liability for your use of this form.

APPENDIX 10

NOTICE OF SALE UNDER CHARGE

To: **CLJ Everest Ltd.**, 5043 Mount Nemo Crescent, Burlington, ON, L7M 0T7
Clayton Smith, 5043 Mount Nemo Crescent, Burlington, ON, L7M 0T7
CLJ Everest Ltd., 3385 Harvester Road, Unit 200, Burlington, ON, L7N 3N2
Clayton Smith, 3385 Harvester Road, Unit 200, Burlington, ON, L7N 3N2
CLJ Everest Ltd., 747 Sales Court, Milton, ON, L9T 0Z2
Clayton Smith, 747 Sales Court, Milton, ON, L9T 0Z2
Ontario Securities Commission, 20 Queen Street West, 22nd Floor, Toronto, ON, M5H 3S8
Ontario Securities Commission, c/o Aird & Berlis LLP, Attention: Michelle Chartrand, 181 Bay Street, Suite 1800, Box 754, Toronto, ON, M5J 2T9

TAKE NOTICE that default has been made in payment of the moneys due under a certain charge dated January 16, 2015 and made between

CLJ Everest Ltd.
and
Home Trust Company

upon the following property, namely:

PT LT 1 , CON 4 NS DES AS PTS 1, 2 & 3 ON 20R16429; BURLINGTON. S/T EASEMENT IN GROSS OVER PT 2 ON 20R16429 AS IN HR436235.
Property Identification Number 07198 – 0202 LT

which charge was registered on January 16, 2015 in the Land Registry Office for the Land Titles Division of Halton (No. 20) as Instrument No. HR1241569.

And we hereby give you notice that the amount now due on the charge for principal money, interest, taxes and costs, respectively, is **\$1,324,014.00** made up as follows:

Principal	\$1,272,794.01
Interest	15,343.20
Return Payment Fee	520.00
Maintenance fee	819.25
Tax administration fee	819.25
Information statement fee	100.00
Interest on arrears	120.21
Prepayment cost	17,500.92
Tax account balance	12,732.16
Default Administration fee	1,295.00
Property inspection fee	125.00
Legal Fees and Disb. (Incl HST 11936 4511 RT0001)	\$1,845.00

(such amount for costs being up to and including the service of this notice only, and thereafter such further costs and disbursements will be charged as may be proper), together with interest at the rate of 5.500% per annum calculated half yearly not in advance, on the principal, interest, taxes and costs, calculated and payable half yearly from June 19, 2017 to the date of payment.

AND unless the said sums are paid on or before July 27, 2017 we shall sell the property covered by the said charge under the provisions contained in it.

THIS notice is given to you as you appear to have an interest in the charged property and may be entitled to redeem the same.

DATED June 19, 2017

Home Trust Company, Chargee, by its lawyers
Gowling WLG (Canada) LLP
One Main St. West
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Z5
Per:

Mark D. Tamminga
MDT/AKB
Tel: 905-540-3280 x23349 re Mtge No. 10205760

APPENDIX 11

AIRD BERLIS

Mark van Zandvoort
Direct: 416.865.4742
E-mail: mvanzandvoort@airdberlis.com

June 20, 2017

BY EMAIL

Mark D. Tamminga
Gowling WLG (Canada) LLP
One Main St. West
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Z5

Dear Mr. Tamminga:

**Re: Ontario Securities Commission v. Crystal Wealth Management System
Limited et al. (CV-17-11779-00CL)
5043 Mount Nemo Crescent, Burlington, ON L7M 0T7**

We are the lawyers for Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as receiver and manager (in such capacities, the "**Receiver**") of the assets, undertakings and properties of CLJ Everest Ltd. ("**CLJ Everest**"), among other entities set out in the Order (Appointing Receiver) (the "**Appointment Order**") issued by the Honourable Justice Newbould of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) on April 26, 2017. The Appointment Order is enclosed for your reference.

We received from your office today a Notice of Sale Under Charge (the "**Notice of Sale**") on behalf of Home Trust Company with respect to the property located at 5043 Mount Nemo Crescent, Burlington, ON (the "**Mount Nemo Property**"), of which CLJ Everest is the registered owner. The Mount Nemo Property is included within the Property over which the Receiver has been appointed.

As all rights and remedies against CLJ Everest effecting the Mount Nemo Property are stayed and suspended pursuant to the Appointment Order, the Notice of Sale ought not to have been issued, and no further steps are to be taken by Home Trust Company pursuant to it.

We understand that the Receiver has kept Home Trust Company apprised of its intention to list and sell the Mount Nemo Property.

Yours truly,

AIRD & BERLIS LLP



Mark van Zandvoort

MVZ/ds

Encls.

c. Grant Thornton Limited, in its capacity as Receiver of CLJ Everest Ltd.
29673782.1

APPENDIX 12

MASTER MEDICAL RECEIVABLES
PURCHASE AND ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

THIS MASTER MEDICAL RECEIVABLES PURCHASE AND ADMINISTRATION
AGREEMENT is made effective on March 31st, 2016 by:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
a limited liability company registered in the state of Florida
and having its registered office at
2650 N Military Trail, Suite 420, Boca Raton, FL 33431
(“XMC”)

and

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY
a mutual trust fund established under the laws of Ontario formerly known as
CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL INCOME FUND
and having its registered office at
3385 Harvester Road, Suite 200, Burlington, ON L7N 3N2
(the “Fund”)

RECITALS

A. Fund desires to acquire from XMC, and XMC desires to sell to Fund, from time to time, participations in XMC’s financing relationship with various Clients of XMC, as identified on Offers.

B. The participation will be in the Participation Amount, not to exceed the Fund’s Contractual Investment.

C. Each purchase of a participation shall be without recourse to XMC as more fully described herein.

D. The Fund will hold a share in each Transaction equal to the Fund’s Share, not to exceed the Participation Amount.

E. The Client Obligations are guaranteed by the Guarantor(s).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, it is hereby agreed as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **DEFINITIONS.** All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Uniform Commercial Code. As used herein the following terms have the following meanings.

1.1 “**Accepted Offer**” – An Offer which has been accepted by Fund as evidenced by Fund’s counter-signature thereon.

1.2 “**Account Debtor**” – The obligor on a Financed Account.

1.3 “**Advances**” - Advances, and other extensions of credit or other financial accommodations made to or on behalf of the Client pursuant to the Factoring Agreement, and all other amounts, such as attorney’s fees (other than interest or other compensation) chargeable to Client pursuant thereto.

1.4 “**Agreement**” – This Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement.

1.5 “**Business Day**” – A day other than one on which national banks are required or permitted to be closed.

1.6 “**Chosen State**” - Florida

1.7 “**Client**” – The Client identified in an Accepted Offer.

1.8 “**Client Obligations**” –All obligations of Client under the Factoring Agreement.

1.9 “**Collateral**” - All collateral and guarantees received by or granted to XMC pursuant to the Factoring Agreement, or otherwise securing the Client Obligations.

1.10 “**Collections**” – All funds received by XMC from the Client or from other sources (including Guarantors) in payment of the Client Obligations or as proceeds of Collateral.

1.11 “**Compensation Payment Date**” – The fifth Business Day of each month.

1.12 “**Default Premium**” – Any increase in fees chargeable by XMC to Client as a result of default by Client under the Factoring Agreement.

1.13 “**Extraordinary Expenses**” –

1.13.1 Advances made subsequent to the Liquidation Date, so long as the making of such Advances are consistent with the Standard of Care;

1.13.2 Attorneys' fees and disbursements, court costs and fees of any outside agency incurred subsequent to XMC’s declaring the Transaction to be In Liquidation, in

connection with the enforcement of any of XMC's rights and remedies under the Factoring Agreement;

1.13.3 Extraordinary Expenses shall not include expenses (i) of ordinary overhead or ordinary payments made to clerical personnel or executives of XMC or (ii) which would not have been incurred but for XMC's deviation from the Standard of Care.

1.14 “**Factoring Agreement**” – Means that certain Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement or that certain Healthcare Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement, and related documentation as identified in an Offer.

1.15 “**Financed Account**” – An Account of the Client specifically assigned by Client to XMC pursuant to the Factoring Agreement, the existence of which has been relied upon by XMC in extending financial accommodations to that Client.

1.16 “**Guarantors**” – Persons or entities which guarantee the Client Obligations.

1.17 “**In Liquidation**” – See Section 7.1.

1.18 “**XMC**” – See Preamble.

1.19 “**Liquidation Date**” – The earlier of the date on which (i) XMC declares the Transaction to be In Liquidation pursuant to Section 7.1, or (ii) XMC should have declared the Transaction to be In Liquidation had XMC managed the Transaction with the Standard of Care.

1.20 “**Major Default**” – The occurrence or existence of any of the following under the Factoring Agreement:

1.20.1 The unpaid balance of Advances is greater than the outstanding balance of eligible accounts (as this or any similar term is defined or used in the Factoring Agreement) for any consecutive ten day period, unless waived by XMC under circumstances consistent with the Standard of Care.

1.20.2 XMC discovers (or should have discovered had it complied with the Standard of Care) that any of the following has occurred:

(a) The request by the Client to one or more Account Debtors that they pay the proceeds of Financed Accounts to an entity other than XMC, and as a result thereof Account Debtors pay such proceeds to an entity other than XMC in an amount at least equal to ten percent of the Participation Amount.

(b) The receipt by the Client of the proceeds of Financed Accounts without delivering same to XMC within two Business Days thereafter.

(c) The Client had discovered that at least ten percent of outstanding Financed Accounts at any one time have been disputed by Account Debtors and fails to advise XMC thereof within two Business Days thereafter.

(d) The Client issues credit memos during any month to its Account Debtors on Financed Accounts in an amount equal to at least ten percent of the then outstanding balance and fails to promptly so advise XMC.

(e) The Client has submitted invoices or other documentation to XMC which purportedly indicate that it has created enforceable Accounts when in fact such Accounts have not been created, or has otherwise made such representation to XMC.

1.20.3 The Client:

(a) Becomes subject to a state or federal insolvency proceeding;

(b) Ceases operations;

(c) Has been in default in the payment of any Client Obligation for any consecutive ten day period and fails to cure same within ten days of any notice of default sent by XMC to Client. Nothing contained in this subsection shall obligate the XMC to send any notice of default.

1.21 “**Offer**” – A written offer to sell a Participation substantially in the form of Exhibit 1.210 hereto, including copies of the following (each, an “Offer Supplement”) relating to the transaction to which the Offer relates:

1.21.1 Factoring Agreement;

1.21.2 Post-filing UCC search against Client showing the UCC filing by XMC;

1.21.3 Entity status report relating to client;

1.21.4 All documents between XMC and other secured parties of Client necessary to establish XMC’s lien priority in its collateral;

1.21.5 Guarantees and validity guarantees relating to the obligations of Client to XMC;

1.21.6 Such other documents as Fund shall request.

1.22 “**Overadvance**” – The amount, if any, by which the obligations owed by the Client under the Factoring Agreement exceeds the unpaid face amount of Purchased Accounts (as defined in the Factoring Agreement).

1.23 “**Fund**” – See Preamble.

1.24 “**Fund’s Compensation**” – The product of the factoring commissions earned by XMC on a Transaction multiplied by Fund’s Fee Rate.

1.25 “**Fund’s Fee Rate**” – As shown on the Offer.

1.26 “**Fund’s Contractual Investment**” – The lesser of the (i) Participation Amount or (ii) product of the Fund’s Share and the unpaid balance of Advances.

1.27 “**Fund’s Investment**” – The unpaid principal balance of this participation, including all expenses and other amounts charged or chargeable by XMC to Fund hereunder.

1.28 “**Fund’s Share**” – The percentage as set forth in an Accepted Offer.

1.29 “**Participation**” – A transaction evidenced by an Accepted Offer.

1.30 “**Participation Amount**” – The Participation Amount as set forth in an Accepted Offer.

1.31 “**Parties**” – XMC and Fund.

1.32 “**Repurchase Price**” – The sum without duplication of (i) the unpaid balance of Fund's Investment and (ii) all accrued and unpaid Fund's Compensation.

1.33 “**Settlement Day**” – The last Business Day of each week.

1.34 “**Standard of Care**” – The standards set forth in the attached Exhibit 1.34; and

1.34.1 The highest of:

a) The same degree of care that XMC follows in similar transactions with its other clients, including but not limited to the possible seeking of waivers of defenses by Account Debtors, or the verification of the validity of Accounts;

b) The standards followed by a reasonable and prudent financier.

1.35 “**Transaction**” – The Factoring Agreement, the Client Obligations, the Collateral, and all other sources of repayment thereof.

2. SALES OF PARTICIPATION.

2.1 From time to time, XMC shall offer to sell a Participation to Fund by sending Fund an Offer executed by XMC.

2.2 Fund shall advise XMC of Fund’s willingness to accept an Offer by returning the Accepted Offer to XMC.

2.3 Upon payment by Fund to XMC of the Fund’s Contractual Investment, XMC shall have sold to Fund, without recourse, and Fund shall have purchased from XMC an undivided pro rata (based on the Fund’s Share) interest in the Transaction.

2.4 The relationship between the Parties is and shall be that of seller and purchaser.

3. PROCEDURE AND PAYMENTS.

3.1 XMC will promptly upon its receipt, furnish Fund with copies of all future agreements between it and Client.

3.2 XMC will promptly deliver statements to Fund showing the status of the Transaction as of the last Business Day of each week, and the activity during such week. and such other information as may be reasonably requested by Fund.

3.3 Upon receipt by XMC, XMC will promptly deliver to Fund copies of all financial statements, reports, and officers' certificates that have been delivered by Client or by any Guarantor.

3.4 XMC shall see to it that Fund has at all times a list of the names and addresses of all Client's Account Debtors.

3.5 All Collections will be applied to Client Obligations at such time and in such manner as is provided in the Factoring Agreement.

3.6 From time to time, as determined by XMC in its commercially reasonable discretion, XMC shall pay to Fund any amount of Fund's Investment which exceeds the Fund's Contractual Investment, or Fund shall pay to XMC any amount by which Fund's Investment is less than the Fund's Contractual Investment.

3.7 Each settlement as described in Section 3.6 above shall be accompanied by such supporting calculation, as Fund shall reasonably require substantiating the settlement, including a detailed open invoice aging.

3.8 On each Compensation Payment Date, unless XMC has declared the Transaction to be In Liquidation, XMC shall remit to Fund Fund's Compensation, and on request of the Fund, together with a calculation thereof. To the extent that XMC's compensation under a Factoring Agreement is increased through the imposition of a Default Premium, Fund's Compensation shall be increased proportionally.

3.9 All payments due hereunder shall be made by same day transfer.

4. MANAGEMENT DUTIES OF XMC.

4.1 XMC shall bear all costs and expenses of managing and servicing the Transaction except for Extraordinary Expenses.

4.2 The Transaction shall be conducted in XMC's name.

4.3 XMC shall administer the Transaction in accordance with the Standard of Care.

4.4 XMC may not amend any material provision of the Factoring Agreement.

4.5. XMC will not allow a voluntary Overadvance to be created without prior notice to the Fund.

5. COVENANTS, WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS.

5.1 XMC covenants, warrants and represents that:

5.1.1 The sale of a Participation hereunder will not violate any agreement to which XMC is a party and the rights acquired by Fund will be free and clear of the claims of any other entity.

5.1.2 The Factoring Agreement and related documents have been duly executed.

5.1.3 XMC has and will preserve (except as may be modified by a Bankruptcy Court) a first security interest on the accounts, as that term is defined in the Uniform Commercial Code.

5.1.4 As of the date on which Fund accepts an Offer, to the best of XMC's knowledge, neither Client nor any Guarantor has or believes that they have any defense to payment of the Client Obligations nor any claim against XMC.

5.1.5 As of the date on which Fund accepts an Offer, XMC is not aware of any material adverse facts concerning the Transaction which have not been disclosed to Fund in writing.

5.1.6 From the later of (i) the date of the Factoring Agreement or (ii) the date that is one year prior to the date on which Fund accepts an Offer, no Major Default has occurred to the best of XMC's knowledge.

5.1.7 In the event that Client is now or may in the future become indebted to XMC other than under a Factoring Agreement ("Other Obligations"), after the date on which XMC has declared or should have declared had XMC adhered to the Standard of Care, the Transaction to be In Liquidation, XMC will not apply any proceeds of Collections in satisfaction of the Other Obligations unless and until all Client Obligations have been fully repaid.

6. AUDITS BY FUND

6.1 Fund shall have the right, at its own expense, to visit XMC's premises during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice, to inspect, audit, make copies of, and make extracts from XMC's records pertaining to this or any other participation heretofore purchased by Fund from XMC, provided however, that any such audit, duplication and removal must comply with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-191) ("HIPPA") and its regulations regarding the handling of confidential medical information.

7. IN LIQUIDATION.

7.1 XMC may declare the Transaction to be In Liquidation, by so advising the Fund in writing, at any time that a default has occurred under the Factoring Agreement.

7.2 After a declaration that the Transaction is In Liquidation, or immediately upon the date on which XMC discovers (or should have discovered had it adhered to the Standard of Care), the occurrence of a Major Default, Fund shall not be under any duty to increase Fund's Investment, other than for Extraordinary Expenses.

7.3 After XMC has declared the Transaction to be In Liquidation, Fund shall pay to XMC, on demand, and upon its receipt of supporting documentation, its share based on the Participation Percent, of all Extraordinary Expenses.

7.4 After the date on which a Major Default has been discovered by XMC, XMC shall consult with Fund on all material aspects of the management of the Transaction, and shall not take or refrain from taking any material action to enforce or protect its rights thereunder without the concurrence of Fund.

7.5 In the event that XMC acquires any portion of the Collateral through foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, XMC shall make such conveyance or transfer to Fund as may be required so that Fund shall hold title to its pro rata (based on the Participation Percentage at the time that title is taken by XMC therein) interest in Fund's name. In such event the Parties waive any right of partition or other similar rights. Fund will thereafter cooperate with XMC in its decision on how to best dispose of such Collateral, so long as XMC's decision is consistent with the Standard of Care.

8. EFFECT OF BREACH.

8.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon the failure of XMC to pay to Fund any sums due hereunder from XMC to Fund, which is not cured within ten days of written notice thereof by Fund to XMC, XMC shall, upon demand by Fund, repurchase this participation from Fund for the Repurchase Price.

8.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon XMC (without the prior consent of Fund) becoming a party to a merger (in which it is not the surviving entity), consolidation, reorganization or other change in its organizational form (other than a reorganization into a partnership or corporation or a change in state of organization), the Fund shall have the option of purchasing the Transaction and becoming the lead on the Transaction.

8.3 It shall be presumed that the damages caused to Fund by any breach by XMC hereunder (other than the failure to pay Fund's Compensation to Fund) shall be equal to the Repurchase Price relating thereto (the "Presumption").

8.4 If the Presumption is not rebutted by XMC, it shall repurchase this participation upon demand by Fund following the occurrence of a breach described in Section 8.1 for the Repurchase Price.

8.5 If the Presumption is rebutted by XMC, XMC shall pay to Fund the amount of Fund's actual and consequential damages sustained as a result of said breach, not to exceed the then unpaid balance of the Repurchase Price.

8.6 Upon XMC becoming insolvent or ceasing operations as a going concern, Fund shall have the right upon demand to require XMC to sell the Transaction to Fund or its designee for a sales price equal to the Client Obligations net of (i) any sums owing by XMC to Fund under this Agreement, and (ii) the Fund's Investment, payable as and when the Client Obligations have been repaid by the Client to Fund.

8.7 XMC shall fully cooperate with Fund and shall execute all documents reasonably deemed necessary by Fund to effectuate the sale described in Section 8.6, failing which Fund shall be entitled to an award of specific performance to enforce such rights, it being agreed that Fund would have no adequate remedy at law.

8.8 Upon breach by XMC under any other Participation Agreement now or hereafter entered into between XMC and Fund, and after ten days' written notice thereof sent to XMC:

8.8.1 XMC shall be deemed to have breached all other such Participation Agreements:

8.8.2 XMC shall pay or cause to be paid to Fund all Collections under all such Participation Agreements until Fund has received full payment of the Fund's Investment and Fund's Compensation.

8.9 Any obligation owed by XMC to Fund that is not paid when due shall accrue default interest at the rate of 18% per annum.

9. AGREEMENT REPLACEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY

9.1 This Agreement is in substitution for and completely replaces that certain Master Assignment Agreement between XMC to Fund dated October 4, 2013, as amended from time to time and that certain Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement between XMC to Fund dated October 4, 2013, as amended from time to time (collectively the "Existing Agreements"), and the parties agree that all transactions or portions thereof previously purchased by the Fund from XMC under the terms of the Existing Agreements shall hereafter be treated as Participations under this Agreement, and that all Transactions belong to XMC, subject to the sale of Participations therein to Fund. Attached herein as Exhibit 9.1 is a listing of all Transactions under the Existing Agreements, and the terms of the Participations therein under this Agreement.

10. REMEDY FOR DEFAULT

10.1 In addition to any other remedies which either Party may have, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein:

10.1.1 Default by XMC:

(a) In the event that XMC defaults in the performance of its obligations hereunder Fund may at any time demand that XMC repurchase this Participation from Fund by payment to Fund of the then Fund's Investment on all Participations, which repurchase shall take place within sixty (60) days from day of demand of the Fund..

10.1.2 Default by Fund

(a) In the event that Fund defaults in the performance of its obligations hereunder XMC may at any time terminate this Participation Agreement by repayment to Fund of the then Fund's Investment on all Participations.

11. TERMINATION.

11.1 Upon XMC's failure to adhere to the Standard of Care, Fund may terminate this Agreement on ten days written notice to XMC.

11.2 XMC may, upon 30 days' written notice to Fund, terminate this Participation Agreement after 90 days from the date hereof.

11.3 Upon the effective date of termination:

11.3.1 XMC shall pay Fund's Investment to Fund on all Participations, together with all unpaid Fund's Compensation;

11.3.2 The Parties will be automatically released from any and all claims, whether known or unknown, arising or related in any way hereto.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

12.1 The Agreement supersedes all other agreements and understandings between the Parties, verbal or written, express or implied, relating to the subject matter hereof. No course of dealing, course of performance or trade usage, and no parole evidence of any nature, shall be used to supplement or modify any terms of the Agreement.

13. GENERAL.

13.1 **Amendment.** Neither this Agreement nor any provisions hereof may be changed, waived, discharged, or terminated, nor may any consent to the departure from the terms hereof be given, orally (even if supported by new consideration), but only by an instrument in writing signed by the Parties. Any waiver or consent so given shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

13.2 **Attorney's Fees.** In the event that either Party finds it necessary to retain counsel in connection with the interpretation, defense, or enforcement of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses from the unsuccessful party. It shall be presumed (subject to rebuttal only by the introduction of competent evidence to the contrary) that the amount recoverable is the amount billed to the

prevailing party by its counsel and that such amount will be reasonable if based on the billing rates charged to the prevailing party by its counsel in similar matters.

13.3 No Waiver.

13.3.1 No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising any right, power, or remedy hereunder shall impair any right, power, or remedy which Fund may have, nor shall any such delay be construed to be a waiver of any of such rights, powers, or remedies, or any acquiescence in any breach or default hereunder; nor shall any waiver of any breach or default be deemed a waiver of any default or breach subsequently occurring.

13.3.2 All rights and remedies granted to Fund hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any single or partial exercise of, or any discontinuance of action begun to enforce, any such right or remedy.

13.3.3 The rights and remedies specified herein are cumulative and not exclusive of each other or of any rights or remedies that Fund would otherwise have.

13.3.4 Any waiver, permit, consent, or approval by Fund of any breach or default hereunder must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent set forth in such writing and only as to that specific instance.

13.4 Choice of Law. The Agreement and all transactions contemplated hereunder and/or evidenced hereby shall be governed by, construed under, and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the Chosen State.

13.5 Further Acts. Each Party agrees to do such further acts and things and to execute and deliver such additional agreements, powers and instruments as any other Party hereto may reasonably request to carry into effect the terms, provisions and purposes of this Agreement or to better assure and confirm unto such other Party hereto its respective rights, powers and remedies hereunder.

13.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and either Party may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart. An electronic copy of the signature of any Party on any counterpart shall be effective as the signature of the Party executing such counterpart for purposes of effectiveness of this Agreement.

13.7 Notice. All notices required to be given to either Party hereunder shall be deemed given upon the first to occur of: (a) deposit thereof in a receptacle under the control of the United States Postal Service; properly addressed and postage prepaid; (b) transmittal by electronic means to a receiver under the control of the Party to whom notice is being given; or (c) actual receipt by the Party to whom notice is being given, or an employee or agent of thereof. For purposes hereof, the addresses of the Parties are as set forth below or as may otherwise be specified from time to time in a writing sent by one Party to the other in accordance with the provisions hereof:

XMC

Address: 2650 N Military Trail, Suite 420, Boca Raton, FL 33431
Officer Alejandro Nathan
Email address: anathan@xynergycapital.com

FUND

Address: 3385 Harvester Road, Suite 200, Burlington, ON L7N 3N2
Officer Clayton Smith
Email address: claytons@crystalwealth.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed the day and year first above-written.

XMC:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group, manager



By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI, its manager

FUND:

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY
By its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
LIMITED

By: _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

XMC

Address: 2650 N Military Trail, Suite 420, Boca Raton, FL 33431

Officer Alejandro Nathan

Email address: anathan@xynergycapital.com

FUND

Address: 3385 Harvester Road, Suite 200, Burlington, ON L7N 3N2

Officer Clayton Smith

Email address: claytons@crystalwealth.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed the day and year first above-written.

XMC:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group, manager



By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI, its manager

FUND:

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY
By its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
LIMITED



By: _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT 1.210

OFFER TO SELL PARTICIPATION

This is an Offer (as this and other capitalized terms not herein defined are defined in that certain Master Medical Receivables Participation and Administration Agreement between XMC and Fund dated March ____, 2016, (the "Agreement")) to sell a Participation to Fund in the transaction described below (the "Transaction")

If this Offer is accepted by Fund, as evidenced by its execution below and return of a signed copy of this Offer to XMC, the Transaction will become subject to the Agreement. The relevant terms are:

Client - _

Factoring Agreement – That certain Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement/Healthcare Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement dated ____ between Client and Xynergy Healthcare Capital II LLC and assigned to XMC.

Factoring Fee __%

Fund's Fee Rate- __%

Fund's Share - __%

Participation Amount - \$__

ACCEPTED (__) DECLINED (__):

XMC:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group,

FUND:

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL
STRATEGY by its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM LIMITED

By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI its
manager

By: _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT 1.34

1. XMC will notify each Account Debtor:
 - 1.1. Other than the United States Government or its instrumentalities by a letter in the form annexed hereto entitled “Notification Letter” that the Client’s Accounts have been assigned to and are payable only to XMC.
 - 1.2. That is the United States Government or its instrumentalities pursuant the Federal Assignment of Claims Act that the Client’s Accounts have been assigned to and are payable only to XMC.
 - 1.3. In the case of Medicare and Medicaid, such notification will be in compliance with CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) regulations pertaining to assignability of medical claim payments.
2. See attached Schedule 1

SCHEDULE 1

DUE DILIGENCE GUIDELINES

The following is a guideline of the base due diligence that the Fund will require for a Factoring Agreement to be initiated by XMC and approved by Fund to purchase a participation in it:

SECTION 1

Category 1 Documents (From Client)

- Client Application
- Articles of Organization or Incorporation
- Driver's License from all Owners
- A/R Aging Summary By Debtor
- Medical License / Business License / Permits
- Six Month Closed History Spreadsheet

SECTION 2

Initial Review

- Review of Category 1 Documents
- Identify State of Incorporation
- Credit Committee Meeting Decisions and Recommendations
- Client Summary (Update by A/E)
- Issue Term Sheet
- Issue Form 8821
- Issue Business Associate Agreement
- Send Term Sheet Package Complete

SECTION 3

Category 2 Documents (From Client)

- Returned Signed Term Sheet
- Returned Signed 8821
- Returned Signed Business Associate Agreement
- Uploaded 8821 and Tax Guard Report
- Proof of Insurance/Malpractice and others
- Financials 2 years
- Tax Returns 2 years
- Number of Filings Found
- Copies of Filings Attached
- Audit - 3 months
 - Bank Statements
 - EOB's
 - Deposit Slips

SECTION 4

UCC Filings/Searches Request

- Matched Business Name and EIN on
 - Secretary of State
 - Federal Taxes
 - Form 941 or 8821
 - Application
 - Business Licenses
 - Insurance Docs
- Experian Credit Report(s)
- Subordination Agreement if Needed
- IRS Installment Plan if Needed

SECTION 5

Debtor Review

- Credit Insurance Coverage
- D&B Reports

SECTION 6

Audit Review

- Test File/Backup
- Final Audit Report

SECTION 7

Closing Documents

- Bank Account Requested and Opened
 - Lockbox if Needed
- Master Purchase & Sale Agreement
- Validity Guaranty Notarized
- Lock Box Agreement
- Corporate or /LLC Resolution Notarized
- Notification Letter (GENERIC)
- Notification Letter (DEBTOR SPECIFIC)
- All Notification Letters Sent
- Completed Medicare Form (if applicable)
- Other Government Forms of EFT Sent
- Pay Off / Pay Out Agreement if Needed
- Wire transfer instructions

SECTION 8

Final Signoff

- Pre Funding Meeting
- Final Approval
- Client Summary (Final)

EXHIBIT 9.1

TRANSACTIONS UNDER THE EXISTING AGREEMENTS AND THE TERMS THEREOF HEREUNDER

GATEWAY PHARMACEUTICALS LLC

Original Factoring Agreement: December 31st, 2015
Assignment to Crystal: December 31st, 2015

GEODATAPR INTERNATIONAL INC

Original Factoring Agreement: February 25th, 2014
Assignment to Crystal: June 12, 2014

INNOVA RADIOLOGY SERVICES, PSC

Original Factoring Agreement: June 5th, 2012
Assignment to Crystal: July 31st, 2015

PLATINUM EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS, PSC

Original Factoring Agreement: June 6th, 2013
Assignment to Crystal: December 12th, 2013

PREFERRED ALTERNATIVES OF MISSOURI, INC.

Original Factoring Agreement: October 18th, 2012
Assignment to Crystal: August 22nd, 2014

S&K HOME CARE, INC

Original Factoring Agreement: July 2nd, 2013
Assignment to Crystal: July, 31st, 2015

SERVICIOS DE SALUD INTEGRADA, PSC

Original Factoring Agreement: March 27th, 2013
Assignment to Crystal: October 25th, 2013

UNLIMITED PROSTHETICS INC.

Original Factoring Agreement: April 3rd, 2013
Assignment to Crystal: August 22nd, 2014

APPENDIX 13

EXHIBIT 1.210

OFFER TO SELL PARTICIPATION

This is an Offer (as this and other capitalized terms not herein defined are defined in that certain Master Medical Receivables Participation and Administration Agreement between XMC and Fund dated March 31st, 2016, (the "Agreement")) to sell a Participation to Fund in the transaction described below (the "Transaction")

If this Offer is accepted by Fund, as evidenced by its execution below and return of a signed copy of this Offer to XMC, the Transaction will become subject to the Agreement.

The relevant terms are:

Client - GEODATAPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Factoring Agreement – That certain Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement/Healthcare Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 25th, 2014 between Client and Xynergy Healthcare Capital II LLC and assigned to XMC.

Factoring Fee: 0.10% Daily

Fund's Fee Rate: 71.11%

Fund's Share: 72.0%

Participation Amount: \$1,440,000

XMC:

FUND:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group,

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL
STRATEGY by its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM LIMITED



By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI its manager



By: _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

ACCEPTED (☒) DECLINED (☐)

APPENDIX 14

EXHIBIT 1.210

OFFER TO SELL PARTICIPATION

This is an Offer (as this and other capitalized terms not herein defined are defined in that certain Master Medical Receivables Participation and Administration Agreement between XMC and Fund dated March 31st, 2016, (the "Agreement")) to sell a Participation to Fund in the transaction described below (the "Transaction")

If this Offer is accepted by Fund, as evidenced by its execution below and return of a signed copy of this Offer to XMC, the Transaction will become subject to the Agreement.

The relevant terms are:

Client - SERVICIOS DE SALUD INTEGRADA, PSC

Factoring Agreement – That certain Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement/Healthcare Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement dated March 27th, 2013, between Client and Xynergy Healthcare Capital II LLC and assigned to XMC.

Factoring Fee:	<u>0.833%</u> every ten days	Fund's Fee Rate:	<u>38.52%</u>
Fund's Share:	<u>70.0%</u>	Participation Amount:	<u>\$245,000</u>

XMC:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group,



By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI its manager

FUND:

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL
STRATEGY by its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM LIMITED

By:  _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

ACCEPTED (☒) DECLINED (☐)

APPENDIX 15

BILL OF SALE

This Bill of Sale dated July 10th, 2017 is made by and between Grant Thornton Limited (“GTL” or the “Seller”), in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy (“Crystal Wealth”), as seller, and Xynergy Medical Capital LLC, a limited liability corporation duly constituted under the laws of the State of Florida, as purchaser (the “Purchaser”).

WHEREAS Crystal Wealth and the Purchaser are parties to the Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement dated as of March 31, 2016 (as amended, the “**Master Purchase Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Purchaser agreed to sell to Crystal Wealth Participations in the Purchaser’s financing relationships with various Clients from time to time pursuant to Offers;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to an Offer, an executed copy of which is attached hereto at **Schedule “A”**, the Purchaser agreed to sell to Crystal Wealth, and Crystal Wealth agreed to purchase, a Participation in the factoring arrangement between GeodataPR International, Inc. (“**Geodata**”) and the Purchaser under a Master Purchase and Sale Agreement/Healthcare Receivables Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 25, 2014 (the “**Factoring Agreement**”) in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Master Purchase Agreement (the “**Geodata Participation**”);

AND WHEREAS by application of the Ontario Securities Commission, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Court**”) granted an Order dated April 26, 2017 (the “**Appointment Order**”), appointing GTL as receiver and manager of, among others, Crystal Wealth under Court File Number CV-17-11779-00CL (the “**Receivership Proceedings**”);

AND WHEREAS the Purchaser now wishes to re-acquire, and the Seller wish to sell, the Geodata Participation back to the Purchaser for USD\$684,312.79 (the “**Purchase Amount**”), representing the current total net funds of Crystal Wealth employed for the portion of the Geodata Participation in the accounts receivable of Geodata (the “**Geodata AR**”), all in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by each party hereto, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Bill of Sale (including in the recitals above) have the meanings set out in the Master Purchase Agreement.
2. **Conveyance of Purchased Assets.** Pursuant to the provisions of the Appointment Order, the Seller hereby absolutely and irrevocably sells, assigns and transfers to the Purchaser all of Crystal Wealth’s rights, title and interest in the Geodata Participation, with effect as of the date hereof, together with all of Crystal Wealth’s rights, title and interests in and to the Geodata AR. Upon the execution of this Bill of Sale, the Purchaser shall deliver the

Payment Amount to the Seller in full, which amount shall be held in trust by the Seller in accordance with paragraph 3 below.

3. **Trust.**

- a) The Seller hereby agrees to hold the Purchase Amount, in trust, in an interest bearing account maintained at a Canadian Chartered Bank until such time as the Seller obtains an order from the Court in the Receivership Proceedings vesting the Geodata Participation in the Purchaser free and clear of and from any and all security interests (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), hypothecs, mortgages, trusts or deemed trusts (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), liens, executions, levies, charges, or other financial or monetary claims, whether or not they have attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing: (i) any encumbrances or charges created by the Order of the Honourable Justice Newbould dated April 26, 2017; and (ii) all charges, security interests or claims evidenced by registrations pursuant to the Personal Property Security Act (Ontario) or any other personal property security system, *nunc pro tunc*, as of the date hereof (the “**Vesting Order**”). Immediately upon the issuance of the Vesting Order, the Payment Amount shall be released to the Seller, including any accrued interest thereon. In the event that (i) the Vesting Order is not obtained by the Seller on or before September 30, 2017; or (ii) the Court refuses to grant the Vesting Order, the Seller shall immediately return the Payment Amount (together with any accrued interest thereon) to the Purchaser, net of amounts collected by the Purchaser under the Master Purchase Agreement in connection with the Geodata AR to which the Geodata Participation relates (plus any accrued interest thereon at the same rate of interest used for the trust account held by the Seller regarding the Purchase Amount during the pendency of the escrow term contemplated herein), and this Bill of Sale shall be deemed null and void (notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein) and the parties shall be relieved of any further obligations to each other in connection with this Bill of Sale.
- b) The Seller hereby declares that as to the Geodata Participation or interest in any Geodata AR intended to be bargained, sold, assigned and transferred to the Purchaser pursuant to this Bill of Sale, the same shall be held in trust for the Purchaser until the issuance of the Vesting Order, and the sale, assignment and transfer contemplated hereby shall be effective, *nunc pro tunc*, as of the date hereof without any additional cost or expense to the Purchaser.
- c) In the event that prior to receipt of the Vesting Order (a) Purchaser is repaid all amounts owing by Geodata under the Factoring Agreement or (b) in the event that the Purchaser sells the Geodata Participation to a third party, then the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Seller, and the Seller shall be authorized to release the Purchase Amount from trust immediately.

4. **Representations and Warranties.**

- a) The Seller represents and warrants to the Purchaser and its successors and assigns that pursuant to the provisions of the Appointment Order it has the power, authority and right to enter into and deliver this Bill of Sale and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and that, pursuant to the Vesting Order, the Participation in the Geodata Receivables contemplated herein shall be transferred free and clear of any liens or encumbrances of any kind whatsoever.
- b) The Purchaser represents and warrants to the Seller that it has the power, authority and right to enter into and deliver this Bill of Sale and to carry out its obligations hereunder.

5. **Further Assurances.** Each party hereto shall from time to time and at all times hereafter, upon every reasonable request of the other party (or of its successors or assigns), and without further consideration, promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered all such further documents, deeds, assurances and instruments and shall do or cause to be done all such further acts and things and provide such information as may be reasonably required by the other party hereto (or by its successors or assigns) to give effect to this Bill of Sale.

6. **Governing Law.** This Bill of Sale shall be governed by, construed under, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.

7. **Successors and Assigns.** This Bill of Sale shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

8. **Counterparts.** This Bill of Sale may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and each of which taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. To evidence its execution of an original counterpart of this Bill of Sale, a party hereto may send a copy of its original signature on the execution page hereof to the other party hereto by facsimile transmission and such transmission shall constitute delivery of an executed copy of this Bill of Sale to the receiving party.

[Signatures on the following page]

AW

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Bill of Sale as of the date first written above.

GRANT THORNTON LIMITED, solely in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per :

Name:

Authorized Signatory

**XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC, by
XYNERGY CAPITAL GROUP**

Per :

Name:

Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE A

[See attached copy of Offer to Sell Participation]

29791098.4
29791098.6
29791098.8

gm

EXHIBIT 1.210

OFFER TO SELL PARTICIPATION

This is an Offer (as this and other capitalized terms not herein defined are defined in that certain Master Medical Receivables Participation and Administration Agreement between XMC and Fund dated March 31st, 2016, (the "Agreement")) to sell a Participation to Fund in the transaction described below (the "Transaction")

If this Offer is accepted by Fund, as evidenced by its execution below and return of a signed copy of this Offer to XMC, the Transaction will become subject to the Agreement.

The relevant terms are:

Client - GEODATAPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Factoring Agreement – That certain Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement/Healthcare Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 25th, 2014 between Client and Xynergy Healthcare Capital II LLC and assigned to XMC.

Factoring Fee: 0.10% Daily

Fund's Fee Rate: 71.11%

Fund's Share: 72.0%

Participation Amount: \$1,440,000

XMC:

FUND:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group,

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL
STRATEGY by its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM LIMITED



By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI its manager


By: _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

ACCEPTED (☒) DECLINED (☐)

APPENDIX 16

**AMENDMENT
TO
BILL OF SALE**

This amendment to the Bill of Sale (as defined below) (hereinafter, the **"Amendment"**) is made as of January 26, 2018 among Grant Thornton Limited (**"GTL"** or the **"Seller"**), in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of the Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy (**"Crystal Wealth"**) and Xynergy Medical Capital LLC, a limited liability corporation duly constituted under the laws of the State of Florida, as purchaser (the **"Purchaser"**). The Seller and the Purchaser are referred to herein each individually as a **"Party"** and collectively as the **"Parties"**.

RECITALS:

- A. The Parties are parties to that certain bill of sale made as of July 10, 2017 (the **"Bill of Sale"**), pursuant to which the Purchaser re-acquired the Geodata Participation for US \$684,312.79 (the **"Purchase Amount"**), representing the current total net funds of Crystal Wealth employed for the portion of the Geodata Participation in the accounts receivable of Geodata (the **"Geodata AR"**), all in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Bill of Sale.
- B. The Parties wish to amend the Bill of Sale on the terms described herein.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration (receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged) the Parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1
INTERPRETATION**

1.1 Defined Terms

Unless otherwise specified herein, capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the meanings given in the Bill of Sale.

1.2 Reference to Articles, Sections and Schedules

Unless otherwise specified, any reference to an Article, Section or Schedule refers to the specific Article, Section or Schedule of the Bill of Sale as amended by this Amendment.

1.3 Applicable Law

This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.



ARTICLE 2 AMENDMENTS

2.1 Amendment to Section 3(a)

The Bill of Sale is amended by deleting the reference to "*September 30, 2017*" in Section 3(a) thereof and replacing it with "*May 31, 2018*".

ARTICLE 3 GENERAL PROVISIONS

3.1 Confirmation

Except as amended above, the Bill of Sale shall remain in full force and effect, unaltered and the Parties hereby confirm all of the terms and conditions of the Bill of Sale as amended by this Amendment. This Amendment and the Bill of Sale constitute a single agreement and to the extent possible shall be read together as one instrument.

3.2 Further Assurances

Each Party will from time to time execute and deliver all such further documents and instruments and do all acts and things as any other Party may reasonably require to give effect to this Amendment.

3.3 Counterparts

This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together will be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.

3.4 Electronic Execution

Delivery of an executed signature page to this Amendment by any Party hereto by electronic transmission will be as effective as delivery of a manually executed copy of this Amendment by such Party.

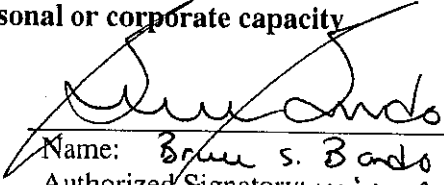
<Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank>



IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

**GRANT THORNTON LIMITED, solely
in its capacity as Court-appointed
receiver of the CRYSTAL WEALTH
MEDICAL STRATEGY and not in its
personal or corporate capacity**

By:


Name: Bruce S. Bardo
Authorized Signatory: vice president

**XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC,
by XYNERGY CAPITAL GROUP**

By:


Name: Alexander Nafin
Authorized Signatory:

APPENDIX 17

BILL OF SALE

This Bill of Sale dated January 24, 2018 is made by and between Grant Thornton Limited (“GTL” or the “**Seller**”), in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of Crystal Wealth Medical Strategy (“**Crystal Wealth**”), as seller, and Xynergy Medical Capital LLC, a limited liability corporation duly constituted under the laws of the State of Florida, as purchaser (the “**Purchaser**”).

WHEREAS Crystal Wealth and the Purchaser are parties to the Master Medical Receivables Purchase and Administration Agreement dated as of March 31, 2016 (as amended, the “**Master Purchase Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Purchaser agreed to sell to Crystal Wealth Participations in the Purchaser’s financing relationships with various Clients from time to time pursuant to Offers;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to an Offer, an executed copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “A”**, the Purchaser agreed to sell to Crystal Wealth, and Crystal Wealth agreed to purchase, a Participation in the factoring arrangement between Servicios de Salud Integrada, Inc. (“**SSI**”) and the Purchaser under a Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement dated March 27, 2013 (the “**Factoring Agreement**”) in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Master Purchase Agreement (the “**SSI Participation**”);

AND WHEREAS by application of the Ontario Securities Commission, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Court**”) granted an Order dated April 26, 2017 (the “**Appointment Order**”), appointing GTL as receiver and manager of, among others, Crystal Wealth under Court File Number CV-17-11779-00CL (the “**Receivership Proceedings**”);

AND WHEREAS the Purchaser now wishes to re-acquire, and the Seller wish to sell, the SSI Participation back to the Purchaser for US \$222,120.95 (the “**Purchase Amount**”), representing 65% of the current total net funds of Crystal Wealth employed for the portion of the SSI Participation in the accounts receivable of SSI (the “**SSI AR**”), all in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in herein; OK

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by each party hereto, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Bill of Sale (including in the recitals above) have the meanings set out in the Master Purchase Agreement.
2. **Conveyance of Purchased Assets.** Pursuant to the provisions of the Appointment Order, the Seller hereby absolutely and irrevocably sells, assigns and transfers to the Purchaser all of Crystal Wealth’s rights, title and interest in the SSI Participation, with effect as of the date hereof, together with all of Crystal Wealth’s rights, title and interests in and to the SSI AR. Upon the execution of this Bill of Sale, the Purchaser shall deliver the Purchase Amount to the Seller in full, which amount shall be held in trust by the Seller in accordance with paragraph 3 below.

3. **Trust.**

- a) The Seller hereby agrees to hold the Purchase Amount, in trust, in an interest bearing account maintained at a Canadian Chartered Bank until such time as the Seller obtains an order from the Court in the Receivership Proceedings vesting the SSI Participation in the Purchaser free and clear of and from any and all security interests (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), hypothecs, mortgages, trusts or deemed trusts (whether contractual, statutory, or otherwise), liens, executions, levies, charges, or other financial or monetary claims, whether or not they have attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing: (i) any encumbrances or charges created by the Order of the Honourable Justice Newbould dated April 26, 2017; and (ii) all charges, security interests or claims evidenced by registrations pursuant to the Personal Property Security Act (Ontario) or any other personal property security system, *nunc pro tunc*, as of the date hereof (the “**Vesting Order**”). Immediately upon the issuance of the Vesting Order, the Purchase Amount shall be released to the Seller, including any accrued interest thereon. In the event that (i) the Vesting Order is not obtained by the Seller on or before May 31, 2018; or (ii) the Court refuses to grant the Vesting Order, the Seller shall immediately return the Purchase Amount (together with any accrued interest thereon) to the Purchaser, net of amounts collected by the Purchaser under the Master Purchase Agreement in connection with the SSI AR to which the SSI Participation relates (plus any accrued interest thereon at the same rate of interest used for the trust account held by the Seller regarding the Purchase Amount during the pendency of the escrow term contemplated herein), and this Bill of Sale shall be deemed null and void (notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein) and the parties shall be relieved of any further obligations to each other in connection with this Bill of Sale.
- b) The Seller hereby declares that as to the SSI Participation or interest in any SSI AR intended to be bargained, sold, assigned and transferred to the Purchaser pursuant to this Bill of Sale, the same shall be held in trust for the Purchaser until the issuance of the Vesting Order, and the sale, assignment and transfer contemplated hereby shall be effective, *nunc pro tunc*, as of the date hereof without any additional cost or expense to the Purchaser.
- c) In the event that prior to receipt of the Vesting Order (a) Purchaser is repaid all amounts owing by SSI under the Factoring Agreement or (b) in the event that the Purchaser sells the SSI Participation to a third party, then the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Seller, and the Seller shall be authorized to release the Purchase Amount from trust immediately.

4. **Representations and Warranties.**

- a) The Seller represents and warrants to the Purchaser and its successors and assigns that pursuant to the provisions of the Appointment Order it has the power, authority

an

and right to enter into and deliver this Bill of Sale and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and that, pursuant to the Vesting Order, the SSI Participation in the SSI AR contemplated herein shall be transferred free and clear of any liens or encumbrances of any kind whatsoever.

- b) The Purchaser represents and warrants to the Seller that it has the power, authority and right to enter into and deliver this Bill of Sale and to carry out its obligations hereunder.
- 5. **Further Assurances.** Each party hereto shall from time to time and at all times hereafter, upon every reasonable request of the other party (or of its successors or assigns), and without further consideration, promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered all such further documents, deeds, assurances and instruments and shall do or cause to be done all such further acts and things and provide such information as may be reasonably required by the other party hereto (or by its successors or assigns) to give effect to this Bill of Sale.
- 6. **Governing Law.** This Bill of Sale shall be governed by, construed under, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.
- 7. **Successors and Assigns.** This Bill of Sale shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.
- 8. **Counterparts.** This Bill of Sale may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and each of which taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. To evidence its execution of an original counterpart of this Bill of Sale, a party hereto may send a copy of its original signature on the execution page hereof to the other party hereto by facsimile transmission and such transmission shall constitute delivery of an executed copy of this Bill of Sale to the receiving party.

[Signatures on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Bill of Sale as of the date first written above.

GRANT THORNTON LIMITED, solely in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver of CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL STRATEGY and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per :

Name:

Authorized Signatory

Bruce S. Bardo

vice-President

**XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC, BY
XYNERGY CAPITAL GROUP**

Per :

Name:

Authorized Signatory

Alexander Mathur

SCHEDULE A

[See attached copy of Offer to Sell Participation]

31559559.2

pm

EXHIBIT 1.210

OFFER TO SELL PARTICIPATION

This is an Offer (as this and other capitalized terms not herein defined are defined in that certain Master Medical Receivables Participation and Administration Agreement between XMC and Fund dated March 31st, 2016, (the "Agreement")) to sell a Participation to Fund in the transaction described below (the "Transaction")

If this Offer is accepted by Fund, as evidenced by its execution below and return of a signed copy of this Offer to XMC, the Transaction will become subject to the Agreement.

The relevant terms are:

Client - SERVICIOS DE SALUD INTEGRADA, PSC

Factoring Agreement - That certain Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement Healthcare Receivables Master Purchase and Sale Agreement dated March 27th, 2013, between Client and Xynergy Healthcare Capital II LLC and assigned to XMC.

Factoring Fee: 0.833% every ten days

Fund's Fee Rate: 38.52%

Fund's Share: 70.0%

Participation Amount: \$245,000

XMC:

FUND:

XYNERGY MEDICAL CAPITAL LLC
By Xynergy Capital Group.

CRYSTAL WEALTH MEDICAL
STRATEGY by its manager and trustee
CRYSTAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM LIMITED


By: _____
Alejandro Nathan, President XCI its manager


By: _____
Clayton Smith, Authorized Signatory

ACCEPTED (✓) DECLINED ()

AN

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1

[Subject to a request for a sealing order]

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2

[Subject to a request for a sealing order]

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3

[Subject to a request for a sealing order]

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 4

[Subject to a request for a sealing order]

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 5

[Subject to a request for a sealing order]

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 6

[Subject to a request for a sealing order]